

## **If you plan to submit a bid directly to the Department of Transportation**

### **PREQUALIFICATION**

Any contractor who desires to become pre-qualified to bid on work advertised by IDOT must submit the properly completed pre-qualification forms to the Bureau of Construction no later than 4:30 p.m. prevailing time twenty-one days prior to the letting of interest. This pre-qualification requirement applies to first time contractors, contractors renewing expired ratings, contractors maintaining continuous pre-qualification or contractors requesting revised ratings. To be eligible to bid, existing pre-qualification ratings must be effective through the date of letting.

### **REQUESTS FOR AUTHORIZATION TO BID**

Contractors downloading and/or ordering CD-ROM's and are wanting to bid on items included in a particular letting must submit the properly completed "Request for Authorization to Bid/or Not For Bid Status" (BDE 124INT) and the ORIGINAL, signed and notarized, "Affidavit of Availability" (BC 57) to the proper office no later than 4:30 p.m. prevailing time, three (3) days prior to the letting date.

### **WHO CAN BID ?**

Bids will be accepted from only those companies that request and receive written **Authorization to Bid** from IDOT's Central Bureau of Construction.

**WHAT CONSTITUTES WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION TO BID?** When a prospective prime bidder submits a "Request for Authorization to Bid/or Not For Bid Status" (BDE 124INT) he/she must indicate at that time which items are being requested For Bidding purposes. Only those items requested For Bidding will be analyzed. After the request has been analyzed, the bidder will be issued a **Proposal Denial and/or Authorization Form**, approved by the Central Bureau of Construction, that indicates which items have been approved For Bidding. If **Authorization to Bid** cannot be approved, the **Proposal Denial and/or Authorization Form** will indicate the reason for denial.

**ABOUT AUTHORIZATION TO BID:** Firms that have not received an authorization form within a reasonable time of complete and correct original document submittal should contact the department as to status. This is critical in the week before the letting. These documents must be received three days before the letting date. Firms unsure as to authorization status should call the Prequalification Section of the Bureau of Construction at the number listed at the end of these instructions.

**ADDENDA AND REVISIONS:** It is the contractor's responsibility to determine which, if any, addenda or revisions pertain to any project they may be bidding. Failure to incorporate all relevant addenda or revisions may cause the bid to be declared unacceptable.

Each addendum will be placed with the contract number. Addenda and revisions will also be placed on the Addendum/Revision Checklist and each subscription service subscriber will be notified by e-mail of each addendum and revision issued.

The Internet is the Department's primary way of doing business. The subscription server e-mails are an added courtesy the Department provides. It is suggested that bidder check IDOT's website <http://www.dot.il.gov/desenv/delett.html> before submitting final bid information.

**IDOT is not responsible for any e-mail related failures.**

Addenda Questions may be directed to the Contracts Office at (217)782-7806 or [D&Econtracts@dot.il.gov](mailto:D&Econtracts@dot.il.gov)

Technical Questions about downloading these files may be directed to Tim Garman (217)524-1642 or [garmantr@dot.il.gov](mailto:garmantr@dot.il.gov).

**WHAT MUST BE INCLUDED WHEN BIDS ARE SUBMITTED?:** Bidders need not return the entire proposal when bids are submitted. That portion of the proposal that must be returned includes the following:

1. All documents from the Proposal Cover Sheet through the Proposal Bid Bond
2. Other special documentation and/or information that may be required by the contract special provisions

All proposal documents, including Proposal Guaranty Checks or Proposal Bid Bonds, should be stapled together to prevent loss when bids are processed by IDOT personnel.

**ABOUT SUBMITTING BIDS:** It is recommended that bidders deliver bids in person to insure they arrive at the proper location prior to the time specified for the receipt of bids. Any bid received at the place of letting after the time specified will not be accepted.

**WHO SHOULD BE CALLED IF ASSISTANCE IS NEEDED?**

<b>Questions Regarding</b>	<b>Call</b>
Prequalification and/or Authorization to Bid	(217)782-3413
Preparation and submittal of bids	(217)782-7806
Mailing of plans and proposals	(217)782-7806
Electronic plans and proposals	(217)524-1642

**ADDENDUMS AND REVISIONS TO THE PROPOSAL FORMS**

Planholders should verify that they have received and incorporated the addendum and/or revision prior to submitting their bid. Failure by the bidder to include an addendum could result in a bid being rejected as irregular.

# 1P

RETURN WITH BID

Proposal Submitted By
Name
Address
City

## NOTICE TO PROSPECTIVE BIDDERS

This proposal can be used for bidding purposes by only those companies that request and receive written AUTHORIZATION TO BID from IDOT's Central Bureau of Construction.  
(SEE INSTRUCTIONS ON THE INSIDE OF COVER)

# Notice To Bidders, Specifications, Proposal, Contract and Contract Bond



**Illinois Department  
of Transportation**

Springfield, Illinois 62764

**Contract No. 62581  
COOK County  
Section 2003-029I  
District 1 Construction Funds  
Route FAI 94/90**

PLEASE MARK THE APPROPRIATE BOX BELOW:

- A Bid Bond is included.
- A Cashier's Check or a Certified Check is included.

Prepared by

S

Checked by

(Printed by authority of the State of Illinois)

---

---

## INSTRUCTIONS

**ABOUT IDOT PROPOSALS:** All proposals issued by IDOT are potential bidding proposals. Each proposal contains all Certifications and Affidavits, a Proposal Signature Sheet and a Proposal Bid Bond required for Prime Contractors to submit a bid after written **Authorization to Bid** has been issued by IDOT's Central Bureau of Construction.

**WHO CAN BID?:** Bids will be accepted from only those companies that request and receive written **Authorization to Bid** from IDOT's Central Bureau of Construction. To request authorization, a potential bidder must complete and submit Part B of the Request for Authorization to Bid/or Not For Bid Status form (BDE 124 INT) and submit an original Affidavit of Availability (BC 57).

**WHAT CONSTITUTES WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION TO BID?:** When a prospective prime bidder submits a "Request for Proposal Forms and Plans" he/she must indicate at that time which items are being requested For Bidding purposes. Only those items requested For Bidding will be analyzed. After the request has been analyzed, the bidder will be issued a **Proposal Denial and/or Authorization Form**, approved by the Central Bureau of Construction, that indicates which items have been approved For Bidding. If **Authorization to Bid** cannot be approved, the **Proposal Denial and/or Authorization Form** will indicate the reason for denial. If a contractor has requested to bid but has not received a **Proposal Denial and/or Authorization Form**, they should contact the Central Bureau of Construction in advance of the letting date.

**WHAT MUST BE INCLUDED WHEN BIDS ARE SUBMITTED?:** Bidders need not return the entire proposal when bids are submitted. That portion of the proposal that must be returned includes the following:

1. All documents from the Proposal Cover Sheet through the Proposal Bid Bond
2. Other special documentation and/or information that may be required by the contract special provisions

All proposal documents, including Proposal Guaranty Checks or Proposal Bid Bonds, should be stapled together to prevent loss when bids are processed by IDOT personnel.

**ABOUT SUBMITTING BIDS:** It is recommended that bidders deliver bids in person to insure they arrive at the proper location prior to the time specified for the receipt of bids. Any bid received at the place of letting after the time specified will not be accepted.

### WHO SHOULD BE CALLED IF ASSISTANCE IS NEEDED?

Questions Regarding	Call
Prequalification and/or Authorization to Bid	217/782-3413
Preparation and submittal of bids	217/782-7806
Mailing of CD-ROMS	217/782-7806

RETURN WITH BID



PROPOSAL

TO THE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

1. Proposal of \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Taxpayer Identification Number (Mandatory) \_\_\_\_\_

for the improvement identified and advertised for bids in the Invitation for Bids as:

**Contract No. 62581  
COOK County  
Section 2003-029I  
Route FAI 94/90  
District 1 Construction Funds**

**Bridge repairs to the elevated portion of southbound I-94/90/Dan Ryan Expressway from 15th Street to 28th Street (14 structures) including joint replacement and overlay along with other work, all located in Chicago.**

2. The undersigned bidder will furnish all labor, material and equipment to complete the above described project in a good and workmanlike manner as provided in the contract documents provided by the Department of Transportation. This proposal will become part of the contract and the terms and conditions contained in the contract documents shall govern performance and payments.



**RETURN WITH BID**

6. **COMBINATION BIDS.** The undersigned further agrees that if awarded the contract for the sections contained in the following combination, he/she will perform the work in accordance with the requirements of each individual proposal comprising the combination bid specified in the schedule below, and that the combination bid shall be prorated against each section in proportion to the bid submitted for the same. If an error is found to exist in the gross sum bid for one or more of the individual sections included in a combination, the combination bid shall be corrected as provided in the specifications.

**When a combination bid is submitted, the schedule below must be completed in each proposal comprising the combination.**

**If alternate bids are submitted for one or more of the sections comprising the combination, a combination bid must be submitted for each alternate.**

**Schedule of Combination Bids**

Combination No.	Sections Included in Combination	Combination Bid	
		Dollars	Cents

7. **SCHEDULE OF PRICES.** The undersigned bidder submits herewith, in accordance with the rules and instructions, a schedule of prices for the items of work for which bids are sought. The unit prices bid are in U.S. dollars and cents, and all extensions and summations have been made. The bidder understands that the quantities appearing in the bid schedule are approximate and are provided for the purpose of obtaining a gross sum for the comparison of bids. If there is an error in the extension of the unit prices, the unit prices shall govern. Payment to the contractor awarded the contract will be made only for actual quantities of work performed and accepted or materials furnished according to the contract. The scheduled quantities of work to be done and materials to be furnished may be increased, decreased or omitted as provided elsewhere in the contract.

8. **CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORITY.** The undersigned bidder, if a business organized under the laws of another State, assures the Department that it will furnish a copy of its certificate of authority to do business in the State of Illinois with the return of the executed contract and bond. Failure to furnish the certificate within the time provided for execution of an awarded contract may be cause for cancellation of the award and forfeiture of the proposal guaranty to the State.

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION  
 SCHEDULE OF PRICES  
 CONTRACT  
 NUMBER - 62581

State Job # - C-91-083-03  
 PPS NBR - 1-76073-0400  
 County Name - COOK- -  
 Code - 31 - -  
 District - 1 - -  
 Section Number - 2003-029I

Project Number

Route  
 FAI 94/90

Item Number	Pay Item Description	Unit of Measure	Quantity	x	Unit Price	=	Total Price
XX005128	STRIP SEAL EXP JT ASY	FOOT	3,558.000				
XZ193500	BR DK MIC C OVL 2 1/4	SQ YD	102,774.000				
X0320622	FIELD MEASUREMENTS	L SUM	1.000				
X0321472	REM TEMP CONC BARRIER	FOOT	720.000				
X0321743	SILICONE JT SEAL 1	FOOT	10,486.000				
X0321781	MECHANICAL SPLICE	EACH	876.000				
X0321866	RM STOR & RE-E SN PAN	SQ FT	885.000				
X0322215	CLEAN BRG SCUP/DWNSPT	EACH	269.000				
X0322256	TEMP INFO SIGNING	SQ FT	3,297.000				
X0323557	BR JOINT SYS EXPAN 1	FOOT	325.000				
X0323558	BR JT SYS EXPAN 1-5/8	FOOT	1,137.000				
X0323559	BR JOINT SYS FIXED	FOOT	395.000				
X0323574	MAINTAIN LIGHTING SYS	CAL MO	9.000				
X0324112	BARRIER BASE	FOOT	362.000				
X0324292	MAIN EX TRAFFIC SURV	CAL MO	9.000				

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION  
 SCHEDULE OF PRICES  
 CONTRACT  
 NUMBER - 62581

State Job # - C-91-083-03  
 PPS NBR - 1-76073-0400  
 County Name - COOK- -  
 Code - 31 - -  
 District - 1 - -  
 Section Number - 2003-029I

Project Number

Route  
 FAI 94/90

Item Number	Pay Item Description	Unit of Measure	Quantity	x	Unit Price	=	Total Price
X0325085	TEMP PAVT INTERSTATE	SQ YD	297.000				
X0325114	ADJ DR SCUPPERS TY A	EACH	128.000				
X0325115	ADJ DR SCUPPERS TY B	EACH	60.000				
X0325116	ADJ DR SCUPPERS TY C	EACH	81.000				
X0325122	TC-PROT DTR RTE SN 1	CAL MO	2.500				
X0325123	TC-PROT DTR RTE SN 2	CAL MO	1.300				
X0325124	TC-PROT DTR RTE SN 3	CAL MO	1.300				
X0325125	TC-PROT DTR RTE SN 4	CAL MO	1.300				
X0325126	TC-PROT SURF STREETS	L SUM	1.000				
X0325434	TC-PROT DTR RTE SN 5	CAL MO	1.500				
X0325435	TC-PROT DTR RTE SN 6	CAL MO	1.500				
X0325436	TEMP PAVEMT VAR DEPTH	SQ YD	324.000				
X0325437	MOD EXPAN JT REPAIR	L SUM	1.000				
X0325438	DECK SIL JT SEAL 1	FOOT	107.000				
X0919000	TEMP PAVT REMOVAL	SQ YD	621.000				

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION  
 SCHEDULE OF PRICES  
 CONTRACT  
 NUMBER - 62581

State Job # - C-91-083-03  
 PPS NBR - 1-76073-0400  
 County Name - COOK- -  
 Code - 31 - -  
 District - 1 - -  
 Section Number - 2003-029I

Project Number

Route  
 FAI 94/90

Item Number	Pay Item Description	Unit of Measure	Quantity	x	Unit Price	=	Total Price
X4834090	PCC SHOULDERS 14	SQ YD	875.000				
X6370930	CONC BAR 2F 32HT	FOOT	362.000				
X6700410	ENGR FLD OFF A SPL	CAL MO	16.000				
X6700600	ENGR FIELD LAB SPL	CAL MO	10.000				
X7011015	TR C-PROT EXPRESSWAYS	L SUM	1.000				
X7013820	TR CONT SURVEIL EXPWY	CAL DA	240.000				
X7015000	CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SN	CAL MO	84.000				
X7040600	FUR TEMP CONC BARRIER	FOOT	360.000				
Z0002600	BAR SPLICERS	EACH	1,330.000				
Z0006204	BR DECK HY-SCAR 1/2	SQ YD	102,774.000				
Z0013798	CONSTRUCTION LAYOUT	L SUM	1.000				
Z0016001	DECK SLAB REP (FD-T1)	SQ YD	200.000				
Z0022400	FAB REINF ELAS TROUGH	FOOT	447.000				
Z0029999	IMPACT ATTENUATOR REM	EACH	4.000				
Z0030150	IMPACT ATTEN NRD TL3	EACH	4.000				

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION  
 SCHEDULE OF PRICES  
 CONTRACT  
 NUMBER - 62581

State Job # - C-91-083-03  
 PPS NBR - 1-76073-0400  
 County Name - COOK- -  
 Code - 31 - -  
 District - 1 - -  
 Section Number - 2003-029I

Project Number

Route  
 FAI 94/90

Item Number	Pay Item Description	Unit of Measure	Quantity	x	Unit Price	=	Total Price
Z0030250	IMP ATTN TEMP NRD TL3	EACH	11.000				
Z0030350	IMP ATTN REL NRD TL3	EACH	1.000				
Z0047300	PROTECTIVE SHIELD	SQ YD	31,194.000				
Z0048665	RR PROT LIABILITY INS	L SUM	1.000				
Z0073200	TEMP SHORING & CRIB	EACH	5.000				
44004250	PAVED SHLD REMOVAL	SQ YD	779.000				
50102400	CONC REM	CU YD	1,096.000				
50300255	CONC SUP-STR	CU YD	1,225.100				
50300260	BR DECK GROOVING	SQ YD	101,406.000				
50300300	PROTECTIVE COAT	SQ YD	3,114.000				
50500105	F & E STRUCT STEEL	L SUM	1.000				
50500715	JACK & REM EX BEARING	EACH	5.000				
50501110	STRUCT STEEL REMOV	POUND	39,020.000				
50501130	STRUCT STEEL REPAIR	POUND	3,310.000				
50800205	REINF BARS, EPOXY CTD	POUND	171,670.000				

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION  
 SCHEDULE OF PRICES  
 CONTRACT  
 NUMBER - 62581

State Job # - C-91-083-03  
 PPS NBR - 1-76073-0400  
 County Name - COOK- -  
 Code - 31 - -  
 District - 1 - -  
 Section Number - 2003-029I

Project Number

Route  
FAI 94/90

Item Number	Pay Item Description	Unit of Measure	Quantity	x	Unit Price	=	Total Price
60250400	CB ADJ NEW T1F OL	EACH	1.000				
60255410	CB CLEANED	EACH	172.000				
60255800	MAN ADJ NEW T1F CL	EACH	4.000				
60260300	INLETS ADJ NEW T1F OL	EACH	1.000				
60261510	INLETS ADJ NEW T20F&G	EACH	6.000				
60404910	FR & GRATES T20	EACH	8.000				
63801200	MOD GLARE SCRNSYS	FOOT	9,974.000				
66400530	CH LK FENCE 4 BRIDGE	FOOT	300.000				
67100100	MOBILIZATION	L SUM	1.000				
70300240	TEMP PVT MK LINE 6	FOOT	29,041.000				
70300510	PAVT MARK TAPE T3 L&S	SQ FT	73.000				
70300520	PAVT MARK TAPE T3 4	FOOT	46,119.000				
70300530	PAVT MARK TAPE T3 5	FOOT	4,479.000				
70300550	PAVT MARK TAPE T3 8	FOOT	12,889.000				
70300560	PAVT MARK TAPE T3 12	FOOT	1,346.000				

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION  
 SCHEDULE OF PRICES  
 CONTRACT  
 NUMBER - 62581

State Job # - C-91-083-03  
 PPS NBR - 1-76073-0400  
 County Name - COOK- -  
 Code - 31 - -  
 District - 1 - -  
 Section Number - 2003-029I

Project Number

Route  
 FAI 94/90

Item Number	Pay Item Description	Unit of Measure	Quantity	x	Unit Price	=	Total Price
70301000	WORK ZONE PAVT MK REM	SQ FT	46,168.000				
70400100	TEMP CONC BARRIER	FOOT	25,420.000				
70400200	REL TEMP CONC BARRIER	FOOT	17,440.000				
72400330	REMOV SIGN PANEL T3	SQ FT	2,487.000				
78005100	EPOXY PVT MK LTR-SYM	SQ FT	73.000				
78005110	EPOXY PVT MK LINE 4	FOOT	61,805.000				
78005120	EPOXY PVT MK LINE 5	FOOT	4,913.000				
78005140	EPOXY PVT MK LINE 8	FOOT	12,548.000				
78005150	EPOXY PVT MK LINE 12	FOOT	1,171.000				
78008200	POLYUREA PM T1 LTR-SY	SQ FT	328.000				
78008210	POLYUREA PM T1 LN 4	FOOT	69,385.000				
78008220	POLYUREA PM T1 LN 5	FOOT	21,777.000				
78008240	POLYUREA PM T1 LN 8	FOOT	35,025.000				
78008250	POLYUREA PM T1 LN 12	FOOT	3,627.000				
78100105	RAISED REF PVT MKR BR	EACH	1,292.000				

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION  
 SCHEDULE OF PRICES  
 CONTRACT  
 NUMBER - 62581

State Job # - C-91-083-03  
 PPS NBR - 1-76073-0400  
 County Name - COOK- -  
 Code - 31 - -  
 District - 1 - -  
 Section Number - 2003-0291

Project Number

Route  
 FAI 94/90

Item Number	Pay Item Description	Unit of Measure	Quantity	x	Unit Price	=	Total Price
78200100	MONODIR PRIS BAR REFL	EACH	5,066.000				
78300100	PAVT MARKING REMOVAL	SQ FT	20,192.000				
78300200	RAISED REF PVT MK REM	EACH	1,098.000				

**CONTRACT NUMBER**

**62581**

**THIS IS THE TOTAL BID**

**\$ \_\_\_\_\_**

**NOTES:**

1. Each PAY ITEM should have a UNIT PRICE and a TOTAL PRICE.
2. The UNIT PRICE shall govern if no TOTAL PRICE is shown or if there is a discrepancy between the product of the UNIT PRICE multiplied by the QUANTITY.
3. If a UNIT PRICE is omitted, the TOTAL PRICE will be divided by the QUANTITY in order to establish a UNIT PRICE.
4. A bid may be declared UNACCEPTABLE if neither a unit price nor a total price is shown.

## RETURN WITH BID

### **STATE REQUIRED ETHICAL STANDARDS GOVERNING CONTRACT PROCUREMENT: ASSURANCES, CERTIFICATIONS AND DISCLOSURES**

#### **I. GENERAL**

**A.** Article 50 of the Illinois Procurement Code establishes the duty of all State chief procurement officers, State purchasing officers, and their designees to maximize the value of the expenditure of public moneys in procuring goods, services, and contracts for the State of Illinois and to act in a manner that maintains the integrity and public trust of State government. In discharging this duty, they are charged by law to use all available information, reasonable efforts, and reasonable actions to protect, safeguard, and maintain the procurement process of the State of Illinois.

**B.** In order to comply with the provisions of Article 50 and to carry out the duty established therein, all bidders are to adhere to ethical standards established for the procurement process, and to make such assurances, disclosures and certifications required by law. By execution of the Proposal Signature Sheet, the bidder indicates that each of the mandated assurances has been read and understood, that each certification is made and understood, and that each disclosure requirement has been understood and completed.

**C.** In addition to all other remedies provided by law, failure to comply with any assurance, failure to make any disclosure or the making of a false certification shall be grounds for termination of the contract and the suspension or debarment of the bidder.

#### **II. ASSURANCES**

**A.** The assurances hereinafter made by the bidder are each a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed should the Department enter into the contract with the bidder. The Department may terminate the contract if it is later determined that the bidder rendered a false or erroneous assurance, and the surety providing the performance bond shall be responsible for the completion of the contract.

##### **B. Felons**

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-10. Felons. Unless otherwise provided, no person or business convicted of a felony shall do business with the State of Illinois or any state agency from the date of conviction until 5 years after the date of completion of the sentence for that felony, unless no person held responsible by a prosecutorial office for the facts upon which the conviction was based continues to have any involvement with the business.

2. The bidder assures the Department that the award and execution of the contract would not cause a violation of Section 50-10.

##### **C. Conflicts of Interest**

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides in pertinent part:

Section 50-13. Conflicts of Interest.

(a) Prohibition. It is unlawful for any person holding an elective office in this State, holding a seat in the General Assembly, or appointed to or employed in any of the offices or agencies of state government and who receives compensation for such employment in excess of 60% of the salary of the Governor of the State of Illinois, or who is an officer or employee of the Capital Development Board or the Illinois Toll Highway Authority, or who is the spouse or minor child of any such person to have or acquire any contract, or any direct pecuniary interest in any contract therein, whether for stationery, printing, paper, or any services, materials, or supplies, that will be wholly or partially satisfied by the payment of funds appropriated by the General Assembly of the State of Illinois or in any contract of the Capital Development Board or the Illinois Toll Highway authority.

(b) Interests. It is unlawful for any firm, partnership, association or corporation, in which any person listed in subsection (a) is entitled to receive (i) more than 7 1/2% of the total distributable income or (ii) an amount in excess of the salary of the Governor, to have or acquire any such contract or direct pecuniary interest therein.

(c) Combined interests. It is unlawful for any firm, partnership, association, or corporation, in which any person listed in subsection (a) together with his or her spouse or minor children is entitled to receive (i) more than 15%, in the aggregate, of the total distributable income or (ii) an amount in excess of 2 times the salary of the Governor, to have or acquire any such contract or direct pecuniary interest therein.

(d) Securities. Nothing in this Section invalidates the provisions of any bond or other security previously offered or to be offered for sale or sold by or for the State of Illinois.

(e) Prior interests. This Section does not affect the validity of any contract made between the State and an officer or employee of the State or member of the General Assembly, his or her spouse, minor child or any combination of those persons if that contract was in existence before his or her election or employment as an officer, member, or employee. The contract is voidable, however, if it cannot be completed within 365 days after the officer, member, or employee takes office or is employed.

The current salary of the Governor is \$150,700.00. Sixty percent of the salary is \$90,420.00.

## RETURN WITH BID

2. The bidder assures the Department that the award and execution of the contract would not cause a violation of Section 50-13, or that an effective exemption has been issued by the Board of Ethics to any individual subject to the Section 50-13 prohibitions pursuant to the provisions of Section 50-20 of the Code and Executive Order Number 3 (1998). Information concerning the exemption process is available from the Department upon request.

### **D. Negotiations**

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides in pertinent part:

Section 50-15. Negotiations.

(a) It is unlawful for any person employed in or on a continual contractual relationship with any of the offices or agencies of State government to participate in contract negotiations on behalf of that office or agency with any firm, partnership, association, or corporation with whom that person has a contract for future employment or is negotiating concerning possible future employment.

2. The bidder assures the Department that the award and execution of the contract would not cause a violation of Section 50-15, and that the bidder has no knowledge of any facts relevant to the kinds of acts prohibited therein.

### **E. Inducements**

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-25. Inducement. Any person who offers or pays any money or other valuable thing to any person to induce him or her not to bid for a State contract or as recompense for not having bid on a State contract is guilty of a Class 4 felony. Any person who accepts any money or other valuable thing for not bidding for a State contract or who withholds a bid in consideration of the promise for the payment of money or other valuable thing is guilty of a Class 4 felony.

2. The bidder assures the Department that the award and execution of the contract would not cause a violation of Section 50-25, and that the bidder has no knowledge of any facts relevant to the kinds of acts prohibited therein.

### **F. Revolving Door Prohibition**

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-30. Revolving door prohibition. Chief procurement officers, associate procurement officers, State purchasing officers, their designees whose principal duties are directly related to State procurement, and executive officers confirmed by the Senate are expressly prohibited for a period of 2 years after terminating an affected position from engaging in any procurement activity relating to the State agency most recently employing them in an affected position for a period of at least 6 months. The prohibition includes, but is not limited to: lobbying the procurement process; specifying; bidding; proposing bid, proposal, or contract documents; on their own behalf or on behalf of any firm, partnership, association, or corporation. This Section applies only to persons who terminate an affected position on or after January 15, 1999.

2. The bidder assures the Department that the award and execution of the contract would not cause a violation of Section 50-30, and that the bidder has no knowledge of any facts relevant to the kinds of acts prohibited therein.

### **G. Reporting Anticompetitive Practices**

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-40. Reporting anticompetitive practices. When, for any reason, any vendor, bidder, contractor, chief procurement officer, State purchasing officer, designee, elected official, or State employee suspects collusion or other anticompetitive practice among any bidders, offerors, contractors, proposers, or employees of the State, a notice of the relevant facts shall be transmitted to the Attorney General and the chief procurement officer.

2. The bidder assures the Department that it has not failed to report any relevant facts concerning the practices addressed in Section 50-40 which may involve the contract for which the bid is submitted.

### **H. Confidentiality**

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-45. Confidentiality. Any chief procurement officer, State purchasing officer, designee, or executive officer who willfully uses or allows the use of specifications, competitive bid documents, proprietary competitive information, proposals, contracts, or selection information to compromise the fairness or integrity of the procurement, bidding, or contract process shall be subject to immediate dismissal, regardless of the Personnel code, any contract, or any collective bargaining agreement, and may in addition be subject to criminal prosecution.

2. The bidder assures the Department that it has no knowledge of any fact relevant to the practices addressed in Section 50-45 which may involve the contract for which the bid is submitted.

## RETURN WITH BID

### **I. Insider Information**

1. The Illinois Procurement Act provides:

Section 50-50. Insider information. It is unlawful for any current or former elected or appointed State official or State employee to knowingly use confidential information available only by virtue of that office or employment for actual or anticipated gain for themselves or another person.

2. The bidder assures the Department that it has no knowledge of any facts relevant to the practices addressed in Section 50-50 which may involve the contract for which the bid is submitted.

### **III. CERTIFICATIONS**

**A.** The certifications hereinafter made by the bidder are each a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed should the Department enter into the contract with the bidder. The Department may terminate the contract if it is later determined that the bidder rendered a false or erroneous certification, and the surety providing the performance bond shall be responsible for completion of the contract.

#### **B. Bribery**

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-5. Bribery.

(a) Prohibition. No person or business shall be awarded a contract or subcontract under this Code who:

(1) has been convicted under the laws of Illinois or any other state of bribery or attempting to bribe an officer or employee of the State of Illinois or any other state in that officer's or employee's official capacity; or

(2) has made an admission of guilt of that conduct that is a matter of record but has not been prosecuted for that conduct.

(b) Businesses. No business shall be barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government as a result of a conviction under this Section of any employee or agent of the business if the employee or agent is no longer employed by the business and:

(1) the business has been finally adjudicated not guilty; or

(2) the business demonstrates to the governmental entity with which it seeks to contract, and that entity finds that the commission of the offense was not authorized, requested, commanded, or performed by a director, officer, or high managerial agent on behalf of the business as provided in paragraph (2) of subsection (a) of Section 5-4 of the Criminal Code of 1961.

(c) Conduct on behalf of business. For purposes of this Section, when an official, agent, or employee of a business committed the bribery or attempted bribery on behalf of the business and in accordance with the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the business, the business shall be chargeable with the conduct.

(d) Certification. Every bid submitted to and contract executed by the State shall contain a certification by the contractor that the contractor is not barred from being awarded a contract or subcontract under this Section. A contractor who makes a false statement, material to the certification, commits a Class 3 felony.

2. The bidder certifies that it is not barred from being awarded a contract under Section 50.5.

#### **C. Educational Loan**

1. Section 3 of the Educational Loan Default Act provides:

§ 3. No State agency shall contract with an individual for goods or services if that individual is in default, as defined in Section 2 of this Act, on an educational loan. Any contract used by any State agency shall include a statement certifying that the individual is not in default on an educational loan as provided in this Section.

2. The bidder, if an individual as opposed to a corporation, partnership or other form of business organization, certifies that the bidder is not in default on an educational loan as provided in Section 3 of the Act.

#### **D. Bid-Rigging/Bid Rotating**

1. Section 33E-11 of the Criminal Code of 1961 provides:

§ 33E-11. (a) Every bid submitted to and public contract executed pursuant to such bid by the State or a unit of local government shall contain a certification by the prime contractor that the prime contractor is not barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government as a result of a violation of either Section 33E-3 or 33E-4 of this Article. The State and units of local government shall provide the appropriate forms for such certification.

## RETURN WITH BID

(b) A contractor who makes a false statement, material to the certification, commits a Class 3 felony.

A violation of Section 33E-3 would be represented by a conviction of the crime of bid-rigging which, in addition to Class 3 felony sentencing, provides that any person convicted of this offense or any similar offense of any state or the United States which contains the same elements as this offense shall be barred for 5 years from the date of conviction from contracting with any unit of State or local government. No corporation shall be barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government as a result of a conviction under this Section of any employee or agent of such corporation if the employee so convicted is no longer employed by the corporation and: (1) it has been finally adjudicated not guilty or (2) if it demonstrates to the governmental entity with which it seeks to contract and that entity finds that the commission of the offense was neither authorized, requested, commanded, nor performed by a director, officer or a high managerial agent in behalf of the corporation.

A violation of Section 33E-4 would be represented by a conviction of the crime of bid-rotating which, in addition to Class 2 felony sentencing, provides that any person convicted of this offense or any similar offense of any state or the United States which contains the same elements as this offense shall be permanently barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government. No corporation shall be barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government as a result of a conviction under this Section of any employee or agent of such corporation if the employee so convicted is no longer employed by the corporation and: (1) it has been finally adjudicated not guilty or (2) if it demonstrates to the governmental entity with which it seeks to contract and that entity finds that the commission of the offense was neither authorized, requested, commanded, nor performed by a director, officer or a high managerial agent in behalf of the corporation.

2. The bidder certifies that it is not barred from contracting with the Department by reason of a violation of either Section 33E-3 or Section 33E-4.

### **E. International Anti-Boycott**

1. Section 5 of the International Anti-Boycott Certification Act provides:

§ 5. State contracts. Every contract entered into by the State of Illinois for the manufacture, furnishing, or purchasing of supplies, material, or equipment or for the furnishing of work, labor, or services, in an amount exceeding the threshold for small purchases according to the purchasing laws of this State or \$10,000.00, whichever is less, shall contain certification, as a material condition of the contract, by which the contractor agrees that neither the contractor nor any substantially-owned affiliated company is participating or shall participate in an international boycott in violation of the provisions of the U.S. Export Administration Act of 1979 or the regulations of the U.S. Department of Commerce promulgated under that Act.

2. The bidder makes the certification set forth in Section 5 of the Act.

### **F. Drug Free Workplace**

1. The Illinois "Drug Free Workplace Act" applies to this contract and it is necessary to comply with the provisions of the "Act" if the contractor is a corporation, partnership, or other entity (including a sole proprietorship) which has 25 or more employees.

2. The bidder certifies that if awarded a contract in excess of \$5,000 it will provide a drug free workplace by:

(a) Publishing a statement notifying employees that the unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensation, possession or use of a controlled substance, including cannabis, is prohibited in the contractor's workplace; specifying the actions that will be taken against employees for violations of such prohibition; and notifying the employee that, as a condition of employment on such contract, the employee shall abide by the terms of the statement, and notify the employer of any criminal drug statute conviction for a violation occurring in the workplace no later than five (5) days after such conviction.

(b) Establishing a drug free awareness program to inform employees about the dangers of drug abuse in the workplace; the contractor's policy of maintaining a drug free workplace; any available drug counseling, rehabilitation, and employee assistance programs; and the penalties that may be imposed upon employees for drug violations.

(c) Providing a copy of the statement required by subparagraph (1) to each employee engaged in the performance of the contract and to post the statement in a prominent place in the workplace.

(d) Notifying the Department within ten (10) days after receiving notice from an employee or otherwise receiving actual notice of the conviction of an employee for a violation of any criminal drug statute occurring in the workplace.

(e) Imposing or requiring, within 30 days after receiving notice from an employee of a conviction or actual notice of such a conviction, an appropriate personnel action, up to and including termination, or the satisfactory participation in a drug abuse assistance or rehabilitation program approved by a federal, state or local health, law enforcement or other appropriate agency.

(f) Assisting employees in selecting a course of action in the event drug counseling, treatment, and rehabilitation is required and indicating that a trained referral team is in place.

(g) Making a good faith effort to continue to maintain a drug free workplace through implementation of the actions and efforts stated in this certification.

**G. Debt Delinquency**

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-11 and 50-12. Debt Delinquency.

The contractor or bidder certifies that it, or any affiliate, is not barred from being awarded a contract under 30 ILCS 500. Section 50-11 prohibits a person from entering into a contract with a State agency if it knows or should know that it, or any affiliate, is delinquent in the payment of any debt to the State as defined by the Debt Collection Board. Section 50-12 prohibits a person from entering into a contract with a State agency if it, or any affiliate, has failed to collect and remit Illinois Use Tax on all sales of tangible personal property into the State of Illinois in accordance with the provisions of the Illinois Use Tax Act. The contractor further acknowledges that the contracting State agency may declare the contract void if this certification is false or if the contractor, or any affiliate, is determined to be delinquent in the payment of any debt to the State during the term of the contract.

**H. Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002**

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-60(c).

The contractor certifies in accordance with 30 ILCS 500/50-10.5 that no officer, director, partner or other managerial agent of the contracting business has been convicted of a felony under the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 or a Class 3 or Class 2 felony under the Illinois Securities Law of 1953 for a period of five years prior to the date of the bid or contract. The contractor acknowledges that the contracting agency shall declare the contract void if this certification is false.

**I. ADDENDA**

The contractor or bidder certifies that all relevant addenda have been incorporated in to this contract. Failure to do so may cause the bid to be declared unacceptable.

**J. Section 42 of the Environmental Protection Act**

The contractor certifies in accordance with 30 ILCS 500/50-12 that the bidder or contractor is not barred from being awarded a contract under this Section which prohibits the bidding on or entering into contracts with the State of Illinois or a State agency by a person or business found by a court or the Pollution Control Board to have committed a willful or knowing violation of Section 42 of the Environmental Protection Act for a period of five years from the date of the order. The contractor acknowledges that the contracting agency may declare the contract void if this certification is false.

**K. Apprenticeship and Training Certification (Does not apply to federal aid projects)**

In accordance with the provisions of Section 30-22 (6) of the Illinois Procurement Code, the bidder certifies that it is a participant, either as an individual or as part of a group program, in the approved apprenticeship and training programs applicable to each type of work or craft that the bidder will perform with its own forces. The bidder further certifies for work that will be performed by subcontract that each of its subcontractors submitted for approval either (a) is, at the time of such bid, participating in an approved, applicable apprenticeship and training program; or (b) will, prior to commencement of performance of work pursuant to this contract, begin participation in an approved apprenticeship and training program applicable to the work of the subcontract. The Department, at any time before or after award, may require the production of a copy of each applicable Certificate of Registration issued by the United States Department of Labor evidencing such participation by the contractor and any or all of its subcontractors. Applicable apprenticeship and training programs are those that have been approved and registered with the United States Department of Labor. The bidder shall list in the space below, the official name of the program sponsor holding the Certificate of Registration for all of the types of work or crafts in which the bidder is a participant and that will be performed with the bidder's forces. Types of work or craft work that will be subcontracted shall be included and listed as subcontract work. The list shall also indicate any type of work or craft job category that does not have an applicable apprenticeship or training program. **The bidder is responsible for making a complete report and shall make certain that each type of work or craft job category that will be utilized on the project as reported on the Construction Employee Workforce Projection (Form BC-1256) and returned with the bid is accounted for and listed.**

---

---

---

The requirements of this certification and disclosure are a material part of the contract, and the contractor shall require this certification provision to be included in all approved subcontracts. In order to fulfill this requirement, it shall not be necessary that an applicable program sponsor be currently taking or that it will take applications for apprenticeship, training or employment during the performance of the work of this contract.

**TO BE RETURNED WITH BID**

**IV. DISCLOSURES**

**A.** The disclosures hereinafter made by the bidder are each a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed should the Department enter into the contract with the bidder. The Department may terminate the contract if it is later determined that the bidder rendered a false or erroneous disclosure, and the surety providing the performance bond shall be responsible for completion of the contract.

**B. Financial Interests and Conflicts of Interest**

1. Section 50-35 of the Illinois Procurement Code provides that all bids of more than \$10,000 shall be accompanied by disclosure of the financial interests of the bidder. This disclosed information for the successful bidder, will be maintained as public information subject to release by request pursuant to the Freedom of Information Act.

The financial interests to be disclosed shall include ownership or distributive income share that is in excess of 5%, or an amount greater than 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, of the bidding entity or its parent entity, whichever is less, unless the contractor or bidder is a publicly traded entity subject to Federal 10K reporting, in which case it may submit its 10K disclosure in place of the prescribed disclosure. If a bidder is a privately held entity that is exempt from Federal 10K reporting, but has more than 400 shareholders, it may submit the information that Federal 10K companies are required to report, and list the names of any person or entity holding any ownership share that is in excess of 5%. The disclosure shall include the names, addresses, and dollar or proportionate share of ownership of each person making the disclosure, their instrument of ownership or beneficial relationship, and notice of any potential conflict of interest resulting from the current ownership or beneficial interest of each person making the disclosure having any of the relationships identified in Section 50-35 and on the disclosure form.

In addition, all disclosures shall indicate any other current or pending contracts, proposals, leases, or other ongoing procurement relationships the bidding entity has with any other unit of state government and shall clearly identify the unit and the contract, proposal, lease, or other relationship.

2. Disclosure Forms. Disclosure Form A is attached for use concerning the individuals meeting the above ownership or distributive share requirements. Subject individuals should be covered each by one form. In addition, a second form (Disclosure Form B) provides for the disclosure of current or pending procurement relationships with other (non-IDOT) state agencies. **The forms must be included with each bid or incorporated by reference.**

**C. Disclosure Form Instructions**

**Form A: For bidders that have previously submitted the information requested in Form A**

The Department has retained the Form A disclosures submitted by all bidders responding to these requirements for the April 24, 1998 or any subsequent letting conducted by the Department. The bidder has the option of submitting the information again or the bidder may sign the following certification statement indicating that the information previously submitted by the bidder is, as of the date of signature, current and accurate. The Certification must be signed and dated by a person who is authorized to execute contracts for the bidding company. Before signing this certification, the bidder should carefully review its prior submissions to ensure the Certification is correct. If the Bidder signs the Certification, the Bidder should proceed to Form B instructions.

**CERTIFICATION STATEMENT**

**I have determined that the Form A disclosure information previously submitted is current and accurate, and all forms are hereby incorporated by reference in this bid. Any necessary additional forms or amendments to previously submitted forms are attached to this bid.**

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Bidding Company)

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name of Authorized Representative (type or print)

\_\_\_\_\_  
Title of Authorized Representative (type or print)

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of Authorized Representative

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

**Form A: For bidders who have NOT previously submitted the information requested in Form A**

If the bidder is a publicly traded entity subject to Federal 10K reporting, the 10K Report may be submitted to meet the requirements of Form A. If a bidder is a privately held entity that is exempt from Federal 10K reporting, but has more than 400 shareholders, it may submit the information that Federal 10K companies are required to report, and list the names of any person or entity holding any ownership share that is in excess of 5%. If a bidder is not subject to Federal 10K reporting, the bidder must determine if any individuals are required by law to complete a financial disclosure form. To do this, the bidder should answer each of the following questions. A "YES" answer indicates Form A must be completed. If the answer to each of the following questions is "NO", then the NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT on the second page of Form A must be signed and dated by a person that is authorized to execute contracts for the bidding company. Note: These questions are for assistance only and are not required to be completed.

1. Does anyone in your organization have a direct or beneficial ownership share of greater than 5% of the bidding entity or parent entity? YES \_\_\_ NO \_\_\_
2. Does anyone in your organization have a direct or beneficial ownership share of less than 5%, but which has a value greater than \$90,420.00? YES \_\_\_ NO \_\_\_
3. Does anyone in your organization receive more than \$90,420.00 of the bidding entity's or parent entity's distributive income? (Note: Distributive income is, for these purposes, any type of distribution of profits. An annual salary is not distributive income.) YES \_\_\_ NO \_\_\_
4. Does anyone in your organization receive greater than 5% of the bidding entity's or parent entity's total distributive income, but which is less than \$90,420.00? YES \_\_\_ NO \_\_\_

(Note: Only one set of forms needs to be completed per person per bid even if a specific individual would require a yes answer to more than one question.)

A "YES" answer to any of these questions requires the completion of Form A. The bidder must determine each individual in the bidding entity or the bidding entity's parent company that would cause the questions to be answered "Yes". Each form must be signed and dated by a person that is authorized to execute contracts for your organization. **Photocopied or stamped signatures are not acceptable.** The person signing can be, but does not have to be, the person for which the form is being completed. The bidder is responsible for the accuracy of any information provided.

If the answer to each of the above questions is "NO", then the NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT on page 2 of Form A must be signed and dated by a person that is authorized to execute contracts for your company.

**Form B: Identifying Other Contracts & Procurement Related Information** Disclosure Form B must be completed for each bid submitted by the bidding entity. It must be signed by an individual who is authorized to execute contracts for the bidding entity. *Note: Signing the NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT on Form A does not allow the bidder to ignore Form B. Form B must be completed, signed and dated or the bidder may be considered nonresponsive and the bid will not be accepted.*

The Bidder shall identify, by checking Yes or No on Form B, whether it has any pending contracts (including leases), bids, proposals, or other ongoing procurement relationship with any other (non-IDOT) State of Illinois agency. If "No" is checked, the bidder only needs to complete the signature box on the bottom of Form B. If "Yes" is checked, the bidder must do one of the following:

Option I: If the bidder did not submit an Affidavit of Availability to obtain authorization to bid, the bidder must list all non-IDOT State of Illinois agency pending contracts, leases, bids, proposals, and other ongoing procurement relationships. These items may be listed on Form B or on an attached sheet(s). Do not include IDOT contracts. Contracts with cities, counties, villages, etc. are not considered State of Illinois agency contracts and are not to be included. Contracts with other State of Illinois agencies such as the Department of Natural Resources or the Capital Development Board must be included. Bidders who submit Affidavits of Availability are suggested to use Option II.

Option II: If the bidder is required and has submitted an Affidavit of Availability in order to obtain authorization to bid, the bidder may write or type "See Affidavit of Availability" which indicates that the Affidavit of Availability is incorporated by reference and includes all non-IDOT State of Illinois agency pending contracts, leases, bids, proposals, and other ongoing procurement relationships. For any contracts that are not covered by the Affidavit of Availability, the bidder must identify them on Form B or on an attached sheet(s). These might be such things as leases.

**D. Bidders Submitting More Than One Bid**

Bidders submitting multiple bids may submit one set of forms consisting of all required Form A disclosures and one Form B for use with all bids. Please indicate in the space provided below the bid item that contains the original disclosure forms and the bid items which incorporate the forms by reference.

- The bid submitted for letting item \_\_\_\_\_ contains the Form A disclosures or Certification Statement and the Form B disclosures. The following letting items incorporate the said forms by reference:

---



---

**ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT  
OF TRANSPORTATION**

**Form A  
Financial Information &  
Potential Conflicts of Interest  
Disclosure**

Contractor Name		
Legal Address		
City, State, Zip		
Telephone Number	Email Address	Fax Number (if available)

Disclosure of the information contained in this Form is required by the Section 50-35 of the Illinois Procurement Code (30 ILCS 500). Vendors desiring to enter into a contract with the State of Illinois must disclose the financial information and potential conflict of interest information as specified in this Disclosure Form. This information shall become part of the publicly available contract file. This Form A must be completed for bids in excess of \$10,000, and for all open-ended contracts. **A publicly traded company may submit a 10K disclosure (or equivalent if applicable) in satisfaction of the requirements set forth in Form A. See Disclosure Form Instructions.**

**DISCLOSURE OF FINANCIAL INFORMATION**

**1. Disclosure of Financial Information.** The individual named below has an interest in the BIDDER (or its parent) in terms of ownership or distributive income share in excess of 5%, or an interest which has a value of more than \$90,420.00 (60% of the Governor's salary as of 7/1/01). **(Make copies of this form as necessary and attach a separate Disclosure Form A for each individual meeting these requirements)**

**FOR INDIVIDUAL (type or print information)**

**NAME:** \_\_\_\_\_

**ADDRESS** \_\_\_\_\_

**Type of ownership/distributable income share:**

stock \_\_\_\_\_ sole proprietorship \_\_\_\_\_ Partnership \_\_\_\_\_ other: (explain on separate sheet):  
% or \$ value of ownership/distributable income share: \_\_\_\_\_

**2. Disclosure of Potential Conflicts of Interest.** Check "Yes" or "No" to indicate which, if any, of the following potential conflict of interest relationships apply. If the answer to any question is "Yes", please attach additional pages and describe.

(a) State employment, currently or in the previous 3 years, including contractual employment of services. Yes \_\_\_ No \_\_\_

If your answer is yes, please answer each of the following questions.

- Are you currently an officer or employee of either the Capitol Development Board or the Illinois Toll Highway Authority? Yes \_\_\_ No \_\_\_
- Are you currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois? If you are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and your annual salary exceeds \$90,420.00, (60% of the Governor's salary as of 7/1/01) provide the name the State agency for which you are employed and your annual salary. \_\_\_\_\_

**RETURN WITH BID/OFFER**

- 3. If you are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and your annual salary exceeds \$90,420.00, (60% of the Governor's salary as of 7/1/01) are you entitled to receive (i) more than 7 1/2% of the total distributable income of your firm, partnership, association or corporation, or (ii) an amount in excess of the salary of the Governor? Yes \_\_\_ No \_\_\_
- 4. If you are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and your annual salary exceeds \$90,420.00, (60% of the Governor's salary as of 7/1/01) are you and your spouse or minor children entitled to receive (i) more than 15 % in the aggregate of the total distributable income of your firm, partnership, association or corporation, or (ii) an amount in excess of 2 times the salary of the Governor? Yes \_\_\_ No \_\_\_

---

(b) State employment of spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter, including contractual employment services in the previous 2 years.

Yes \_\_\_ No \_\_\_

If your answer is yes, please answer each of the following questions.

- 1. Is your spouse or any minor children currently an officer or employee of the Capitol Development Board or the Illinois Toll Highway Authority? Yes \_\_\_ No \_\_\_
- 2. Is your spouse or any minor children currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois? If your spouse or minor children is/are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and his/her annual salary exceeds \$90,420.00, (60 % of the Governor's salary as of 7/1/01) provide the name of your spouse and/or minor children, the name of the State agency for which he/she is employed and his/her annual salary. \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_
- 3. If your spouse or any minor children is/are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and his/her annual salary exceeds \$90,420.00, (60% of the salary of the Governor as of 7/1/01) are you entitled to receive (i) more then 71/2% of the total distributable income of your firm, partnership, association or corporation, or (ii) an amount in excess of the salary of the Governor? Yes \_\_\_ No \_\_\_
- 4. If your spouse or any minor children are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and his/her annual salary exceeds \$90,420.00, (60% of the Governor's salary as of 7/1/01) are you and your spouse or minor children entitled to receive (i) more than 15 % in the aggregate of the total distributable income of your firm, partnership, association or corporation, or (ii) an amount in excess of 2 times the salary of the Governor? Yes \_\_\_ No \_\_\_

---

(c) Elective status; the holding of elective office of the State of Illinois, the government of the United States, any unit of local government authorized by the Constitution of the State of Illinois or the statutes of the State of Illinois currently or in the previous 3 years.

Yes \_\_\_ No \_\_\_

---

(d) Relationship to anyone holding elective office currently or in the previous 2 years; spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter.

Yes \_\_\_ No \_\_\_

---

(e) Appointive office; the holding of any appointive government office of the State of Illinois, the United States of America, or any unit of local government authorized by the Constitution of the State of Illinois or the statutes of the State of Illinois, which office entitles the holder to compensation in excess of the expenses incurred in the discharge of that office currently or in the previous 3 years.

Yes \_\_\_ No \_\_\_

---

(f) Relationship to anyone holding appointive office currently or in the previous 2 years; spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter.

Yes \_\_\_ No \_\_\_

---

(g) Employment, currently or in the previous 3 years, as or by any registered lobbyist of the State government.

Yes \_\_\_ No \_\_\_

---

**RETURN WITH BID/OFFER**

(h) Relationship to anyone who is or was a registered lobbyist in the previous 2 years; spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter. Yes \_\_\_ No \_\_\_

(i) Compensated employment, currently or in the previous 3 years, by any registered election or reelection committee registered with the Secretary of State or any county clerk of the State of Illinois, or any political action committee registered with either the Secretary of State or the Federal Board of Elections. Yes \_\_\_ No \_\_\_

(j) Relationship to anyone; spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter; who was a compensated employee in the last 2 years by any registered election or re-election committee registered with the Secretary of State or any county clerk of the State of Illinois, or any political action committee registered with either the Secretary of State or the Federal Board of Elections. Yes \_\_\_ No \_\_\_

**APPLICABLE STATEMENT**

**This Disclosure Form A is submitted on behalf of the INDIVIDUAL named on previous page.**

Completed by: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name of Authorized Representative (type or print)

Completed by: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title of Authorized Representative (type or print)

Completed by: \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of Individual or Authorized Representative

**NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT**

**I have determined that no individuals associated with this organization meet the criteria that would require the completion of this Form A.**

**This Disclosure Form A is submitted on behalf of the CONTRACTOR listed on the previous page.**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name of Authorized Representative (type or print)

\_\_\_\_\_  
Title of Authorized Representative (type or print)

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of Authorized Representative Date \_\_\_\_\_

RETURN WITH BID/OFFER

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT  
OF TRANSPORTATION

Form B  
Other Contracts &  
Procurement Related Information  
Disclosure

Contractor Name		
Legal Address		
City, State, Zip		
Telephone Number	Email Address	Fax Number (if available)

Disclosure of the information contained in this Form is required by the Section 50-35 of the Illinois Procurement Act (30 ILCS 500). This information shall become part of the publicly available contract file. This Form B must be completed for bids in excess of \$10,000, and for all open-ended contracts.

**DISCLOSURE OF OTHER CONTRACTS AND PROCUREMENT RELATED INFORMATION**

**1. Identifying Other Contracts & Procurement Related Information.** The BIDDER shall identify whether it has any pending contracts (including leases), bids, proposals, or other ongoing procurement relationship with any other State of Illinois agency: Yes \_\_\_ No \_\_\_

If **“No” is checked**, the bidder only needs to complete the signature box on the bottom of this page.

**2. If “Yes” is checked.** Identify each such relationship by showing State of Illinois agency name and other descriptive information such as bid or project number (attach additional pages as necessary). SEE DISCLOSURE FORM INSTRUCTIONS:

**THE FOLLOWING STATEMENT MUST BE SIGNED**

_____	
Name of Authorized Representative (type or print)	
_____	
Title of Authorized Representative (type or print)	
_____	_____
Signature of Authorized Representative	Date

## **RETURN WITH BID**

### **SPECIAL NOTICE TO CONTRACTORS**

The following requirements of the Illinois Department of Human Rights' Rules and Regulations are applicable to bidders on all construction contracts advertised by the Illinois Department of Transportation:

#### **CONSTRUCTION EMPLOYEE UTILIZATION PROJECTION**

- (a) All bidders on construction contracts shall complete and submit, along with and as part of their bids, a Bidder's Employee Utilization Form (Form BC-1256) setting forth a projection and breakdown of the total workforce intended to be hired and/or allocated to such contract work by the bidder including a projection of minority and female employee utilization in all job classifications on the contract project.
- (b) The Department of Transportation shall review the Employee Utilization Form, and workforce projections contained therein, of the contract awardee to determine if such projections reflect an underutilization of minority persons and/or women in any job classification in accordance with the Equal Employment Opportunity Clause and Section 7.2 of the Illinois Department of Human Rights' Rules and Regulations for Public Contracts adopted as amended on September 17, 1980. If it is determined that the contract awardee's projections reflect an underutilization of minority persons and/or women in any job classification, it shall be advised in writing of the manner in which it is underutilizing and such awardee shall be considered to be in breach of the contract unless, prior to commencement of work on the contract project, it submits revised satisfactory projections or an acceptable written affirmative action plan to correct such underutilization including a specific timetable geared to the completion stages of the contract.
- (c) The Department of Transportation shall provide to the Department of Human Rights a copy of the contract awardee's Employee Utilization Form, a copy of any required written affirmative action plan, and any written correspondence related thereto. The Department of Human Rights may review and revise any action taken by the Department of Transportation with respect to these requirements.



**RETURN WITH BID**

**Contract No. 62581  
COOK County  
Section 2003-0291  
Route FAI 94/90  
District 1 Construction Funds**

**PART II. WORKFORCE PROJECTION - continued**

B. Included in "Total Employees" under Table A is the total number of **new hires** that would be employed in the event the undersigned bidder is awarded this contract.

The undersigned bidder projects that: (number) \_\_\_\_\_ new hires would be recruited from the area in which the contract project is located; and/or (number) \_\_\_\_\_ new hires would be recruited from the area in which the bidder's principal office or base of operation is located.

C. Included in "Total Employees" under Table A is a projection of numbers of persons to be employed directly by the undersigned bidder as well as a projection of numbers of persons to be employed by subcontractors.

The undersigned bidder estimates that (number) \_\_\_\_\_ persons will be directly employed by the prime contractor and that (number) \_\_\_\_\_ persons will be employed by subcontractors.

**PART III. AFFIRMATIVE ACTION PLAN**

A. The undersigned bidder understands and agrees that in the event the foregoing minority and female employee utilization projection included under **PART II** is determined to be an underutilization of minority persons or women in any job category, and in the event that the undersigned bidder is awarded this contract, he/she will, prior to commencement of work, develop and submit a written Affirmative Action Plan including a specific timetable (geared to the completion stages of the contract) whereby deficiencies in minority and/or female employee utilization are corrected. Such Affirmative Action Plan will be subject to approval by the contracting agency and the **Department of Human Rights**.

B. The undersigned bidder understands and agrees that the minority and female employee utilization projection submitted herein, and the goals and timetable included under an Affirmative Action Plan if required, are deemed to be part of the contract specifications.

Company \_\_\_\_\_ Telephone Number \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_

**NOTICE REGARDING SIGNATURE**

The Bidder's signature on the Proposal Signature Sheet will constitute the signing of this form. The following signature block needs to be completed only if revisions are required.

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_ Title: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

- Instructions: All tables must include subcontractor personnel in addition to prime contractor personnel.
- Table A - Include both the number of employees that would be hired to perform the contract work and the total number currently employed (Table B) that will be allocated to contract work, and include all apprentices and on-the-job trainees. The "Total Employees" column should include all employees including all minorities, apprentices and on-the-job trainees to be employed on the contract work.
- Table B - Include all employees currently employed that will be allocated to the contract work including any apprentices and on-the-job trainees currently employed.
- Table C - Indicate the racial breakdown of the total apprentices and on-the-job trainees shown in Table A.

**RETURN WITH BID**

**Contract No. 62581  
COOK County  
Section 2003-029I  
Route FAI 94/90  
District 1 Construction Funds**

PROPOSAL SIGNATURE SHEET

The undersigned bidder hereby makes and submits this bid on the subject Proposal, thereby assuring the Department that all requirements of the Invitation for Bids and rules of the Department have been met, that there is no misunderstanding of the requirements of paragraph 3 of this Proposal, and that the contract will be executed in accordance with the rules of the Department if an award is made on this bid.

Firm Name \_\_\_\_\_  
(IF AN INDIVIDUAL) Signature of Owner \_\_\_\_\_  
Business Address \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Firm Name \_\_\_\_\_  
By \_\_\_\_\_  
(IF A CO-PARTNERSHIP) Business Address \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Name and Address of All Members of the Firm:  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Corporate Name \_\_\_\_\_  
By \_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of Authorized Representative \_\_\_\_\_  
Typed or printed name and title of Authorized Representative \_\_\_\_\_  
(IF A CORPORATION) Attest \_\_\_\_\_  
Signature \_\_\_\_\_  
(IF A JOINT VENTURE, USE THIS SECTION  
FOR THE MANAGING PARTY AND THE  
SECOND PARTY SHOULD SIGN BELOW) Business Address \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Corporate Name \_\_\_\_\_  
By \_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of Authorized Representative \_\_\_\_\_  
Typed or printed name and title of Authorized Representative \_\_\_\_\_  
(IF A JOINT VENTURE) Attest \_\_\_\_\_  
Signature \_\_\_\_\_  
Business Address \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

If more than two parties are in the joint venture, please attach an additional signature sheet.



RETURN WITH BID

Division of Highways
Proposal Bid Bond
(Effective November 1, 1992)

Item No.
Letting Date

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, That We
as PRINCIPAL, and

as SURETY, are held jointly, severally and firmly bound unto the STATE OF ILLINOIS in the penal sum of 5 percent of the total bid price...

THE CONDITION OF THE FOREGOING OBLIGATION IS SUCH, That Whereas, the PRINCIPAL has submitted a bid proposal to the STATE OF ILLINOIS...

NOW, THEREFORE, if the Department shall accept the bid proposal of the PRINCIPAL; and if the PRINCIPAL shall, within the time and as specified in the bidding and contract documents...

IN THE EVENT the Department determines the PRINCIPAL has failed to comply with any requirement as set forth in the preceding paragraph, then Surety shall pay the penal sum to the Department within fifteen (15) days of written demand therefor.

In TESTIMONY WHEREOF, the said PRINCIPAL and the said SURETY have caused this instrument to be signed by their respective officers this day of A.D.,

PRINCIPAL SURETY
(Company Name) (Company Name)
By: (Signature & Title) By: (Signature of Attorney-in-Fact)

Notary Certification for Principal and Surety

STATE OF ILLINOIS,
COUNTY OF

I, a Notary Public in and for said County, do hereby certify that and

(Insert names of individuals signing on behalf of PRINCIPAL & SURETY)

who are each personally known to me to be the same persons whose names are subscribed to the foregoing instrument on behalf of PRINCIPAL and SURETY, appeared before me this day in person and acknowledged respectively...

Given under my hand and notarial seal this day of A.D.

My commission expires Notary Public

In lieu of completing the above section of the Proposal Bid Form, the Principal may file an Electronic Bid Bond. By signing below the Principal is ensuring the identified electronic bid bond has been executed and the Principal and Surety are firmly bound unto the State of Illinois under the conditions of the bid bond as shown above.

Electronic Bid Bond ID# Company/Bidder Name Signature and Title

# PROPOSAL ENVELOPE



## PROPOSALS

for construction work advertised for bids by the  
Illinois Department of Transportation

Item No.	Item No.	Item No.

Submitted By:

Name:
Address:
Phone No.

Bidders should use an IDOT proposal envelope or affix this form to the front of a 10" x 13" envelope for the submittal of bids. If proposals are mailed, they should be enclosed in a second or outer envelope addressed to:

Engineer of Design and Environment - Room 326  
Illinois Department of Transportation  
2300 South Dirksen Parkway  
Springfield, Illinois 62764

### **NOTICE**

**Individual bids, including Bid Bond and/or supplemental information if required, should be securely stapled.**

# CONTRACTOR OFFICE COPY OF CONTRACT SPECIFICATIONS

---

## NOTICE

None of the following material needs to be returned with the bid package unless the special provisions require documentation and/or other information to be submitted.

**Contract No. 62581  
COOK County  
Section 2003-029I  
Route FAI 94/90  
District 1 Construction Funds**



**Illinois Department of Transportation**



## NOTICE TO BIDDERS

**1. TIME AND PLACE OF OPENING BIDS.** Sealed proposals for the improvement described herein will be received by the Department of Transportation at the Harry R. Hanley Building, 2300 South Dirksen Parkway, in Springfield, Illinois until 10:00 o'clock a.m., June 16, 2006. All bids will be gathered, sorted, publicly opened and read in the auditorium at the Department of Transportation's Harry R. Hanley Building shortly after the 10:00 a.m. cut off time.

**2. DESCRIPTION OF WORK.** The proposed improvement is identified and advertised for bids in the Invitation for Bids as:

**Contract No. 62581  
COOK County  
Section 2003-029I  
Route FAI 94/90  
District 1 Construction Funds**

**Bridge repairs to the elevated portion of southbound I-94/90/Dan Ryan Expressway from 15th Street to 28th Street (14 structures) including joint replacement and overlay along with other work, all located in Chicago.**

**3. INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS.** (a) This Notice, the invitation for bids, proposal and letter of award shall, together with all other documents in accordance with Article 101.09 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, become part of the contract. Bidders are cautioned to read and examine carefully all documents, to make all required inspections, and to inquire or seek explanation of the same prior to submission of a bid.

(b) State law, and, if the work is to be paid wholly or in part with Federal-aid funds, Federal law requires the bidder to make various certifications as a part of the proposal and contract. By execution and submission of the proposal, the bidder makes the certification contained therein. A false or fraudulent certification shall, in addition to all other remedies provided by law, be a breach of contract and may result in termination of the contract.

**4. AWARD CRITERIA AND REJECTION OF BIDS.** This contract will be awarded to the lowest responsive and responsible bidder considering conformity with the terms and conditions established by the Department in the rules, Invitation for Bids and contract documents. The issuance of plans and proposal forms for bidding based upon a prequalification rating shall not be the sole determinant of responsibility. The Department reserves the right to determine responsibility at the time of award, to reject any or all proposals, to readvertise the proposed improvement, and to waive technicalities.

By Order of the  
Illinois Department of Transportation

Timothy W. Martin, Secretary

BD 351 (Rev. 01/2003)

INDEX  
FOR  
SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS AND RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS  
Adopted March 1, 2005

This index contains a listing of SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS and frequently used RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS.

ERRATA Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction (Adopted 1-1-02) (Revised 3-1-05)

SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS

<u>Std. Spec. Sec.</u>		<u>Page No.</u>
101	Definition of Terms .....	1
105	Control of Work .....	2
205	Embankment .....	3
251	Mulch .....	4
281	Riprap.....	5
282	Filter Fabric for Use With Riprap .....	8
285	Concrete Revetment Mats.....	10
311	Granular Subbase .....	14
351	Aggregate Base Course.....	15
440	Removal of Existing Pavement and Appurtenances .....	16
442	Pavement Patching .....	17
449	Removal and Replacement of Preformed Elastomeric Compression Joint Seal .....	18
481	Aggregate Shoulders .....	19
501	Removal of Existing Structures .....	20
503	Concrete Structures .....	21
505	Steel Structures .....	22
506	Cleaning and Painting Metal Structures .....	25
508	Reinforcement Bars .....	26
512	Piling .....	27
540	Box Culverts.....	28
589	Elastic Joint Sealer .....	30
602	Catch Basin, Manhole, Inlet, Drainage Structures and Valve Vault Construction, Adjustment and Reconstruction .....	31
603	Adjusting Frames and Grates of Drainage and Utility Structures .....	32
610	Shoulder Inlets with Curb .....	33
665	Woven Wire Fence .....	34
669	Removal and Disposal of Regulated Substances .....	35
671	Mobilization .....	36
702	Work Zone Traffic Control Devices .....	37
1003	Fine Aggregates .....	38
1004	Coarse Aggregate .....	39
1005	Stone, Concrete Blocks and Broken Concrete for Erosion Protection, Sediment Control and Rockfill .....	42
1006	Metals .....	46
1007	Timber and Preservative Treatment .....	49
1012	Hydrated Lime .....	50
1020	Portland Cement Concrete .....	51
1021	Concrete Admixtures .....	58
1022	Concrete Curing Materials .....	59
1024	Nonshrink Grout .....	61
1041	Brick .....	63
1043	Precast Reinforced Concrete Manhole Sections and Adjusting Rings.....	64
1056	Preformed Flexible Gaskets and Mastic Joint Sealer for Sewer and Culvert Pipe .....	66
1059	Elastic Joint Sealers .....	67
1060	Waterproofing Materials .....	68
1069	Pole and Tower .....	69
1070	Foundation and Breakaway Devices .....	70
1077	Post and Foundation .....	72
1080	Fabric Materials .....	73
1081	Materials For Planting .....	76
1083	Elastomeric Bearings .....	77
1094	Overhead Sign Structures .....	78
1103	Portland Cement Concrete Equipment .....	79

RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS

The following RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS indicated by an "X" are applicable to this contract and are included by reference:

<u>CHECK SHEET #</u>	<u>PAGE NO.</u>
1 State Required Contract Provisions All Federal-aid Construction Contracts (Eff. 2-1-69) (Rev. 10-1-83) ....	80
2 Subletting of Contracts (Federal-aid Contracts) (Eff. 1-1-88) (Rev. 5-1-93).....	82
3 X EEO (Eff. 7-21-78) (Rev. 11-18-80) .....	83
4 X Specific Equal Employment Opportunity Responsibilities NonFederal-aid Contracts (Eff. 3-20-69) (Rev. 1-1-94) .....	94
5 X Required Provisions - State Contracts (Eff. 4-1-65) (Rev. 4-1-93).....	100
6 Reserved .....	105
7 X Asphalt Quantities and Cost Reviews (Eff. 7-1-88).....	106
8 X National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System Permit (Eff. 7-1-94) (Rev. 1-1-03).....	107
9 Haul Road Stream Crossings, Other Temporary Stream Crossings and In-Stream Work Pads (Eff. 1-2-92) (Rev. 1-1-98) .....	108
10 Construction Layout Stakes Except for Bridges (Eff. 1-1-99) (Rev. 1-1-02).....	109
11 X Construction Layout Stakes (Eff. 5-1-93) (Rev. 1-1-02).....	112
12 Use of Geotextile Fabric for Railroad Crossing (Eff. 1-1-95) (Rev. 1-1-97).....	115
13 Asphaltic Emulsion Slurry Seal and Fibrated Asphaltic Emulsion Slurry Seal (Eff. 8-1-89) (Rev. 2-1-97) ....	117
14 Bituminous Surface Treatments Half-Smart (Eff. 7-1-93) (Rev. 1-1-97) .....	123
15 X Quality Control/Quality Assurance of Bituminous Concrete Mixtures (Eff. 1-1-00) (Rev. 3-1-05) .....	129
16 Subsealing of Concrete Pavements (Eff. 11-1-84) (Rev. 2-1-95).....	148
17 Bituminous Surface Removal (Cold Milling) (Eff. 11-1-87) (Rev. 10-15-97).....	152
18 Resurfacing of Milled Surfaces (Eff. 10-1-95) .....	154
19 PCC Partial Depth Bituminous Patching (Eff. 1-1-98).....	155
20 Patching with Bituminous Overlay Removal (Eff. 10-1-95) (Rev. 7-1-99) .....	157
21 Reserved .....	159
22 X Protective Shield System (Eff. 4-1-95) (Rev. 1-1-03).....	160
23 Polymer Concrete (Eff. 8-1-95) (Rev. 3-1-05).....	162
24 Controlled Low-Strength Material (CLSM) (Eff. 1-1-90) (Rev. 3-1-05).....	164
25 Pipe Underdrains (Eff. 9-9-87) (Rev. 1-1-98).....	169
26 X Guardrail and Barrier Wall Delineation (Eff. 12-15-93) (Rev. 1-1-97) .....	170
27 Bicycle Racks (Eff. 4-1-94) (Rev. 1-1-97) .....	175
28 Reserved .....	177
29 Reserved .....	178
30 Reserved .....	179
31 Night Time Inspection of Roadway Lighting (Eff. 5-1-96).....	180
32 Reserved .....	181
33 English Substitution of Metric Bolts (Eff. 7-1-96).....	182
34 English Substitution of Metric Reinforcement Bars (Eff. 4-1-96) (Rev. 1-1-03) .....	183
35 Polymer Modified Emulsified Asphalt (Eff. 5-15-89) (Rev. 1-1-04).....	185
36 Corrosion Inhibitor (Eff. 3-1-80) (Rev. 7-1-99) .....	187
37 Quality Control of Concrete Mixtures at the Plant-Single A (Eff. 8-1-00) (Rev. 1-1-04) .....	188
38 Quality Control of Concrete Mixtures at the Plant-Double A (Eff. 8-1-00) (Rev. 1-1-04) .....	194
39 X Quality Control/Quality Assurance of Concrete Mixtures (Eff. 4-1-92) (Rev. 3-1-05).....	202
40 Traffic Barrier Terminal Type 1, Special (Eff. 8-1-94) (Rev. 1-1-03) .....	215
41 Reserved .....	216
42 X Segregation Control of Bituminous Concrete (Eff. 7-15-97).....	217
43 Reserved .....	220

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

LOCATION OF IMPROVEMENT ..... 1  
DESCRIPTION OF PROJECT ..... 1  
MAINTENANCE OF ROADWAYS ..... 1  
STATUS OF UTILITIES TO BE ADJUSTED ..... 2  
CONTRACTOR COOPERATION ..... 2  
COORDINATION WITH ADJACENT AND/OR OVERLAPPING CONTRACTS ..... 2  
START DATE: DAN RYAN EXPRESSWAY (ELEVATED BRIDGE REPAIR) ..... 3  
COMPLETION DATE PLUS GUARANTEED WORKING DAYS ..... 3  
INCENTIVE PAYMENT PLAN ..... 4  
START DATE - RAMPS ..... 5  
COMPLETION DATE - RAMPS ..... 5  
FAILURE TO COMPLETE THE WORK ON TIME ..... 5  
MOBILIZATION ..... 6  
CTA COORDINATION ..... 6  
CONTRACTOR OFF-STREET PARKING RESTRICTION ..... 10  
ADVANCED PUBLIC NOTIFICATION ..... 11  
CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGNS ..... 11  
TEMPORARY INFORMATION SIGNING ..... 11  
TEMPORARY PAVEMENT (INTERSTATE) ..... 12  
TEMPORARY PAVEMENT (VARIABLE DEPTH) ..... 13  
TEMPORARY PAVEMENT REMOVAL ..... 14  
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN: ..... 14  
TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR WORK ZONE AREAS ..... 15  
TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION (EXPRESSWAYS) ..... 16  
TRAFFIC CONTROL SURVEILLANCE (EXPRESSWAYS) ..... 19  
KEEPING THE EXPRESSWAY OPEN TO TRAFFIC ..... 19  
TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION FOR SURFACE STREETS ..... 22  
REMOVE TEMPORARY CONCRETE BARRIER ..... 23  
CONCRETE BARRIER ..... 23  
EXTENDED LIFE CONCRETE PAVEMENT (30 YEAR) ..... 26  
EXAMINATION OF EXISTING PLANS ..... 30  
TOP OF DECK ELEVATIONS ..... 30  
FIELD MEASUREMENTS ..... 31  
UNITED STATES COAST GUARD SERVICE REQUIREMENTS ..... 32  
STRUCTURAL STEEL REPAIR ..... 33  
STRUCTURAL STEEL REMOVAL ..... 34

TEMPORARY SHORING AND CRIBBING .....	36
ADJUSTING DRAINAGE SCUPPERS .....	37
MECHANICAL SPLICE.....	38
CLEANING BRIDGE SCUPPERS AND DOWNSPOUTS .....	38
STRIP SEAL EXPANSION JOINT ASSEMBLY .....	39
MODULAR EXPANSION JOINT REPAIR .....	41
SILICONE BRIDGE JOINT SEALER.....	43
BRIDGE DECK MICROSILICA CONCRETE OVERLAY.....	46
USE OF MULTIPLE PLANTS IN THE SAME CONSTRUCTION ITEM.....	59
USE OF MULTIPLE PLANTS IN THE SAME CONSTRUCTION ITEM.....	60
IMPACT ATTENUATOR REMOVAL .....	61
FURNISH TEMPORARY CONCRETE BARRIER.....	62
TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION FOR DETOUR ROUTE SIGNING.....	62
CONSTRUCTION AIR QUALITY - DUST CONTROL.....	62
CONSTRUCTION AIR QUALITY–DIESEL VEHICLE EMISSIONS CONTROLS .....	66
CONSTRUCTION NOISE MITIGATION.....	68
ENVIRONMENTAL DEFICIENCY DEDUCTION.....	69
DRAINAGE STRUCTURES TO BE CLEANED.....	70
MAINTENANCE OF EXISTING TRAFFIC SURVEILLANCE.....	70
REMOVE, STORE, AND RE-ERECT SIGN PANEL .....	72
MAINTENANCE OF LIGHTING SYSTEMS.....	72
JACK AND REMOVE EXISTING BEARINGS .....	75
FABRIC REINFORCED ELASTOMERIC TROUGH.....	77
CLEANING AND PAINTING CONTACT SURFACE AREAS OF EXISTING STEEL STRUCTURES.....	78
CLEANING AND PAINTING NEW METAL STRUCTURES.....	83
CONTAINMENT AND DISPOSAL OF LEAD PAINT CLEANING RESIDUES.....	89
DECK SLAB REPAIR.....	112
BRIDGE JOINT SEALING SYSTEM .....	117
AUTHORITY OF RAILROAD ENGINEER (BDE) .....	119
BITUMINOUS CONCRETE SURFACE COURSE (BDE).....	120
BITUMINOUS EQUIPMENT, SPREADING AND FINISHING MACHINE (BDE) .....	120
BRIDGE DECK CONSTRUCTION (BDE) .....	121
CONCRETE ADMIXTURES (BDE) .....	122
CONCRETE BARRIER (BDE) .....	126
CURING AND PROTECTION OF CONCRETE CONSTRUCTION (BDE) .....	129
DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE PARTICIPATION .....	136
EPOXY PAVEMENT MARKING (BDE) .....	144
FLAGGER VESTS (BDE) .....	145

FREEZE-THAW RATING (BDE)..... 145

HAND VIBRATOR (BDE)..... 145

IMPACT ATTENUATORS (BDE)..... 146

IMPACT ATTENUATORS, TEMPORARY (BDE)..... 147

MINIMUM LANE WIDTH WITH LANE CLOSURE (BDE)..... 149

ORGANIC ZINC RICH PAINT SYSTEM..... 149

PARTIAL PAYMENTS (BDE)..... 152

PAYMENTS TO SUBCONTRACTORS (BDE)..... 153

PAYROLLS AND PAYROLL RECORDS (BDE)..... 154

PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT (BDE)..... 156

POLYUREA PAVEMENT MARKING (BDE)..... 156

PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGNS (BDE)..... 163

PORTLAND CEMENT (BDE)..... 164

PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE (BDE)..... 164

RAISED REFLECTIVE PAVEMENT MARKERS (BRIDGE) (BDE)..... 165

RAP FOR USE IN BITUMINOUS CONCRETE MIXTURES (BDE)..... 166

STABILIZED SUBBASE AND BITUMINOUS SHOULDERS SUPERPAVE (BDE)..... 169

SUBCONTRACTOR MOBILIZATION PAYMENTS (BDE)..... 174

SUPERPAVE BITUMINOUS CONCRETE MIXTURES (BDE)..... 175

SUSPENSION OF SLIPFORMED PARAPETS (BDE)..... 181

TEMPORARY CONCRETE BARRIER (BDE)..... 181

TEMPORARY MODULE GLARE SCREEN SYSTEM (BDE)..... 183

TRAFFIC CONTROL DEFICIENCY DEDUCTION (BDE)..... 185

TRUCK BED RELEASE AGENT (BDE)..... 185

WEIGHT CONTROL DEFICIENCY DEDUCTION..... 186

WORK ZONE PUBLIC INFORMATION SIGNS (BDE)..... 187

WORK ZONE SPEED LIMIT SIGNS (BDE)..... 187

WORK ZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES (BDE)..... 188

STEEL COST ADJUSTMENT (BDE) (RETURN WITH BID)..... 189

STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN..... 194

PROGRESS SCHEDULE..... 211

RAILROAD PROTECTIVE LIABILITY INSURANCE (5 AND 10) (BDE)..... 216

RAILROAD PROTECTIVE LIABILITY INSURANCE (BDE)..... 219

## STATE OF ILLINOIS

### SPECIAL PROVISIONS

The following Special Provisions supplement the "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction," adopted January 1, 2002, the latest edition of the "Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways," and the "Manual of Test Procedures for Materials" in effect on the date of invitation for bids, and the Supplemental Specifications and Recurring Special Provisions indicated on the Check Sheet included herein which apply to and govern the construction of FAI ROUTE 94/90 (DAN RYAN EXPRESSWAY) SB DAN RYAN ELEVATED BRIDGE REPAIR FROM 15<sup>TH</sup> TO 28<sup>TH</sup> STREETS, Section 2003-029I, in Cook County and in case of conflict with any part or parts of said Specifications, the said Special Provisions shall take precedence and shall govern.

FAI Route 94/90 (Dan Ryan Expressway)  
SB Dan Ryan Elevated Bridge  
Repair from 15<sup>th</sup> to 28<sup>th</sup> Streets  
Section 2003-09I  
Cook County

### LOCATION OF IMPROVEMENT

The project improvement begins at approximately 28th Street along the elevated portion (viaduct) of Southbound F.A.I. 94/90 (Dan Ryan Expressway), and extends in a northerly direction to approximately 15th Street. The net length of the project improvement is approximately 10,487 feet. The improvement is located in the City of Chicago, Cook County.

### DESCRIPTION OF PROJECT

Project includes the rehabilitation of the southbound viaduct portion of the Dan Ryan Expressway from north of 15th Street to 28th Street. Work for this portion of this contract includes bridge deck scarification, concrete overlay, bridge deck slab repairs, expansion joint removal and replacement (including finger plate expansion joints), furnishing and erection of structural steel (including the replacement of diaphragms under the existing finger plate expansion joints), jacking and removing existing bearings, structural steel and modular expansion joint repairs and scupper adjustments. All incidental and collateral work necessary to complete this project as shown on the plans and described herein are also included in the project.

### MAINTENANCE OF ROADWAYS

Effective: September 30, 1985

Revised: November 1, 1996

Beginning on the date that work begins on this project, the Contractor shall assume responsibility for normal maintenance of all existing roadways within the limits of the

improvement. This normal maintenance shall include all repair work deemed necessary by the Engineer, but shall not include snow removal operations. Traffic control and protection for maintenance of roadways will be provided by the Contractor as required by the Engineer. If items of work have not been provided in the contract, or otherwise specified for payment, such items, including the accompanying traffic control and protection required by the Engineer, will be paid for in accordance with Article 109.04 of the Standard Specifications.

**STATUS OF UTILITIES TO BE ADJUSTED**

<b>Name of Utility</b>	<b>Type</b>	<b>Location</b>	<b>Estimated Dates for Start and Completion of Relocation or Adjustment</b>
------------------------	-------------	-----------------	---

---

***This information will be updated after plans are submitted to the utility companies***

---

The above represents the best information available to the Department and is included for the convenience of the bidder. The applicable portions of Article 105.07 and 107.31 of the Standard Specifications shall apply.

**CONTRACTOR COOPERATION**

The Contractor's attention is directed to the fact that other separate contracts may be under construction during the duration of this Contract and that the Contractor will be governed by Article 105.08 of the Standard Specifications.

The Contractor will coordinate proposed project start dates and sequence of construction with the Engineer and other Contractors to present an effective and timely schedule for successful completion of the project.

No additional compensation will be allowed the Contractor for the above requirements or for any delays or inconvenience resulting from the activities of other contractors.

**COORDINATION WITH ADJACENT AND/OR OVERLAPPING CONTRACTS**

This Contract abuts and/or overlaps with other concurrent Contracts as listed below. Each Contract includes work items requiring close coordination between the Contractors regarding the sequence and timing for the execution of such work items.

- Contract 62733      Lighting and Detector Loops for Advance Contracts from 31<sup>st</sup> to I-57 Interchange
- Contract 62583      Lighting and Surveillance from 31<sup>st</sup> Street to I-57 Interchange
- Contract 62301      NB Local Lanes Reconstruction from 31st to Garfield Blvd.
- Contract 62303      SB Local Lanes Reconstruction from 31st to Garfield Blvd.

Contract 60A62 NB Local Lanes Reconstruction from Garfield Blvd. to 63<sup>rd</sup> St.  
Contract 60A63 SB Local Lanes Reconstruction from Garfield Blvd. to 63<sup>rd</sup> St.  
Contract 62304 NB Lanes Reconstruction from 71<sup>st</sup> St. to I-57 including NB I-57 Bridge  
over WB Cross Connection from I-94.  
Contract 62593 SB Lanes Reconstruction from 71<sup>st</sup> St. to I-57 Interchange

Supplemental to the requirements of the Standard Specifications article 105.08- Cooperation Between Contractors, the Contractors shall identify all such work items at the beginning of the Contract, and coordinate sequence and timing for their execution with the other Contractors through the Engineer. These work items shall be identified as separate line items in the Contractors' proposed Construction and Progress Schedule. Any conflicts between Contractors' schedules, the Department will be consulted through the Engineer to determine a resolution. Additional compensation or extension of the contract time will not be allowed for work and/or progress and/or lack of progress affected by lack of such coordination by the Contractor.

**START DATE: DAN RYAN EXPRESSWAY (ELEVATED BRIDGE REPAIR)**

The Contractor will not be allowed to proceed with any construction operations on the roadway that may require overnight lane closures, lane shifts and/or shoulder closures prior to March 1, 2007. Nighttime lane closures can be allowed with written permission from District's Bureau of Traffic.

The Engineer's written approval shall be obtained by the Contractor before proceeding with any work that interferes with traffic prior to the above date. Off-road work may proceed prior to the above date if approved by the Engineer.

**COMPLETION DATE PLUS GUARANTEED WORKING DAYS**

Effective: September 30, 1985 Revised: November 1, 1995

Revise Article 108.05 (c) of the Standard Specifications as follows:

"When a completion date plus guaranteed working days is specified, the Contractor shall complete all contract items and safely open all roadways to traffic by 11:59 PM on, October 31, 2007 except as specified herein.

The Contractor will be allowed to complete all clean-up work and punch list items within 5 guaranteed working days after the completion date for opening the roadway to traffic. Under extenuating circumstances the Engineer may direct that certain items of work, not affecting the safe opening of the roadway to traffic, may be completed within the guaranteed working days allowed for clean up work and punch list items. Temporary lane closures for this work may be allowed at the discretion of the Engineer.

Article 108.09 of the Standard Specifications or the Special Provision for Failure to Complete the Work on Time, if included in this contract, shall apply to both the completion date and the number of working days.

**INCENTIVE PAYMENT PLAN**

Effective: October 1, 1995

Revised: November 1, 1995

The Contractor shall be entitled to an incentive payment for completing all contract items and safely opening all roadways to traffic in accordance with the requirements of the special provision "Completion Date Plus Guaranteed Working Days".

The incentive payment shall be paid at the rate of \$20,000 per calendar day for completion of work, as specified above, each day prior to the completion date, as indicated in TABLE A. The maximum payment under this incentive plan will be limited to 15 calendar days.

TABLE A

<u>Date Completed</u>	<u>Incentive Payment</u>	<u>Date Completed</u>	<u>Disincentive Deduction</u>
(1)			
October 16, 2007	\$300,000	October 31, 2007	0
October 17, 2007	\$280,000	November 1, 2007	\$20,000
October 18, 2007	\$260,000	November 2, 2007	\$40,000
October 19, 2007	\$240,000	November 3, 2007	\$60,000
October 20, 2007	\$220,000	November 4, 2007	\$80,000
October 21, 2007	\$200,000	November 20, 2007	\$100,000
October 22, 2007	\$180,000	November 21, 2007	\$120,000
October 23, 2007	\$160,000	November 22, 2007	\$140,000
October 24, 2007	\$140,000	November 23, 2007	\$160,000
October 25, 2007	\$120,000	November 24, 2007	\$180,000
October 26, 2007	\$100,000	November 25, 2007	\$200,000
October 27, 2007	\$80,000	November 26, 2007	\$220,000
October 28, 2007	\$60,000	November 27, 2007	\$240,000
October 29, 2007	\$40,000	November 28, 2007	\$260,000
October 30, 2007	\$20,000	November 29, 2007	\$280,000
October 31, 2007	0	November 30, 2007	\$300,000
			**

\* The completion date specified in the contract.

\*\*The disincentive deduction shall be charged until work in completed.

A calendar day is every day shown on the calendar and starts at 12:00 midnight and ends the following 12:00 midnight, twenty-four hours later.

Should the Contractor be delayed in the commencement, prosecution or completion of the work for any reason, there shall be no extension of the incentive payment completion date even though there may be granted an extension of time for completion of the work. No incentive will be paid if the Contractor fails to complete the work before the specified completion date. Failure by the Contractor to complete all work as specified above before October 31, 2007 shall release and discharge the State, the Department and all of its officers, agents and employees from any and all claims and demands for payment of any incentive amount or damages arising from the refusal to pay an incentive amount.

**START DATE - RAMPS**

The contractor will not be allowed to proceed with any construction operations on RAMP (\*) that may require daily and overnight lane closures prior to (\*\*). Nighttime lane closures can be allowed with written permission from District's Bureau of Traffic.

<u>Date</u>	<u>(*) = Ramp Identification</u>	<u>(**) = Start</u>
	ROOSEVELT RD ENTRANCE to EB I-94/90	March 1, 2007
	I-94/90 EB EXIT to 18 <sup>th</sup> St	March 1, 2007
	C (I-55 NB to I-94/90 EB)	March 1, 2007
	F (I-94/90 EB to I-55 SB)	April 6, 2007
	CANALPORT ENTRANCE TO I-94/90 EB	May 12, 2007
	G (I-94/90 EB to I-55 NB)	May 12, 2007

**COMPLETION DATE - RAMPS**

The Contractor shall complete all contract items for Ramp (\*) and safely open the ramp to traffic by 11:59 PM on, (\*\*).

<u>(*) = Ramp Identification</u>	<u>(**) = Completion Date</u>
ROOSEVELT RD ENTRANCE to EB I-94/90	May 11, 2007
I-94/90 EB EXIT to 18 <sup>th</sup> St	April 5, 2007
C (I-55 NB to I-94/90 EB)	April 5, 2007
F (I-94/90 EB to I-55 SB)	May 11, 2007
CANALPORT ENTRANCE TO I-94/90 EB	June 23, 2007
G (I-94/90 EB to I-55 NB)	June 23, 2007

**FAILURE TO COMPLETE THE WORK ON TIME**

Effective: September 30, 1985

Revised: June 28, 1996

Should the Contractor fail to complete the work on or before the completion date as specified in the Special Provision for "Completion Date Plus Guaranteed Working Days", or within such

extended time as may have been allowed by the Department, the Contractor shall be liable to the Department in the amount of \$20,000, not as a penalty but as liquidated damages, for each calendar day or a portion thereof of overrun in the contract time or such extended time as may have been allowed.

In fixing the damages as set out herein, the desire is to establish a certain mode of calculation for the work since the Department's actual loss, in the event of delay, cannot be predetermined, would be difficult of ascertainment, and a matter of argument and unprofitable litigation. This said mode is an equitable rule for measurement of the Department's actual loss and fairly takes into account the loss of use of the roadway if the project is delayed in completion. The Department shall not be required to provide any actual loss in order to recover these liquidated damages provided herein, as said damages are very difficult to ascertain. Furthermore, no provision of this clause shall be construed as a penalty, as such is not the intention of the parties.

A calendar day is every day shown on the calendar and starts at 12:00 midnight and ends at the following 12:00 midnight, twenty-four hours later.

## **MOBILIZATION**

Description: This item shall be performed in accordance with Section 671 of the Standard Specifications as amended by the Supplemental Specifications thereof.

## **CTA COORDINATION**

All work to be done by the Contractor on, over or in close proximity of the CTA (Chicago Transit Authority) right-of-way shall be performed in accordance with Article 107.12 of the Standard Specifications and the following additional CTA requirements.

1. The CTA's Representative for this project will be:  
Mr. Marvin A. Watson  
General Manager, Construction  
567 W. Lake Street  
P. O. Box 7598  
Chicago, IL 60680-7598  
(312) 681-3860
2. NOTIFICATION TO CTA:
  - A. After the letting of the contract and prior to performing any work, the CTA Representative shall be notified by the Department to attend the pre-construction meeting. In this meeting, the Contractor shall confer with the CTA's Representative regarding the CTA's requirements for the protection of CTA utilities clearances, operations, and safety .

- B. Prior to the start of any work on or over the CTA's right-of-way, the Contractor shall meet with the CTA Representative to determine his requirements for flagmen and other necessary items related to the work activities on, over, and next to the CTA facilities and to receive CTA's approval for the Contractor's proposed operations.
- C. The Contractor shall notify the CTA Representative 72-hours in advance of the time he intends to enter upon the CTA right-of-way for the performance of any work.

3. PROTECTION OF THE CTA TRAFFIC:

- A. The CTA will be operating mainline trains and performing rail yard operations 24 hours per day, seven days per week during the construction of this project.
- B. The Contractor shall, at all times, take special care to conduct his operations over, under, adjacent to or adjoining the CTA facilities in such a manner as to prevent settlement, damage or displacement to any CTA structures, equipment, tracks or portions thereof and to prevent interruption of train service.
- C. Any damage to the tracks, or other CTA facilities caused by the Contractor's operations, shall be replaced or repaired by the CTA at the Contractor's expense.

4. REIMBURSEMENT OF COSTS:

- A. All Contractors performing work on or near CTA property shall be required to provide a deposit, in advance, equal to the CTA's Construction Department's estimate. This estimated amount equals the anticipated amount of CTA services and includes, but is not limited to, Flagging charges, Inspector charges, and Maintenance charges. No Contractor will be permitted to work prior to submission of a deposit.
- B. If the deposited amount is used up, prior to the completion of the project, the CTA will require an additional deposit to cover the anticipated work remaining. Any money unused at time of project completion will be returned to the Contractor within 30 days.
- C. All checks must be made payable to Chicago Transit Authority and be submitted, with a copy of the estimate, to the CTA Treasury Department, 567 West Lake Street, P.O. Box 7565, 7th Floor, Chicago, IL 60680-7565.
- D. The Department will not be liable for any delays by the CTA in providing flagmen or other services required by this Special Provision.

- 5. Whenever any work, such as temporary shoring and erection procedures for spans over the CTA track, in the opinion of the CTA's inspector, may affect the safety of the trains and the continuity of the CTA's operations, the methods of performing such work shall first be submitted to the CTA for approval. If operations by the Contractor during construction are determined by the CTA's inspector to be hazardous to the CTA's operations, the Contractor shall suspend such work until reasonable remedial measures, and/or alternate methods, satisfactory of the CTA, are taken. Such remedial measures may include obtaining the services of the CTA personnel so that adequate protection may be provided.

6. CTA OPERATING RESTRICTIONS:

Operating requirements of the CTA, while work on this project is in progress, are as follows:

- A. When the construction work is performed adjacent to an active track and the work does not involve the track or the third rail, the Contractor can provide (and the right-of-way allows for) an uninterrupted physical barrier (fence) at least 6 feet high (above track or platform level) to separate the work area from operating track(s). With the barrier in place, work at track level may be permitted at any time without CTA flagman and Slow Zone protection.

Such temporary barriers shall be installed as far from the operating track(s) as possible, but no closer than 7'-2" from the centerline of the nearest operating track. The materials, location, construction, and installation of the temporary barrier and the work procedures in the vicinity of the barrier must all be approved 48 hours in advance by the CTA Representative. Any construction work involving a crane lifting material higher than the barrier wall will still require CTA flagging protection.

- B. Work that is adjacent to or over the CTA operating tracks without a barrier in place requires CTA flagmen. Work is to be done during the following hours:

- Monday through Friday – 9:00 a.m. to 3:00 p.m.  
(Based on one slow zone allowed in each direction per line)
- Monday through Saturday, inclusive - 8:00 p.m. to 4:00 a.m.
- Sunday - 12:00 a.m. to Monday 4:00 a.m.

- C. Work within the clearance envelope may require a single track operation and hours and length of single track will be determined by CTA rail operations (see paragraph 13 for clearance envelope).

- D. As much work as possible is to be done under normal CTA operating conditions (under traffic) without disruption of train movements.

- E. In order to request a single track (taking one track out of service), the Contractor, through the Resident Engineer, shall notify the CTA Representative forty-two (42) calendar days in advance of the proposed interruption.

- F. Interruptions will be provided solely at the CTA's discretion, depending upon the transit service demands for special events and possible conflicts with prior commitments to other work scheduled on the same route.

- G. No more than one service interruption will be allowed simultaneously on this CTA line.

- H. If the Contractor is unable to return the CTA track to normal operation on time, after the interruption, liquidated damages of at least \$100.00 per minute of delay shall be paid directly to the CTA by the Contractor. Liquidated damages paid by the Contractor will not be reimbursed.
7. Pedestrian traffic to the CTA facilities shall be maintained at all times.
8. A notice of at least seventy-two (72) hours shall be given to the CTA prior to any beam removal or replacement, which will cause interruption to the CTA facilities and service.
9. Simultaneous work on two piers that will require flagmen and affect the train operation shall not be allowed. Work, which will require flagmen, shall be limited to only **one side of the track at a time**.
10. CTA shall have access to all storage tracks and unrestricted train operation over special holidays such as "July 4" and events such as the "Taste of Chicago". Dates for the above and other special holidays and events such as conventions, auto shows, World Series, etc., will be given to the Department as soon as they are available.
11. The Contractor will be required to take all precautions to avoid debris, concrete, and other materials falling over and/or on the tracks.
12. **OTHER SPECIAL CONDITIONS:**
- A. The Contractor shall caution all employees of the presence of electric third rail (600 volts DC), live cables, and moving trains on CTA tracks. The Contractor shall take all necessary precautions to prevent damage to life or property through contact with the electrical or operations systems. The Contractor shall caution all employees that any contact with live electric third rail or "live" portions of train undercarriage may result in a severe burn or death.
- B. The Contractor shall establish third-rail safety precautions in accordance with Authority regulations, such as, using insulating hoods or covers for live third rail or cables adjacent to the work. The Authority will provide CTA-qualified personnel to the Contractor as Contact Personnel. Unless otherwise noted, only CTA personnel are allowed to disconnect power.
- C. Safety Training: All employees of the Contractor or his Subcontractors who are required to work upon or adjacent to the CTA's operating tracks shall be required to attend and provide evidence of completion of a right-of-way safety training course administered by CTA.
- D. Arrangements for the safety training course shall be the Contractor's responsibility. Contact the CTA Representative to arrange for the safety course.
- E. The cost of the course is \$150.00 per person, payable to the CTA prior to taking the course. The cost of this course and the employee's time for the course shall be considered incidental to the cost of the contract. The course is one day long from 8:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m.

- F. The Contractor his Subcontractors and all of his employees who are required to work on or around the CTA's operating tracks shall wear a CTA type safety vest.

13. CTA TRANSIT CLEARANCES:

The Contractor shall perform his work in a manner that provides adequate clearance to the CTA tracks. The clearances shall not be less than the following for safe passage of trains.

7'-2" horizontal to the centerline of the nearest track in yard and right-of-way.

14'-6" vertical from the top of the high running rail.

14. PROTECTIVE SHIELD:

- A. The Contractor shall furnish, install, and later remove a protective shield to protect the CTA traffic from damage due to falling material and objects during construction. The protective shield may be a platform, a net or any other Department approved structure.
  - B. A minimum vertical clearance of 14'-6" above the high running rail of the CTA tracks shall be provided at all times.
  - C. The protective shield and supporting members shall be designed to sustain a load of 200 pounds per square foot in addition to its own weight. Drawings and design calculations for the protective shield shall be stamped by an Illinois Licensed Structural Engineer and shall be submitted to the Department for approval. The protective shield shall be constructed only after the Department has approved the drawings and the design.
15. The contractor shall be required to provide a schedule for material removal, delivery of new material, crane operation over and around the tracks, and a schedule for access of workmen to the construction site.

**CONTRACTOR OFF-STREET PARKING RESTRICTION**

The Contractor and all employees working on this project will not be allowed to park their vehicles and equipment on frontage roads or streets. The Contractor shall provide off-street parking facility for all vehicles and equipment. He should also provide any transportation required to get his employees to and from the work site. The Contractor will provide the Resident Engineer with written documentation of the off-site parking location. The cost to comply with this requirement will not be paid for separately, but shall be considered as included in the contract unit bid prices of the contract, and no additional compensation will be allowed.

## ADVANCED PUBLIC NOTIFICATION

### Description.

This work shall consist of furnishing, installing, maintaining, relocating for various stages of construction, and eventually removing the advanced signing.

### General.

The Contractor shall provide notice to the public a minimum of 14 days in advance of any work that requires the closure of lanes or ramps through the use of a changeable message sign or temporary information signing.

### Basis of Payment.

This work will be paid as CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGNS in calendar months or TEMPORARY INFORMATION SIGN in sq. ft. (District 1 11/05/04)

## CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGNS

This item shall conform to the Recurring Special Provision for "Portable Changeable Message Signs" except as follows:

This message panel shall also be capable of being controlled by an IBM compatible computer from a remote location via a cellular linkage. The Contractor shall supply the modem, the cellular phone, and the necessary software to operate the sign from a remote computer at a location designated by the Engineer. The Contractor will also be required to promptly reprogram the computer to provide all messages as directed by the Engineer.

Six (6) signs will be required for this contract.

## TEMPORARY INFORMATION SIGNING

Description. This work shall consist of furnishing, installing, maintaining, relocating for various stages of construction and eventually removing temporary informational signs. Included in this item may be ground mount signs, skid mount signs, truss mount signs, bridge mount signs, and overlay sign panels which cover portions of existing signs.

Materials. Materials shall be according to the following Articles of Section 1000 – Materials:

	<u>Item</u>	<u>Article/Section</u>
a)	Sign Base (notes 1 & 2)	1090
b)	Sign Face (Note 3)	1091
c)	Sign Legends	1092
d)	Sign Supports	1093
e)	Overlay Panels (Note 4)	1090.01

Note 1. The Contractor may use 16mm (5/8 inch) instead of 19mm (3/4 inch) thick plywood.

- Note 2. Type A sheeting can be used on the plywood base.
- Note 3. All sign faces shall be Type, A except all orange signs shall meet the requirements of Article 1084.02(b).
- Note 4. The overlay panels shall be 2mm (0.08 inch) thick.

Installation. The sign sizes and legend sizes shall be verified by the Contractor prior to fabrication.

Signs which are placed along the expressway shoulder and/or within the construction zone shall be installed according to the requirements of Article 702.05 and Article 720.04. The signs shall be 2.1m (7') above the near edge of the pavement and shall be a minimum of 600mm (2') beyond the edge of the paved shoulder. A minimum of 2 posts shall be used.

The attachment of temporary signs to existing sign structures or sign panels shall be approved by the Engineer. Any damage to the existing signs due to the Contractors operations shall be repaired or signs replaced, as determined by the Engineer, at the Contractors expense.

Signs which are placed on overhead bridge structures shall be fastened to the handrail with stainless steel bands. These signs shall rest on the concrete parapet where possible. The Contractor shall furnish mounting details for approval by the Engineer.

Method Of Measurement. This work shall be measured for payment in square meters (square feet) edge to edge (horizontally and vertically).

All hardware, posts or skids, supports, bases for ground mounted signs, connections, which are required for mounting these signs will be included as part of this pay item.

Basis of Payment. This work shall be paid for at the contract unit price per square meter (square feet) for TEMPORARY INFORMATION SIGNING, which price shall be full compensation for all labor, equipment and materials required for performing the work as herein specified.

## **TEMPORARY PAVEMENT (INTERSTATE)**

Description: This work shall consist of constructing a temporary pavement or temporary shoulders at the locations shown on the plans or as directed by the engineer.

The contractor shall use either Portland cement concrete as outlined in Section 353 and 354 of the Standard Specifications or bituminous concrete according to Section 355, 356, 406 of the Standard Specifications, and the special provisions for Bituminous Base Course/Widening Superpave and Superpave Bituminous Concrete Mixtures. The bituminous mixtures to be used shall be specified in the plans. The thickness of the Temporary Pavement shall be as described in the plans. The contractor shall have the option of constructing either material type if both Portland cement concrete and bituminous concrete are shown in the plans.

Articles 355.10 and 406.21 of the Standard Specifications shall not apply.

The removal of the temporary pavement and temporary shoulders shall conform to Section 440 of the Standard Specifications.

Method of Measurement: Temporary pavement and temporary shoulders will be measured in place and the area computed in square meters (square yards).

Basis of Payment: This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per square meter (square yard) for TEMPORARY PAVEMENT (INTERSTATE).

Removal of TEMPORARY PAVEMENT (INTERSTATE) will be paid for at the contract unit price per square meter (square yard) for TEMPORARY PAVEMENT REMOVAL.

### **TEMPORARY PAVEMENT (VARIABLE DEPTH)**

Description: This work shall consist of constructing a bituminous concrete temporary pavement of varying depth at temporary traffic cross over locations as shown on the plans or as directed by the engineer. The temporary pavement shall be constructed over existing and newly constructed Portland Cement Concrete (PCC) pavement and shoulders in order to smooth out sharp changes in grade that would otherwise create an undesirable riding surface for vehicles. The minimum thickness of the bituminous concrete shall be 1 ½ inches.

The contractor shall use bituminous concrete according to Section 355, 356, 406 of the Standard Specifications, and the special provisions for Bituminous Base Course/Widening Superpave and Superpave Bituminous Concrete Mixtures. The bituminous mixtures to be used shall be specified in the plans.

Articles 355.10 and 406.21 of the Standard Specifications shall not apply.

When directed by the engineer, the contractor shall place bond breaker material on top of the PCC pavement prior to the construction of the temporary pavement to protect the surface of the PCC pavement.

The removal of the Temporary Pavement shall conform to the specification for Temporary Pavement Removal.

Method of Measurement: TEMPORARY PAVEMENT (VARIABLE DEPTH) will be measured in place and the area computed in square yards.

Basis of Payment: This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per square yard for TEMPORARY PAVEMENT (VARIABLE DEPTH).

Removal of the Temporary Pavement will be paid for at the contract unit price per square yard for TEMPORARY PAVEMENT REMOVAL.

## **TEMPORARY PAVEMENT REMOVAL**

Description: This work shall consist of removing full depth bituminous concrete and or full depth Portland Cement Concrete (PCC) Temporary Pavement (Interstate) installed previously in this contract for maintenance of traffic purposes. This work shall also include the removal of bituminous concrete Temporary Pavement (Variable Depth) that was installed previously in this contract over the top of existing pavement for maintenance of traffic purposes.

The removal of the temporary pavement shall conform to Section 440 of the Standard Specifications.

The contractor shall take care in removing temporary pavement in such a way as to not damage the surface or the edges of the existing pavement to remain.

Method of Measurement: Temporary Pavement Removal will be measured in place and the area computed in square yards.

Basis of Payment: This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per square yard for TEMPORARY PAVEMENT REMOVAL.

## **TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN:**

Traffic control shall be in accordance with the applicable sections of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, the applicable guidelines contained in the Illinois Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways, these special provisions, and any special details and Highway Standards herein and in the plans and the Standard Specifications for Traffic Control Items.

Special attention is called to the following sections of the Standard Specifications, the Highway Standards, and the special provisions relating to traffic control:

### **STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS**

- Section 701- Work Zone Traffic Control
- Section 702 - Work Zone Traffic Control Devices
- Section 703 - Work Zone Pavement Markings
- Section 783 - Pavement Marking and Marking Removal

HIGHWAY STANDARDS: 701001, 701006, 701101, 701301, 701306, 701311, 701400, 701401, 701402, 701411, 701426, 701446, 701501, 701601, 701606, 701701, 701801, 702001 & 704001

### **SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS**

- Section 702 - Work Zone Traffic Control Devices

## RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS

None

## BDE SPECIAL PROVISIONS

Flagger Vests  
Impact Attenuators  
Impact Attenuators, Temporary  
Minimum Lane Width with Lane Closure  
Portable Changeable Message Signs  
Temporary Concrete Barrier  
Temporary Module Glare Screen System  
Traffic Control Deficiency Deduction  
Work Zone Public Information Signs  
Work Zone Speed Limit Signs  
Work Zone Traffic Control Devices

## CONTRACT PLAN SHEETS

Maintenance of Traffic Plan General Notes and Typical Sections  
Maintenance of Traffic Plan – Substage IA  
Maintenance of Traffic Plan – Substage IB  
Maintenance of Traffic Plan – Substage IC  
Maintenance of Traffic Plan – Stage II  
Detour Route Signing (Various ramps and local roads)

## TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR WORK ZONE AREAS

Effective: September 14, 1995

Revised: January 30, 2003

Work zone entry and exit openings shall be established daily by the Contractor with the approval of the Engineer. All vehicles including cars and pickup trucks shall exit the work zone at the exit openings. All trucks shall enter the work zone at the entry openings. These openings shall be signed in accordance with the details shown elsewhere in the plans and shall be under flagger control during working hours.

The Contractor shall plan his trucking operations into and out of the work zone as well as on to and off the expressway to maintain adequate merging distance. Merging distances to cross all lanes of traffic shall be no less than 1/2 mile. This distance is the length from where the trucks enter the expressway to where the trucks enter the work zone. It is also the length from where the trucks exit the work zone to where the trucks exit the expressway. The stopping of expressway traffic to allow trucks to change lanes and/or cross the expressway is prohibited.

Failure to comply with the above requirements will result in a Traffic Control Deficiency charge. The deficiency charge will be calculated as outlined in the special provision for "TRAFFIC CONTROL DEFICIENCY DEDUCTION". The Contractor will be assessed this daily charge for each day a deficiency is documented by the Engineer.

## **TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION (EXPRESSWAYS)**

Effective: 3/8/96

Revised: 02/9/05

This work shall include furnishing, installing, maintaining, replacing, relocating, and removing all traffic control devices used for the purpose of regulating, warning, or directing traffic. Traffic control and protection shall be provided as called for in the plans, applicable Highway Standards, District One Expressway details, Standards and Supplemental Specifications, these Special Provisions, or as directed by the Engineer.

### GENERAL

The governing factor in the execution and staging of work for this project is to provide the motoring public with the safest possible travel conditions on the expressway through the construction zone. The Contractor shall arrange his operations to keep the closing of lanes and/or ramps to a minimum.

The Contractor shall be responsible for the proper location, installation, and arrangement of all traffic control devices. Special attention shall be given to existing warning signs and overhead guide signs during all construction operations. Warning signs and existing guide signs with down arrows shall be kept consistent with the barricade placement at all times. The Contractor shall immediately remove, completely cover, or turn from the motorist's view all signs which are inconsistent with lane assignment patterns.

The Contractor shall coordinate all traffic control work on this project with adjoining or overlapping projects, including barricade placement necessary to provide a uniform traffic detour pattern. When directed by the Engineer, the Contractor shall remove all traffic control devices that were furnished, installed, or maintained by him under this contract, and such devices shall remain the property of the Contractor. All traffic control devices shall remain in place until specific authorization for relocation or removal is received from the Engineer.

### Signs

Prior to the beginning of construction operations, the Contractor will be provided a sign log of all existing signs within the limits of the construction zone. The Contractor is responsible for verifying the accuracy of the sign log. Throughout the duration of this project, all existing traffic signs shall be maintained by the Contractor. All provisions of Article 107.25 of the Standard Specifications shall apply except the third paragraph shall be revised to read: "The Contractor shall maintain, furnish, and replace at his own expense, any traffic sign or post which has been damaged or lost by the Contractor or a third party. The Contractor will not be held liable for third party damage to large freeway guide signs".

### Exit Gore Signs

The exit gore signs as shown in Standard 701411 shall be a minimum size of 1.2m (48 inch) by 1.2m (48 inch) with 300mm (12 inch) capital letters and a 500mm (20inch) arrow.

### Rough Grooved Surface Signs

The Contractor shall furnish and erect "Rough Grooved Surface" signs (W8-1107) on both sides of the expressway, 300m (1000') in advance of any milled area. These signs shall be erected on all ramps that enter the milled area. All signs shall be mounted at a minimum clearance height of 2.1m (7').

### Drums/Barricades

Check barricades shall be placed in work areas perpendicular to traffic every 300m (1000'), one per lane and per shoulder, to prevent motorists from using work areas as a traveled way. Check barricades shall also be placed in advance of each open patch, or excavation, or any other hazard in the work area, the first at the edge of the open traffic lane and the second centered in the closed lane. Check barricades, either Type I or II, or drums shall be equipped with the flashing light.

To provide sufficient lane widths (3m [10'] minimum) for traffic and also working room, the Contractor shall furnish and install vertical barricades with steady burn lights, in lieu of Type II or drums, along the cold milling and asphalt paving operations. The vertical barricades shall be placed at the same spacing as the drums.

### Vertical Barricades

Vertical barricades shall not be used in lane closure tapers, lane shifts, and exit ramp gores. Also, vertical barricades shall not be used as patch barricades or check barricades. Special attention shall be given, and ballast provided per manufacture's specification, to maintain the vertical barricades in an upright position and in proper alignment.

### Temporary Concrete Barrier Wall

Prismatic barrier wall reflectors shall be installed on both the face of the wall next to traffic and the top of all temporary concrete barrier wall. These reflectors shall be placed at 50 foot centers along tangents and at 25 foot centers on curves. The color of these reflectors shall match the color of the edgelines (yellow on the left and crystal or white on the right). If the base of the temporary concrete barrier wall is 12 inches or less from the travel lane, then the wall shall also have a 6 inch wide temporary pavement marking edgeline (yellow on the left and white on the right).

**Method of Measurement:** This item of work will be measured on a lump sum basis for furnishing, installing, maintaining, replacing, relocating, and removing traffic control devices required in the plans and these Special Provisions. Traffic control and protection required under Standards 701101, 701400, 701401, 701411 701426 and 701446 will be included with this item.

### **Basis of Payment:**

- a) This work will be paid for at the contract lump sum price for TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION (EXPRESSWAYS). This price shall be payment in full for all labor, materials, transportation, handling, and incidental work necessary to furnish, install, maintain, replace, relocate, and remove all Expressway traffic control devices required in the plans and specifications.

In the event the sum total value of all the work items for which traffic control and protection is required is increased or decreased by more than ten percent (10%), the contract bid price for Traffic Control and Protection will be adjusted as follows:

$$\text{Adjusted contract price} = .25P + .75P [1+(X-0.1)]$$

Where "P" is the bid unit price for Traffic Control and Protection:

$$\text{Where "X"} = \frac{\text{Difference between original and final sum total value of all work items for which traffic control and protection is required.}}{\text{Original sum total value of all work items for which traffic control and protection is required.}}$$

The value of the work items used in calculating the increase and decrease will include only items that have been added to or deducted from the contract under Article 104.02 of the Standard Specifications and only items which require use of Traffic Control and Protection.

- b) The Engineer may require additional traffic control be installed in accordance with standards and/or designs other than those included in the plans. In such cases, the standards and/or designs will be made available to the Contractor at least one week in advance of the change in traffic control. Payment for any additional traffic control required will be in accordance with Article 109.04 of the Standard Specifications.
- c) Revisions in the phasing of construction or maintenance operations, requested by the Contractor, may require traffic control to be installed in accordance with standards and/or designs other than those included in the plans. Revisions or modifications to the traffic control shown in the contract shall be submitted by the Contractor for approval by the Engineer. No additional payment will be made for a Contractor requested modification.
- d) Temporary concrete barrier wall will be measured and paid for according to Section 704.

Impact attenuators, temporary bridge rail, and temporary rumble strips will be paid for separately.

All temporary pavement markings will be measured and paid for according to Section 703 and Section 780.

All pavement marking removal will be measured and paid for according to Section 703 or Section 783.

Temporary pavement marking at the base of the temporary concrete barrier wall will be measured and paid for as TEMPORARY PAVEMENT MARKING, 6".

All prismatic barrier wall reflectors will be measured and paid for according to Section 782.

## **TRAFFIC CONTROL SURVEILLANCE (EXPRESSWAYS)**

The contractor shall provide a person with a vehicle to survey, inspect and maintain all temporary traffic control devices when a lane is closed to traffic and when hazards are present adjacent to or within 10 foot of the edge of pavement for more than 24 hours.

The surveillance person is required to drive through the project, to inspect all temporary traffic control devices, to correct all traffic control deficiencies, if possible, or immediately contact someone else to make corrections and to assist with directing traffic until such corrections are made, at intervals not to exceed 4 hours. This person shall list every inspection on an inspection form, furnished by the Engineer, and shall return a completed form on the first working day after the inspections are made.

The Contractor shall supply a telephone staffed on a 24 hour a day basis to receive any notification of any deficiencies regarding traffic control and protection or receive any request for improving, correcting or modifying traffic control, installations or devices, including pavement markings. The Contractor shall dispatch additional men, materials and equipment as necessary to begin to correct, improve or modify the traffic control as directed, within one hour of notification by this surveillance person or by the Department. Upon completion of such corrections and/or revisions, the Contractor shall notify the Department's Communication Center at (847) 705 4612.

Method of Measurement: Traffic Control Surveillance will be measured on calendar day basis. One calendar day is equal to a minimum of six (6) inspections. The inspections shall start within 4 hours after the lane is closed to traffic or a hazard exists within 10 foot from the edge of pavement and shall end when the lane closure or hazard is removed.

Basis of Payment: Surveillance will be paid for at the contract unit price per calendar day or fraction thereof for TRAFFIC CONTROL SURVEILLANCE (EXPRESSWAYS). The price shall include all labor and equipment necessary to provide the required inspection and maintenance on the expressway and on all cross streets, which are included in the project. The cost of the materials for the maintenance of traffic control devices shall be included in the traffic control pay items.

## **KEEPING THE EXPRESSWAY OPEN TO TRAFFIC**

Revised: February 9, 2005

Whenever work is in progress on or adjacent to an expressway, the Contractor shall provide the necessary traffic control devices to warn the public and to delineate the work zone as required in these Special Provisions, the Standard Specifications, the State Standards and the District Freeway details. All Contractor's personnel shall be limited to these barricaded work zones and shall not cross the expressway.

The Contractor shall request and gain approval from the Illinois Department of Transportation's Expressway Traffic Operations Engineer (847-705-4151) twenty-four (24) hours in advance of all daily lane, ramp and shoulder closures and seventy-two (72) hours in advance of all

permanent and weekend closures on all Freeways and/or Expressways in District One. This advance notification is calculated based on workweek of Monday through Friday and shall not include weekends or Holidays.

**LOCATION: I-90/94 Dan Ryan @ Polk St. to 31<sup>st</sup> St.**

Prior to stage construction, temporary one and two lane closures will be permitted during the hours listed below:

WEEK NIGHT	TYPE OF CLOSURE	ALLOWABLE HOURS		
Sunday thru Thursday	One Lane	9:00 p.m.	to	5:00 a.m.
	Two Lanes	12:01 a.m.	to	5:00 a.m.
Friday	One Lane	11:00 p.m. (Fri)	to	6:00 a.m. (Sat)
	Two Lanes	12:01 a.m. (Sat)	to	6:00 a.m. (Sat)
Saturday	One Lane	9:00 p.m. (Sat)	to	9:00 a.m. (Sun)
	Two Lanes	12:01 a.m. (Sun)	to	7:00 a.m. (Sun)

During staged construction, the counter-flow lane only may be closed during the hours listed below:

WEEK NIGHT	TYPE OF CLOSURE	ALLOWABLE HOURS		
Sunday thru Thursday	One Lane	12:01 a.m.	to	5:00 a.m.
Friday	One Lane	12:01 a.m. (Fri)	to	6:00 a.m. (Sat)
Saturday	One Lane	12:01 a.m. (Sat)	to	7:00 a.m. (Sun)

**LOCATION: I-55 (Stevenson Expressway) @ I-90/94 (DAN RYAN Expressway)**

Stationary one and two lane closures will only be permitted during the hours listed below:

WEEK NIGHT	TYPE OF CLOSURE	ALLOWABLE LANE CLOSURE HOURS	
		INBOUND	OUTBOUND
Sunday thru Thursday	One Lane	9:00 PM - 5:00 AM	11:00 PM - 5:00 AM
	Two Lanes	11:00 PM - 5:00 AM	
Friday	One Lane	9:00 PM (Fri) - 6:00 AM (Sat)	12:01 AM (Sat) - 6:00 AM (Sat)
	Two Lanes	12:01 AM (Sat) - 6:00 AM (Sat)	
Saturday	One Lane	9:00 PM (Sat) - 9:00 AM (Sun)	12:01 AM (Sun) - 9:00 AM (Sun)
	Two Lanes	12:01 AM (Sun) - 9:00 AM (Sun)	

In addition to the hours noted above, temporary shoulder and partial ramp closures are allowed weekdays between 9:00 AM and 3:00 PM.

During the White Sox home games, the exit ramps from the expressway to the cross street at 31<sup>st</sup>, 35<sup>th</sup> and 39<sup>th</sup> shall not be closed until after 8:30 p.m., and the entrance ramps from the cross streets to the expressway shall not be closed until after 11:30 p.m. Also, all southbound temporary lane closures and northbound lane closures north of 35<sup>th</sup> St. will not be allowed until after 11:30pm.

Narrow lanes and permanent shoulder closures will not be allowed between Dec. 1<sup>st</sup> and April 1<sup>st</sup>.

Full Expressway Closures will only be permitted for a maximum of 15 minutes at a time during the low traffic volume hours of 1:00 am to 5:00 am Monday thru Friday and from 1:00 am to 7:00 am on Sunday. During Full Expressway Closures, the Contractor will be required to close off all lanes except one, using Freeway Standard Closures. Police forces should be notified and requested to close off the remaining lane at which time the work item may be removed or set in place. The District One Traffic Operations Department **shall be** notified (847-705-4151) at least 3 working days (weekends and holidays DO NOT count into this 72 hours notification) in advance of the proposed road closure and will coordinate the closure operations with police forces.

All stage changes requiring the stopping and/or the pacing of traffic shall take place during the allowable hours for Full Expressway Closures and shall be approved by the Department.

All daily lane closures shall be removed during adverse weather conditions such as rain, snow, and/or fog and as determined by the Engineer.

Additional lane closure hour restrictions may have to be imposed to facilitate the flow of traffic to and from major sporting events and/or other events.

All lane closure signs shall not be erected any earlier than one-half (1/2) hour before the starting hours listed above. Also, these signs should be taken down within one-half (1/2) hour after the closure is removed.

The Contractor will be required to cooperate with all other contractors when erecting lane closures on the expressway. All lane closures (includes the taper lengths) without a three (3) mile gap between each other, in one direction of the expressway, shall be on the same side of the pavement. Lane closures on the same side of the pavement with a half (1/2) mile or less gap between the end of one work zone and the start of taper of next work zone should be connected. The maximum length of any lane closure on the project and combined with any adjacent projects shall be three (3) miles. Gaps between successive permanent lane closures shall be no less than two (2) miles in length.

Private vehicles shall not be parked in the work zone. Contractor's equipment and/or vehicles shall not be parked on the shoulders or in the median during non-working hours. The parking of equipment and/or vehicles on State right-of-way will only be permitted at the locations approved by the Engineer.

## TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION FOR SURFACE STREETS

This work shall include furnishing, installing, maintaining, replacing, relocating, and removing all traffic control devices used for the purpose of regulating, warning, or directing traffic on all surface streets beneath the elevated Dan Ryan Bridge from north of 15th Street to 28th Street.

Traffic Control and Protection for Surface Streets is not shown on the contract plans. It is to be provided, as necessary, at the following surface streets, in accordance with all applicable CDOT and IDOT Highway Standards, these Special Provisions, or as directed by the Engineer.

14 <sup>th</sup> Place	Interstate 55
15 <sup>th</sup> Place	25 <sup>th</sup> Place
Ruble St.	Canal Street
Union Ave.	Stewart Ave.
18 <sup>th</sup> St.	26 <sup>th</sup> St.
Canalport Ave.	Shields Ave.
Cermak Rd.	Princeton Ave.
Ford Ave.	Wells St.
Lumber St.	27 <sup>th</sup> St.
Archer Ave.	Wentworth Ave.
24 <sup>th</sup> Place	Franklin Street Connector

Lane reductions on all surface streets will not be allowed from 6-9am and 3-6pm on weekdays or as dictated by CDOT, except for Interstate 55 and the Franklin Street Connector, which will be governed by the hours, listed in the KEEPING THE EXPRESSWAY OPEN TO TRAFFIC specification.

This work also includes coordinating and implementing the partial or complete closures of parking and storage areas that are under the elevated Dan Ryan Bridge as dictated by the contractor's below deck construction operations. It is the contractor's responsibility to schedule any such closures with the affected parties. Any contractor inflicted damages to vehicles and other properties under the elevated Dan Ryan Bridge will be repaired by the Contractor at no additional cost to the contract.

During White Sox and Bears home games; there shall not be any lane closures on any of the identified surface streets within two hours of the game's start and ending times.

Full lane closures will only be permitted with written approval from the Chicago Department of Transportation (CDOT).

Additional lane closure hour restrictions may have to be imposed to facilitate the flow of traffic to and from major sporting events and/or other events.

The Contractor shall make arrangements for all lane closure permit requests, with the Engineer and the CDOT Bureau of Inspections, Construction Compliance Section (Public Way Permits), Room 905, City Hall, Chicago, Illinois 60602, at least two weeks in advance of the closure.

**Method of Measurement:** This item of work will be measured on a lump sum basis for furnishing, installing, maintaining, replacing, relocating, and removing traffic control devices required in the plans and these Special Provisions. Traffic control and protection required under Standards 701101, 701400, 701401, 701411, 701426, 701446, 701001, 701006, 701501, 701601, 701701 and 701801 will be included with this item.

**Basis of Payment:**

- a) This work will be paid for at the contract lump sum price for TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION FOR SURFACE STREETS. This price shall be payment in full for all labor, materials, transportation, handling, and incidental work necessary to furnish, install, maintain, replace, relocate, and remove all traffic control devices required in the plans and specifications for all of the identified surface streets.
- b) The following items that are used for Traffic Control and Protection for Surface Streets will not be measured for payment: temporary concrete barrier wall, impact attenuators, temporary rumble strips, temporary pavement markings, pavement marking removals, and prismatic barrier wall reflectors. All these items will not be paid for directly but shall be considered included in the unit cost of TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION FOR SURFACE STREETS.

**REMOVE TEMPORARY CONCRETE BARRIER**

Description: This work shall consist of the removal and satisfactory disposal of existing temporary concrete barrier wall and all appurtenances installed in previous contracts.

Construction Requirements: Temporary concrete barrier removal shall be in accordance with the applicable portions of Article 440, 501 and 704 of the Standard Specifications. The temporary barrier wall removed during construction shall become the property of the contractor.

Existing temporary concrete barrier wall that is to be relocated before it is removed for maintenance of traffic and traffic control will be paid for separately.

Method of Measurement: Temporary concrete barrier removal will be measured for payment in feet along the centerline of the existing barrier.

Basis of Payment:

This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per foot for REMOVE TEMPORARY CONCRETE BARRIER which price shall be payment in full for all labor, tools, equipment and materials necessary to remove and dispose of the temporary concrete barrier as specified herein.

**CONCRETE BARRIER**

Revised Section 637 of the Standard Specifications to read:

**“SECTION 637. CONCRETE BARRIER”**

**637.01 Description.** This work shall consist of constructing a concrete barrier and its base.

**637.02 Materials.** Materials for concrete barrier and concrete base shall conform to the requirements of the following Articles of Section 1000 – Materials: Except as follows add the following to the coarse aggregate gradation Table of Standard Specification.

In the coarse Aggregate Gradation table of Article 1004.01 ( c ) of the Standard Specifications revise the percent passing the 12.5 mm (1/2 inched) sieve for CA7 to a minimum of 45% and CA11 to a minimum of 45%.

The contractor may combine two or more similar types of coarse Aggregate sizes consisting of DM7, CM11, CM13, CM14, CM16, provided a CM7 or CM11 is included in the blend.

The coarse Aggregate used to produce the concrete barrier and base if pour monolithically with the barrier, conform to the superstructure requirements concerning deleterious materials or substances whose disintegration is accompanied by an increase in volume which may cause spalling of the concrete.

<b>Item</b>	<b>Article/Section</b>
a) Portland Cement Concrete	1020
b) Tie Bars (Note 1)	1006.10 (a) (b)
c) Dowel Bars	1006.11 (b)
d) Protective Coat	1023
e) Non-Shrink Grout	1024
f) Chemical Adhesive	1027
g) Preformed Expansion Joint Filler	1051.01 – 1051.08

Note 1. Tie bars shall be Grade 400 (Grade 60).

Materials for bituminous concrete base shall conform to the requirements to Article 356.02.

**637.03 Equipment.** Equipment for concrete barrier shall conform to the requirements of the following Articles of Section 1100 – Equipment.

<b>Item</b>	<b>Article/Section</b>
a) Hand vibrator	1103.17 (a)
b) 3 m (10 ft) Straightedge	1103.17 (h)

Equipment for Portland cement concrete base shall conform to the requirements of Article 483.03.

Equipment for bituminous concrete base shall conform to the requirements of Article 356.03

### **CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS**

**637.04 Barrier Base.** The base may be constructed separately or poured monolithically with the barrier. When constructed separately, Portland cement concrete base shall be constructed

according to Article 483.04 – 483.06, except the surface shall be finished according to Article 503.09 (a). Bituminous concrete base shall be constructed according to Articles 356.05 and 356.06.

**637.05 Anchoring.** Barrier shall be anchored to the base by the methods shown on the plans. When tie bars are used, they shall be installed in preformed or drilled holes with a non-shrink grout or chemical adhesive.

**637.06 Barrier Construction.** Concrete barrier shall be constructed according to the applicable portions of Articles 503.06 and 503.07. Where the horizontal alignment of the concrete barrier is curved, the barrier shall be constructed either on the curved alignment or on cords not more than 3m (10 ft) in length.

When slipformed, the vertical centerline of the barrier shall not vary from the proposed centerline by more than 75 mm (3 in.) nor by more than 13 mm in 3 m (1/2 in. in 10 ft). All surfaces shall be checked with a 3 m (10 ft) straightedge as the concrete exits the slipform mold. Surface irregularities greater than 10 mm in 3 m (3/8 in. in 10 ft) shall be corrected immediately. Continued variations in the barrier surface exceeding 6 mm in 3 m (1/4 in. in 10 ft) will not be permitted and remedial action shall immediately be taken to correct the problem. Any deformations or bulges remaining after the initial set shall be removed by grinding after the concrete has hardened. All holes and honeycombs shall be patched immediately.

**637.07 Barrier Transitions.** Transitions between barriers of different design shall be constructed according to the details shown on the plans.

**637.08 Joints.** Joints shall be constructed as shown on the plans and as follows:

- a) Construction Joints. Construction joints shall be constructed in the barrier whenever there is an interruption in the pour of more than 30 minutes.
- b) Expansion Joints. Expansion joints shall be constructed in the barrier and the base in line with expansion joints in the adjacent pavement or shoulder. Expansion joints shall also be constructed at locations where the barrier abuts a rigid structure.

Prior to placing concrete, a light coating of oil shall be uniformly applied to the dowel bars.

- c) Contraction Joints. Contraction joints shall be constructed in the barrier at uniform intervals with a maximum spacing of 6 m (20 ft) or in line with contraction joints in the adjacent pavement or shoulder. Contraction joints shall be formed by a groove 3 mm (1/8 in.) wide by 50 mm (2 in.) deep either formed in the plastic concrete or sawed after the concrete has set.

**637.09 Finishing.** The surface of concrete barrier shall be finished according to Article 503.16 (a).

**637.10 Protective Coat.** When required, the top and vertical surfaces of the barrier exposed to traffic shall receive a protective coat. The application of the protective coat shall be according to Article 420.21.

**637.11 Method of Measurement.** This work will be measured as follows:

- a) Contract Quantities. The requirements for the use of contract quantities shall be according to Article 202.07 (a).
- b) Measured Quantities. New barrier base, both separate and monolithic, will be measured for payment in meters (feet) in place, along the centerline of the base or barrier. The width of the base will be defined as the width of the barrier.

Concrete barrier will be measured for payment in meters (feet) in place, along the centerline of the barrier.

Barrier transitions will be measured for payment in meters (feet) in place, along the centerline of the transition.

Protective coat will be measured for payment according to Article 420.22 (b).

**637.12 Basis of Payment.** This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per meter (foot) for BARRIER BASE; CONCRETE BARRIER, DOUBLE FACE, of the height specified; CONCRETE BARRIER, SINGLE FACE, of the height specified; CONCRETE BARRIER, SINGLE FACE (SPECIAL), of the height specified; BARRIER BASE; and CONCRETE BARRIER TRANSITION.

The length of barrier detailed as "Variable End Section" shown on the State Highway Standard 637001, will be paid for at the contract unit price per foot for CONCRETE BARRIER, DOUBLE FACE, 32 INCH HEIGHT.

Protective coat will be paid for according to Article 420.23."

### **EXTENDED LIFE CONCRETE PAVEMENT (30 YEAR)**

Description: This work shall consist of constructing concrete pavement, shoulders and appurtenances of an extended life (30 year) design at locations specified on the plans. Work shall be performed according to the Standard Specifications except as modified herein:

Definitions:

- a.) Granular Subbase. The aggregate above the subgrade and below the granular subbase cap.
- b.) Granular Subbase Cap. The aggregate above the granular subbase and below the bituminous concrete base.
- c.) Bituminous Concrete Base. The bituminous concrete layer above the granular subbase cap and below the pavement.

Embankment: Add the following to Section 205:

"Embankment material shall be approved by the Engineer and shall have a standard laboratory density of not less than 90 lb/cu ft.. It shall not have an organic content greater than ten percent

when tested according to AASHTO T 194. Soils that demonstrate the following properties shall be restricted to the interior of the embankment:

- a.) A grain size distribution with less than 35 percent passing the #200 sieve.
- b.) A plasticity index (PI) of less than 12.
- c.) A liquid limit (LL) in excess of 50.
- d.) Potential for erosion.
- e.) Potential for excess volume change.

Such soils shall be covered on the side and top with a minimum of 3 ft. of soil not characterized by any of the five items above.”

Revised the second paragraph of Article 205.05 to read:

“All lifts shall be compacted to not less than 95 percent of the standard laboratory density.”

Revise the first sentence of the third paragraph of Article 205.05 to read:

“The embankment shall not contain more than 110 percent of the optimum moisture content determined according to AASHTO T 99 (Method C).”

Subgrade Preparation: Add the following to the second paragraph of Article 301.06:

During compaction, the upper 8 in. of the subgrade shall not contain more than 110 percent of the optimum moisture content determined according to AASHTO T 99 (Method C).”

Granular Subbase and Granular Subbase Cap: Revise Article 311.02 to read:

“311.02 Materials. Materials shall meet the requirements of the following Articles of Section 1000 – Materials:

- a.) Granular Subbase (Note 1).....1004.04
- b.) Granular Subbase Cap (Note 2) .....1004.04

Note 1. The quality requirements in Article 1004.04 (b) shall not apply. The granular subbase shall be subbase granular material Type B, shall be classified as Category III in the Aggregate Gradation Control System (AGCS), and shall meet the following gradation requirements:

<b>Granular Subbase Gradations</b>						
Coarse Aggregate Type	Sieve Size Percent Passing					
	8 in.	6 in.	4 in.	2 in.	#4	#200
Crushed Stone, Crushed Slag, and Crushed Concrete	100	97 ± 3	90 ± 10	45 ± 25		5 ± 5
Crushed Gravel		100	90 ± 10	55 ± 25	30 ± 20	5 ± 5

The granular subbase shall be well-graded from coarse to fine. Material that is gap-graded or single-sized will not be accepted.

Note 2. The granular subbase cap shall be subbase granular material, Type B and shall be CA 6 gradation.” Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement (RAP) meeting Article 1004.07 of the Standard Specifications and having 100% passing the 3 inch sieve and well-graded down through fines may also be used as capping aggregate. RAP shall not contain steel slag or other expansive material. The results of the Department’s tests on the RAP material will be the determining factor for consideration as expansive.

Add the following to Article 311.03:

“(h) Vibratory Roller .....1101.01 (g)”

Revise Article 311.05(c) to read:

“(c) Subbase Granular Material, Type B. The manner of placing and compacting the material shall be approved by the Engineer prior to starting the work.

The Granular subbase shall be constructed in layers not more than 2 ft. thick when compacted. Each layer shall be compacted with a vibratory roller to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

After completion of the granular subbase, the granular subbase cap shall be placed. Each layer shall be compacted with a vibratory roller to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

If the moisture content of the material is insufficient to obtain satisfactory compaction, sufficient water shall be added, at the Contractors expense, so that satisfactory compaction can be obtained.”

Revise that first sentence of the first paragraph of Article 311.08 (b) to read:

“Aggregate used in the granular subbase and granular subbase cap will be measured for payment in square meters (square yards).”

Stabilized Sub Base: This work shall be performed according to the special provision, “Superpave Bituminous Concrete Mixtures”. The mixture used shall be the Superpave IL-19.0, N50, 3.0% voids.

Pavement and Shoulders: Add the following to Articles 420.03, 421.03, and 483.03:

“The Contractor shall submit to the Engineer, for approval before paving, the proposed internal type vibrator spacing for the paver. The Contractor shall also provide the proposed vibrator operating frequencies for a paving speed greater than or equal to 3 ft./min. and a paving speed less than 3 ft/min.”

Add the following to Article 421.05:

“When the surface temperature, as measured on the surface with a device as approved by the Engineer, of the Stabilized Sub-base is 115°F or greater the Contractor shall spray the Stabilized Sub-base with a water mist with equipment that meets the approval of the Engineer.

The Stabilized Sub-base shall be cooled below 115°F prior to paving on top. The water spray shall not produce excessive water runoff or leave puddles on the Stabilized Sub-base at the time of paving. All cooling shall be completed a minimum of 10 minutes prior to paving. The surface temperature shall be monitored during the paving operation to determine if the Stabilized Sub-base requires re-spraying.

The water used shall meet the requirements of Section 1002.”

Portland Cement Concrete:” Revise Article 1020.02 (d) to read:

Revise Article 1020.05 to Read: Fly Ash – Will not be an option to partially replace Portland Cement in Concrete Mixtures, for Class BD, PV, MS, SI, SC and SH

“(d) Coarse Aggregate (Note 1) .....1004.01 – 1004.02”

Add the following to Article 1020.02:

“Note 1. For pavement, median, curb, gutter, combination curb and gutter and concrete barrier, the freeze-thaw rating expansion limit for the coarse aggregate shall be a maximum of 0.040 percent according to Illinois Modified AASHTO T 161, Procedure B.”

Revise the curing table of Article 1020.13 as follows:

“The curing period for pavement, median, curb, gutter and combination curb and gutter shall be a minimum of 7 days.”

Revise the first sentence of the second paragraph of Article 1020.13 (a)(4) to read:

“Membrane curing shall be completed within ten minutes after tining.”

Add the following to Article 1020.14(a):

“Prior to placing concrete, the Contractor shall indicate to the Engineer how the temperature of the concrete mixture will be controlled. If the temperature requirements are not being met, production of concrete shall stop until corrective action is taken. The Contractor will be allowed to deliver concrete already in route to the paving site.”

Method of Measurement: This work shall be measured for payment per sections 200, 300, and 400 of the Standard Specifications.

Basis of Payment: The plans indicate which roadways will be constructed to the 30 year extended life pavement requirements. The cost to construct the roadways to the 30 year extended life pavement requirements will not be paid for separately, but included in the cost of the various items of work.

The additional costs to meet the various Material, Samples, Compaction, Stability, Placing and Trimming requirements for embankment beneath the 30 year extended life pavement will not be measured for payment, but included in the cost of the various items of excavation.

The additional cost to meet the various Material, Equipment, Placing, Stability, Compaction, Trimming, and Finishing requirements for Granular Subbase beneath 30 year extended life pavement will not be paid for separately, but included in the cost per square yard for SUBBASE GRANULAR MATERIAL TYPE B, of the thickness specified. At the option of the contractor, the

trimming of the stabilized subbase will not be required as per Article 311.06 except that the subbase shall be brought to true shape by placing the material in two equal lifts with a grade controlled mechanical paver as approved by the Engineer.

The additional costs to meet the various Material, Placing, Stability, Compaction, Trimming, and Finishing requirements for the bituminous stabilized subbase beneath 30 year extended life pavement will not be paid for separately, but included in the cost per square yard for STABILIZED SUBBASE, of the thickness specified.

The additional costs to meet the various Material, Equipment, Placement, Finishing, Curing, and Sealing requirements for 30 year extended life pavement will not be paid for separately but included in the cost per square yard for CONTINUOUSLY REINFORCED PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE PAVEMENT, of the thickness specified; per square yard for PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE SHOULDER, of the thickness specified; per each for LUG SYSTEM COMPLETE, of the width specified; per square yard of BRIDGE APPROACH PAVEMENT (SPECIAL).

## **EXAMINATION OF EXISTING PLANS**

Available plans for the existing structure involved in this contract will be made available for examination by all prospective bidders in the District One office at 201 West Center Court, Schaumburg, Illinois. The prospective bidder shall contact Mr. Rajendra Shah at phone no. (847) 705-4555 to arrange for examination of these documents.

The completeness of these plans is not guaranteed and no responsibility is assumed by the Department for their accuracy. Information is furnished for whatever value may be derived by the bidder, and is to be used solely at his/her risk.

## **TOP OF DECK ELEVATIONS**

Description. This work shall consist of obtaining the existing top of deck elevations before and after scarification and after overlay placement as directed by the Engineer and as specified herein.

General. The overlay project will remove 1/2" of the existing concrete deck of the SB viaduct and associated ramps by scarification and then will furnish and place 2 1/4" of new microsilica concrete deck overlay. The new overlay shall match the existing profile grade lines, deck cross slopes, superelevations and transitions with a total 1 3/4" raise.

Prior to commencing any work, it is the Contractor's responsibility to verify all the horizontal and vertical controls and transfer these controls to the top of the bridge deck. Prior to commencing any concrete removal or scarification operations, the Contractor shall survey the top of existing deck to obtain existing deck elevations. The Contractor must take and record these elevations along all edge lines, lane lines and staged construction joints at intervals not to exceed 25 feet and at all joint locations. After the deck is scarified 1/2" the Contractor should survey the deck in the same format as done before the scarification, it is the Contractor's responsibility to make

appropriate adjustments to the final theoretical grades as necessary in order to achieve a smooth riding profile. It is the Contractor's responsibility to devise a survey procedure that ensures the intent of the overlay work consistently removes 1/2" total existing deck and adds a 2 1/4" overlay. The Contractor shall submit, in writing, his intended survey procedure to the Engineer for approval at least 21 days prior to commencing the survey work.

The Contractor shall utilize the same survey procedure to determine the deck elevations after overlay placement. This survey should be conducted after a minimum of seven days of overlay curing but prior to any grooving operations.

The Contractor shall provide a copy of both deck elevation surveys, depicting existing and new deck elevations side by side in an organized table to the Engineer for review not more than 3 days after they are taken. The Contractor shall establish benchmark(s) for determining the deck elevations and shall also provide this information to the Engineer.

Measurement and Payment. The requirements to perform this item of work, including any lane closures associated with this work, will not be measured for payment, but shall be included in the cost of CONSTRUCTION LAYOUT as specified elsewhere in these Special Provisions. (BBA 04/21/06)

## **FIELD MEASUREMENTS**

Date: June 19, 2004

Revised : March 1, 2006

Description: This work shall consist of field measuring the existing structural elements that will support new structural steel, including all appurtenant work as required to correctly detail and fabricate the new structural steel for the SB Viaduct only.

All pertinent dimensions shall be field verified prior to final preparation and submittal of shop drawings. The Engineer shall be provided with copies of field notes to facilitate the checking of shop drawings, and original field notes shall become the property of the Department at the end of the contract. The Contractor must detail and fabricate new members to the proper dimensions for erection under a later contract. The Contractor shall be responsible for correcting the improper fit of new steel that is attributable to inadequate field measurements.

The following is a list of the major elements requiring field measurements. However, the Contractor shall obtain all measurements required to accurately detail and fabricate materials.

1. Existing structural steel elements that require repair or removal and replacement at Pier A-13 of S.N. 016-1067. Elements to verify shall include elevations, lengths, sizes, and skew angle of diaphragms, sizes and locations of connecting plates, existing bolt locations, existing fixed bearing dimensions and thicknesses and seat elevations.
2. The contractor shall obtain all field measurements necessary to ensure proper dimensions of the finger plates, stools and diaphragms on both sides of the joints. This includes but it is not limited to stool heights, stool spacing, finger plate lengths, widths, skews, grade and cross slopes and verification of distance between supporting diaphragms or cross frames on opposite sides of the joint. In addition the contractor

shall verify elevations, locations (with respect to centerline of pier or bearing), lengths, sizes, and skew angle of supporting diaphragms or top members of cross frames on both side of the joint, sizes and locations of angle plates and bolts connecting diaphragms or top members of cross frames to the existing girders, and locations and elevations of the existing downspouts at troughs.

Any adjustments needed in the dimensions of these elements as a result of field measurements found to be different than those detailed in the contract plans shall be coordinated with the Engineer.

Any requests to temporarily close part or the entire roadway upon or under the bridge to traffic to facilitate field measurements shall be submitted to the Engineer for review and/or approval prior to the beginning of the work. Partial closures for interstate traffic will only be permitted in strict compliance with the Engineer's requirements. Traffic control for such closure, including all signing, flaggers and construction zone safety requirements shall satisfy Department requirements and shall be the Contractor's responsibility.

Basis of Payment: This work shall be paid for at the contract lump sum price for FIELD MEASUREMENTS, which price shall be payment in full for measuring existing structural elements including all appurtenant work and necessary equipment including, but not limited to survey tools, lift trucks or platforms, flaggers, barriers and other traffic control devices.

## **UNITED STATES COAST GUARD SERVICE REQUIREMENTS**

The following conditions must be met before the Contractor may proceed with work to the structures over and adjacent to the Chicago River (S/N 016-1114 and 016-1066):

- All work shall be performed so that the free flow of navigation is not reasonably interfered with and the navigational depths are not impaired
- Floating equipment working in the channel shall display lights and signals required by the "Inland Navigational Rules of 1980".
- Any obstruction that may constitute a hazard to navigation, accidentally dropped into the river, shall be promptly and completely removed to the satisfaction of the USCGS District Commander.
- Floating equipment shall not be permanently moored in the navigation channel or between the navigation channel piers. Floating equipment shall be immediately moved upon the request for passage of river traffic.
- Floating equipment shall be equipped with marine radio to allow communication with approaching river traffic.
- If scaffolding or nets are suspended below low steel or in the navigation span, this office must be advised in advance, so that temporary reductions in clearance for river traffic can be checked for reasonableness and appropriate notices can be published. Plans should include provisions for removing such scaffolding or nets at night or when no actual work is taking place.

- Work shall not be allowed to interfere with the proper display of navigation lights on the bridge at night.
- The Contractor is advised that the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended, prohibits the discharge of oil (including oil based paints) or hazardous substances into the water of the United States. The law requires any person in charge of a vessel or facility from which oil or hazardous substances are discharged to immediately report the discharge to the U.S. Coast Guard National Response Center, 800-424-8802 (toll free).

The USCGS office must be kept informed on the status of this work to enable the USCGS to issue cautionary notices to mariners. The Contractor shall provide the USCGS with the call sign and operating frequency of the marine radio at the job site, so that the information can be included in any such notices.

Cost of complying with these requirements shall not be paid for separately but shall be included in the various items of work in this contract.

## **STRUCTURAL STEEL REPAIR**

Description. This item consists of furnishing, fabricating, transporting and erecting the structural steel required for steel repairs along the south diaphragm line at Pier A13, SN 016-1067 as shown on the Plans, as directed by the Engineer and as specified herein. This item of work shall also include any field drilling or reaming of bolt holes as necessary. Also, included is any cleaning and painting of new and existing structural steel required to complete the repairs.

Any temporary shoring or cribbing required to support structural members will be as specified in the Special Provision for Temporary Shoring and Cribbing.

Work under this item must be performed in accordance with the applicable portions of Section 505 of the Standard Specifications.

Materials. Structural steel must conform to the requirements of AASHTO M270 Grade 36 or Grade 50 as indicated on the Plans. High strength steel bolts, nuts and washers must be galvanized and conform to the requirements of AASHTO M164. The zinc coating must be by the mechanical plating method conforming to AASHTO M298, Class 50.

Painting. Cleaning and painting new structural steel must be in accordance with Section 506 of the Standard Specifications and the Guide Bridge Special Provisions, "Cleaning and Painting New Metal Structures" and "Cleaning and Painting Contact Surface Areas of Existing Steel Structures". The color must be as specified in the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

General Requirements. The Contractor must verify all existing dimensions and elevations in the field before ordering and fabricating any structural steel. See the Special Provision for FIELD MEASUREMENTS.

Work shall be coordinated with the removal of the structural steel elements as indicated in the Special Provision for STRUCTURAL STEEL REMOVAL.

Method of Measurement. This item of work will be measured for payment by weight, the weight will be the weight of structural steel furnished and erected, as shown on the Plans. Additional steel added for erection or other purposes will not be measured for payment, but will be at the Contractor's expense and considered included in the cost of this item. No measurement will be made or allowed for the weight of field weld material. The structural steel will be measured in pounds using the approved shipping weight or by measuring on approved platform scales.

Bolts (except anchor bolts), nuts, washers and/or lock nuts are measured for payment and will be included in the cost of this item.

Any removal and replacement of sound members that is required to remove deteriorated members will not be measured for payment but shall be considered included with this item.

Basis of Payment. The work under this item will be paid for at the contract unit price per pound for STRUCTURAL STEEL REPAIR, which will include all materials, tools, equipment and labor to furnish and erect all new structural steel for Pier A13, SN 016-1067, including diaphragms, connection plates or seats, beam stitch plates and angles and fixed bearing assemblies and anchor bolts.

Shop and field painting of structural steel, field drilling or reaming or holes will not be paid for separately but will be included in the cost of this item.

The cost for furnishing and erecting structural steel for the finger plate expansion joints and associated diaphragms will be paid for as FURNISHING AND ERECTING STRUCTURAL STEEL.

## **STRUCTURAL STEEL REMOVAL**

Description. This work shall consist of furnishing all labor, materials, tools and equipment required for the removal and satisfactory disposal of deteriorated structural steel consisting of, but not necessarily limited to the following: diaphragms, bearing stiffeners or connection plates and fixed bearing assemblies (including anchor bolts) along the south bearing line at Piers A13 of SN 016-1067 and all steel for the replacement of diaphragms under the new finger plate expansion joints as shown on the Plans or as directed by the Engineer. The removal shall include removing existing bolts and welds.

The work shall be performed in accordance with the requirements of Article 501.03 of the Standard Specifications except as modified herein, shown on the Plans or as directed by the Engineer.

This item shall also include removing any deteriorated elements or parts thereof for additional repair work not shown or specified in these contract documents which may be discovered in the course of the work. No specific items of work under this item are shown or indicated on the Plans or called for in these Special Provision. An examination of underlying conditions will be made by the Engineer as elements of the structure are uncovered in the course of the work and their specific instructions concerning removal under this item will be issued by the Engineer in writing.

The Contractor shall provide all temporary support and protection from damage for all existing equipment, machinery, conduits and other accessories that are to remain in place, either permanently or on a temporary basis.

Construction Requirements. Prior to commencing removal of the existing structural steel, the Contractor shall submit the following for review by the Engineer:

1. Proposed sequence of removal and the methods to be employed in such work.
2. List of equipment and tools he proposes to employ in executing the removal.
3. Copies of legal evidence for the lawful disposal of materials.

The Contractor shall coordinate the complete or partial removal of the members with the erection of their replacement members. The Contractor shall remove the steel in such a manner as to leave the structure stable, undamaged and in proper condition.

If necessary, the Contractor shall install temporary supports or connections to maintain the structure in a safe and stable condition until the new structural steel member is in place. Any temporary supports or connections required for the safe and stable condition of the structures shall be included with this item. No shoring or support members shall interfere with the operation of any elements required to remain functional during this work.

Work shall be performed in such a manner so as not to damage the existing structural steel that is to remain in place. If structural steel is damaged due to negligence on the part of the Contractor, the additional costs for material and labor necessary to restore the member or member components to its original condition will not be measured for payment but will be done at the Contractor's expense and as directed by the Engineer.

Any removal and replacement of sound members that is required to remove deteriorated members will not be measured for payment but shall be considered included with this item.

Welds to be removed shall be removed by mechanical methods or by air arc.

Bolts to be removed shall be removed by mechanical methods.

Areas of structural steel or welds to be cut or chipped shall be cleaned in accordance with the Special Provisions for "Cleaning and Painting Existing Steel Structures", Method 3.

Existing structural steel, which is to remain in place, shall be modified by drilling, sawing or a combination of drilling and sawing. No welding, burning of holes or flame cutting shall be permitted in steel members that are to remain in place. Existing structural steel, which has been modified, shall have the modified edges dressed to a smooth, uniform surface with no notches or gouges. Welding, burning of holes or flame cutting of other structural steel may be permitted with the prior approval of the Engineer.

The Contractor shall provide adequate protection for vehicular traffic, which may be endangered by falling material during removal operations. The cost for any such protection, or any supports for steel to remain or working platforms for steel removal shall be considered included in the cost of this item.

Method of Measurement. The weight of the structural steel to be removed will be measured in pounds and calculated in accordance with actual dimensions of the member removed using the original shop drawings. (No deductions for holes, etc.; shall be considered.) The weight of the welds or bolts will not be measured for separate payment but shall be included with this item.

Basis of Payment. The work under this item will be paid for at the contract unit price in pounds for STRUCTURAL STEEL REMOVAL, as specified herein and shall be payment in full for removal and disposal, shoring, jacking, protection of members and other appurtenant and collateral work necessary to remove and dispose of deteriorated structural steel as shown on the Plans, directed by the Engineer, as specified herein or as required.

## **TEMPORARY SHORING AND CRIBBING**

Description: This work consists of furnishing all labor, tools and equipment for cribbing and supporting the existing beams/slab while removing and replacing the existing bearings and the necessary steel repairs. The Contractor is responsible for the complete design of the temporary shoring and cribbing procedures and the materials used. The Contractor shall furnish and place all bracing, shoring, blocking, temporary structural steel, timber, shims, wedges, and any other materials and equipment necessary for safe and proper execution of the work.

Construction Requirement: The Contractor shall submit to the Engineer for approval the method with calculations proposed for performing this work, including plans for temporary support. Jacking and cribbing under and against the existing diaphragms, if applicable, will not be allowed. Beams shall be shored to a minimum of 10 kips each. The Contractor's shoring plans shall be prepared and sealed by an Illinois Licensed Structural Engineer.

At any time during the shoring, the Engineer may require the Contractor to provide additional supports or measures in order to furnish an added degree of safety. The Contractor shall provide such additional supports or measures at no extra cost to the Department.

The Contractor shall be responsible for restoring to their original condition, prior to shoring, the pavement, shoulder, curb and gutter or embankment disturbed by the cribbing footings.

The Contractor shall assume all responsibility and be liable for any damage caused by improper supports for shoring in all. Neither added precautions nor the failure of the Engineer to order additional protection will in any way relieve the Contractor of sole responsibility for the safety of lives, equipment and structure.

Temporary shoring and cribbing shall be protected from traffic with a temporary concrete barrier, which is paid for as TEMPORARY CONCRETE BARRIER.

Basis of Payment: This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per each for TEMPORARY SHORING AND CRIBBING, which price shall be payment in full to satisfactorily complete the work of shoring and cribbing.

Jacking and removing the existing bearings is not included in this pay item, but paid for under JACK AND REMOVE EXISTING BEARINGS.

Installation of new bearing assemblies shall be paid for as STRUCTURAL STEEL REPAIRS.

### **ADJUSTING DRAINAGE SCUPPERS**

Description. This item of work shall consist of adjusting the existing bridge drainage scuppers for the new elevation resulting from the concrete overlay as shown on the plans, as directed by the Engineer and as specified herein. The adjustment shall be done by fabricating and installing a new adjusting ring and grate to compensate for the elevation increase resulting from the overlay.

General Requirements. All cast iron parts shall be gray iron conforming to the requirements of AASHTO M 105, Class 35B. Bolts, washers and nuts shall conform to the requirements of ASTM A 307. All bolts, washers and nuts shall be galvanized according to ASHTO M 232.

The existing scupper grates shall be salvaged and delivered, as directed by the Engineer, to:

IDOT, District 1 Bridge Office  
1101 Biesterfield Road  
Elk Grove, Illinois 6007  
Telephone: 847-956-1501

A 24 hr. notice shall be given before delivery. Any existing scuppers that are going to have traffic pass over the frame due to traffic staging shall have their frames welded to the grates.

The existing scuppers are provided with 2 stainless steel pins to secure the grate in position; these pins shall be utilized for the adjusted scupper. The Contractor shall drill holes in the adjusting frame and grate to match the existing pin locations. Damaged, missing or pins of insufficient length shall be replaced as directed by the Engineer.

A painted stripe on the concrete barrier wall shall be required at each drainage scupper location (adjacent to a bridge parapet) as indicated on the plans. The color of the stripe shall be as directed by the Engineer.

Basis of Payment. Adjusting drainage scuppers shall be paid for at the contract unit price per each for ADJUSTING DRAINAGE SCUPPERS of the type specified which price shall include full compensation for all tools, equipment, material and labor required to complete the work as indicated on the plans, directed by the Engineer and as specified herein. This item of work shall also include the painting of the stripe as indicated on the plans and as directed by the Engineer and drilling for and providing stainless steel pins as required..

Cleaning the existing scuppers shall be included for payment in Cleaning Bridge Scuppers and Downspouts contained elsewhere within these Special Provisions.

## **MECHANICAL SPLICE**

Effective: September 21, 1995

Revised: August 24, 1998

Description. This work shall consist of furnishing and installing mechanical splices/couplers according to the plans and this special provision.

Materials and Procedures. The mechanical connection may be made by means of an approved mechanical splicer or coupler. Either connection method shall develop in tension at least 125 percent of the specified yield strength of the bar.

Contact the Bureau of Materials for a current list of approved mechanical reinforcing bar splicer/coupler systems.

Installation. The Contractor shall supply the manufacturer's written installation instructions to the Engineer prior to installing the mechanical splices.

Testing. A minimum of two tension tests will be made with the method of splicing/coupling selected on each size bar to be spliced/coupled. The Contractor shall furnish certified copies of the test reports from an independent testing laboratory.

Basis of Payment. This work will be paid for at the contract unit price each for MECHANICAL SPLICE.

## **CLEANING BRIDGE SCUPPERS AND DOWNSPOUTS**

Description. This item of work shall consist of cleaning all bridge drainage scuppers and downspouts from the opening at the bridge deck to the point the drainage system enters the catch basin as shown on the plans, as directed by the Engineer and as specified herein. This item of work shall be performed in accordance with the applicable portions of Section 592 of the Standard Specifications.

All scuppers and their associated downspouts (including horizontal runs of pipe) receiving flow from the NB portion of the viaduct shall be cleaned under this item.

General Requirements. All bridge scuppers and downspouts shall be cleaned to the satisfaction of the Engineer to ensure proper flow of storm water run-off. The Engineer shall require each scupper to be tested to ensure that it has been completely cleaned. The method of testing shall be determined in the field by the Engineer and Contractor. Clean-outs shall be removed and replaced as necessary to adequately clean and inspect the system.

The Contractor shall ensure that his cleaning operation do not damage the scupper or downspout system. Any damage caused by the Contractor's cleaning operations shall be repaired at is own expense as directed by the Engineer.

The timing of the cleaning shall be determined by the Contractor to coincide with the scarification, overlay and drainage repair operations. The requirements of this item of work are meant to ensure that, at the completion of the contract, the scuppers and downspouts are cleaned and functioning as intended. Multiple cleanings of the same scupper and downspout, as may be required, shall not be measured separately.

Method of Measurement. This item of work shall be measured per each scupper cleaned and accepted. All downspouts and horizontal pipe runs attached to the scupper will be cleaned as required to ensure proper flow of storm water run-off but will not be measured separately.

Downspouts receiving run-off from finger plate expansion joint troughs shall be measured per each location.

Basis of Payment. This item of work shall be paid for at the contract unit price per each for CLEANING BRIDGE SCUPPERS AND DOWNSPOUTS.

### **STRIP SEAL EXPANSION JOINT ASSEMBLY**

Description. This work consists of furnishing and installing an expansion joint system as shown on the plans and as specified herein. The joint system must be comprised of steel locking edge rails, with studs and a preformed elastomeric seal. This item of work applies to all joints not covered under BRIDGE JOINT SYSTEM (FIXED), BRIDGE JOINT SYSTEM (EXPANSION), 1" OR BRIDGE JOINT SYSTEM (EXPANSION), 1 5/8" as specified elsewhere herein.

#### Materials.

- (a) Steel Locking Edge Rails for the Preformed Elastomeric Strip Seal. The steel locking edge rails must be either a one-piece extrusion (rolled section) or a combination of extruded and stock plate, shop welded according to Section 505. All steel must be AASHTO M270, Grade 36 minimum. The locking portion of the steel edge rail must be extruded, with a cavity, properly shaped to allow the insertion of the strip seal gland and the development of a mechanical interlock. The top edge of the steel edge rails must not contain any horizontal projections.
- (b) Anchor Studs. The steel locking edge rails or plates must contain anchor studs and/or anchor plates of the size shown on the plans for the purpose of firmly anchoring the expansion joint system in either Portland cement concrete or polymer concrete, depending on the application. The anchor studs must be according to Article 1006.32 and must be installed in the shop prior to painting or galvanizing.
- (c) Preformed Elastomeric Strip Seal. The elastomeric gland must meet the physical requirements of ASTM D5973. The gland material must have a shallow "v" profile and must contain "locking ears" that, when inserted in the steel locking edge rails, forms a mechanical interlock. The elastomeric gland must be of an appropriate size to accommodate the rated movement specified on the plans.

- (d) Adhesive/Lubricant. The adhesive/lubricant must comply with the requirements of ASTM D4070.

Shop Drawings. The Contractor must submit shop drawings in accordance with the provisions of 105.04 of the Standard Specifications for all expansion joint devices. No materials detailed in the Plans and/or as described herein, or covered by shop drawings may be delivered to the site of the work until the shop drawings have been approved.

Construction.

- (a) Steel Plates or locking edge rails. After fabrication the locking edge rails must be given one shop coat of the paint specified for structural steel. The steel components may be hot dip galvanized according to AASHTO M111 and ASTM A385 in lieu of shop painting at the manufacturer's option. The steel components of the joint system must be properly aligned and set prior to pouring the anchorage material. For expansion joints, the joint opening must be adjusted according to the temperature at the time of placing so that the specified opening will be secured at a temperature of 50 °F.

The joint opening for each 100 ft. of bridge length between the nearest fixed bearings each way from the joint must be reduced 1/8 in. from the amount specified, for each 15 °F the temperature at the time of placing exceeds 50 °F and increased 1/8 in. from the amount specified, for each 15 °F the temperature at the time of placing is below 50 °F.

- (b) Preformed Elastomeric Strip Seal. Once the anchoring material has fully cured according to specifications, preparation for the placement of the gland can begin.

(1) Surface Preparation. The cavity portion of the locking edge rails must be cleaned of all foreign material prior to placement of the strip seal. Surface rusting must be removed and any bare steel touched up according to Article 506.05. The cavity must be cleaned of debris using compressed air with a minimum pressure of 90 psi. The air compressor must be equipped with traps to prevent the inclusion of water and/or oil in the air line. Any oil left on the surface of the steel extrusion at this stage must be removed using a solvent recommended by the strip seal manufacturer. Once the surface preparation has been completed, the steel extrusion cavities must be kept clean and dry until the strip seal is placed.

(2) Placement of Elastomeric Strip Seal. The placement of the strip seal will only be permitted when the steel locking edge rail cavities are in a clean and dry state and the ambient air and steel substrate temperature are above the minimum temperature recommended by the strip seal manufacturer. Prior to inserting the strip seal in the steel retainer cavities, the "locking ears" portion of the seal must be coated with the approved adhesive/lubricant. Only about 5 ft of gland should be coated at a time to prevent the lubricant/adhesive from drying prior to insertion into the cavities of the steel locking edge rails. After each section is coated, the coated portion of the seal should be inserted in the steel locking edge rail cavities using tools and procedures recommended by the strip seal manufacturer. Under no circumstances must any uncoated "locking ears" be permitted in the joint.

- (c) End Treatment. The end treatment for curbs, parapets and sidewalks must be as detailed on the plans and as recommended by the manufacturer of the joint system.
- (d) Technical Support. The manufacturer must supply technical support during surface preparation and the installation of the entire joint system.

Supplemental reinforcing steel must be included and paid for as REINFORCEMENT BARS, EPOXY COATED. The Contractor must establish the grade to which the expansion joint device is to be placed based on the specified elevations of the finished bridge deck or BRIDGE DECK MICROSILICA CONCRETE OVERLAY. The opening for the bridge expansion joint must be formed with rigid forms and with the proper adjustment for temperature. The use of Styrofoam will not be allowed.

Method of Measurement. The completed joint system will be measured in feet along the centerline of the joint.

Basis of Payment. The expansion joint systems, measured as specified, will be paid for at the contract unit price per foot for STRIP SEAL EXPANSION JOINT ASSEMBLY. These prices will be payment in full for all labor, materials, equipment, and manufacturer's technical support required for surface preparation and joint installation.

## **MODULAR EXPANSION JOINT REPAIR**

Description. This work shall consist of repairing an existing modular expansion joint at Pier 62 of S.N. 016-1046 as shown on the plans, and according to applicable portions of the Standard Specifications.

General. The expansion joint replacement material and parts shall be from the following pre-approved system:

- WABO system, by the Watson Bowman Acme Corporation

and shall be a like-for-like replacement of parts based on the supplied shop drawings. Pre-approval of the expansion joint system does not include material acceptance at the jobsite.

Submittals. Shop drawings and a copy of the calculations and support documents shall be submitted to the Engineer for approval according to Article 105.04 of the Standard Specifications. In addition the Contractor shall provide the Department with a certification of compliance by the manufacturer listing all materials in the system. The certification shall attest that the system conforms to the design and material requirements and be supported by a copy of the successful results of the fatigue tests performed on the system as herein specified. Submittals with insufficient test data and supporting certifications will be rejected. The shop drawings shall indicate the required setting width of the joint assemblies at various temperatures.

### Materials:

- (a) Metals. The hot-rolled or extruded steel sections and the support bars shall meet the material requirements specified by the manufacturer.  
The use of aluminum components in the modular joint will not be allowed.

- (b) **Preformed Elastomeric Seals.** The elastomeric sealing element shall be either an elastomeric compression seal meeting the requirements of AASHTO M 220 or strip seal meeting the requirements of Article 1052.02(a) of the Standard Specifications. Lubricant/Adhesive for installing the preformed elastomeric elements in place shall be a one-part, moisture-curing, polyurethane and hydrocarbon solvent mixture as recommended by the manufacturer and containing not less than 65 percent solids.

Construction Requirements. Installation of expansion devices shall be according to the plans and shop drawings.

The fabricator of the modular joint assembly shall be AISC certified according to Article 106.08(a) of the Standard Specifications. In lieu of AISC certification, the Contractor may have all welding on main members (support bars and separation beams) observed and inspected by independent (third party) personnel at the Contractor's expense. Welding shall then be observed by a Certified Welding Inspector (CWI) in addition to the manufacturer's own welding inspection. Third party Non Destructive Examination (NDE) shall be performed by inspector(s), certified as level II in applicable methods, and all complete penetration beam-to-bar welds and butt joints in beams shall be UT inspected and 10 percent of fillets and partial pen welds shall be MT inspected.

The manufacturer of the expansion device shall provide a qualified technical service representative to supervise installation.

Unless otherwise shown on the plans, the neoprene seals shall be continuous without any field splices.

All steel surfaces of the replacement edge beam shall be shop painted with the primer specified for structural steel, except areas in direct contact with the seals.

The metal surfaces in direct contact with the neoprene seals shall be blast cleaned to permit a high strength bond of the lubricant/adhesive between the neoprene seal and mating metal surfaces.

The prefabricated joint assembly shall be properly positioned and attached to the structure according to the manufacturer's approved shop drawings. The attachment shall be sufficiently rigid to prevent non-thermal rotation, distortion, or misalignment of the joint system relative to the deck prior to casting the concrete. The joints shall be adjusted to the proper opening based on the ambient temperature at the time of installation and then all restraints preventing thermal movement shall be immediately released and/or removed. The joint assembly units shall be straight, parallel and in proper vertical alignment or reworked until proper adjustment is obtained prior to casting of the concrete around the joint.

After the joint system is installed, the joint area shall be flooded with water and inspected, from below for leakage. If leakage is observed, the joint system shall be repaired, at the expense of the Contractor, as recommended by the manufacturer and approved by the Engineer.

Basis of Payment. This work will be paid for at the contract lump sum price MODULAR EXPANSION JOINT REPAIR. Payment for MODULAR EXPANSION JOINT REPAIR shall be full compensation for providing shop drawings; removal and disposal of broken material and existing strip seals; fabricating, furnishing and installing all steel pieces, including field cutting, bolting or welding; furnishing and installing new strip seals and for furnishing all tools, equipment and labor to satisfactorily complete the work as specified.

This item will also include the requirement to have a qualified technical service representative on site during the joint repair work.

This item also includes the removal and replacement of the sliding plates at parapets to facilitate seal replacement and includes and required replacement of these parts due to damage during removal.

The work required to remove and replace the concrete deck to facilitate the modular joint repair (including reinforcement bars) shall not be included for payment here, but shall be measured and paid as CONCRETE REMOVAL, CONCRETE SUPERSTUTURES and REINFORCEMENT BARS, EPOXY COATED as specified elsewhere.

## **SILICONE BRIDGE JOINT SEALER**

Revised: February 24, 2006

Description. This work shall consist of furnishing all labor, equipment, technical assistance and materials necessary to install the silicone joint sealer as shown on the plans and as specified herein.

When specified, a polymer concrete nosing compatible with the silicone sealant as required by the sealant manufacturer shall be installed. The minimum dimensions for a polymer concrete nosing cross section are 40 mm (1 1/2 in.) deep by 90 mm (3 1/2 in.) wide. The polymer concrete shall be furnished and installed according to the Special Provision for "Polymer Concrete".

### Materials:

- (a) Silicone Joint Sealer. The silicone joint sealer shall be rapid cure, self-leveling, cold applied, two component silicone sealant. The sealant, upon curing, shall demonstrate resilience, flexibility and resistance to moisture and puncture. The sealant shall also demonstrate excellent adhesion to Portland cement concrete, polymer concrete and steel over a range of temperatures from -34 to 54°C (-30 to 130°F) while maintaining a watertight seal. The sealant shall not contain any solvents or diluents that cause shrinkage or expansion during curing. Acid cure sealants are not acceptable. The date of manufacture shall be provided with each lot. Materials twelve months old or older from the date of manufacture will not be accepted. The manufacturer shall certify that the sealant meets or exceeds the following test requirements before installation begins. The Department reserves the right to test representative samples from material proposed for use.

Physical Properties:

Each component as supplied:

Specific Gravity (ASTM D1475)	1.2-1.4
Extrusion Rate (MIL-5-8802)	200 - 600 grams per minute
Flow	Self-leveling

Durometer Hardness, Shore (ASTM D 2240) "00" (0° and 25°C + 1°C (32°F and 77+3°F.)	40-80
---	-------

Ozone and U.V. (ASTM C 793) Resistance	No chalking, cracking or bond loss after 5,000 hours.
---	--

After Mixing:

Tack Free Time (ASTM C679)	60 minutes max.
Joint Cure Rate (% of total cure)	50% within 4 - 6 hours 75% within 24 hours 100% within 48 - 160 hours

Upon Complete Cure: (ASTM D-35691)

Joint Elongation (adhesion to concrete/steel/polymer concrete)	600% min
Joint Modulus	21-103 kPa (3-15 psi) @ 100% elongation

<sup>1</sup>Modified; Sample cured 2 days at 25±1°C (77±2°F) 50±5% relative humidity

(b) Backer Rod. The backer rod shall conform to ASTM D5249, Type 3.

**CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS:**

General. Technical assistance provided by the manufacturer during surface preparation and installation shall be furnished at no additional cost to the Department. The Contractor shall furnish the Engineer with the manufacturer's written product information, installation procedures, and instructional video at least two weeks prior to installation. The Contractor, the manufacturer's representative, and the Engineer shall meet to review and clarify installation procedures, and requirements prior to starting the work. A technical representative must be present for the start of surface preparations and installation for at least one day. The Contractor shall contact the manufacturer at least two weeks prior to installation.

When placing the silicone against concrete, the concrete surface shall be dry. For newly placed concrete, the concrete shall be fully cured and allowed to dry out a minimum of 7 additional days prior to placement of the silicone. Cold, wet, inclement weather will require an extended drying time.

(a) Surface Preparation:

(1) Sandblasting. Both faces of the joint shall be sandblasted. A separate pass for each face for the full length of the joint and to the design depth of the center of the backer

rod will be required. The nozzle shall be held at an angle of 30-90 degrees to the joint face, at a distance of 25-50 mm (1 - 2 in.).

For Portland cement concrete and polymer concrete surfaces, sandblasting will be considered acceptable when both joint faces have a roughened surface with clean, exposed aggregate. The surface shall be free of foreign matter or plastic residue.

For steel surfaces, sandblasting will be considered acceptable when the steel surfaces have been cleaned to an SSPC-SP10 degree of cleanliness.

After sandblasting is completed, the joint shall be cleaned of debris using compressed air with a minimum pressure of 620 kPa (90 psi). The air compressor shall be equipped with traps to prevent the inclusion of water and/or oil in the air line.

- (2) Priming. This operation will immediately follow sandblasting and cleaning and will only be permitted to proceed with the air and substrate temperatures are at least 5°C (41°F) and rising. Sandblasting, priming and sealing must be performed on the same day. The entire sandblasted surface shall be primed using a brush applied primer. The primer shall be allowed to dry a minimum of one hour or more until it is thoroughly dry, whichever is longer, before proceeding. For steel surfaces, the minimum drying time shall be extended to 90 minutes when the substrate temperature is below 15°C (60°F).

For Portland cement concrete and polymer concrete, the primer shall be in according to the manufacturer's recommendations. For steel surfaces, the primer shall be a rust inhibiting primer recommended by the sealant manufacturer.

The primer shall be supplied in original containers and shall have a "use-by" date clearly marked on them. Only primer, freshly poured from the original container into clean pails will be permitted. The primer must be used immediately. All primer left in the pail after priming shall be disposed of and shall not be reused.

(b) Joint Installation:

- (1) Backer Rod Placement. The backer rod shall be installed to a uniform depth as specified on the plans and as recommended by the manufacturer. All splices in the backer rod shall be taped to prevent material loss during sealing. The backer rod shall be installed to within 3 mm (1/8 in.) tolerance prior to sealing.
- (2) Sealant Placement. The sealant shall be 13 mm (1/2 in.) thick within  $\pm 3$  mm (1/8 in.) tolerance as measured in the center of the joint at the thinnest point. The sealant thickness shall be measured during installation every  $\pm 600$  mm ( $\pm 2$  ft). Adjustments to correct sealant thickness to within tolerance shall be made immediately before the sealant begins to set up. Sealant placement will only be permitted when the air and substrate temperatures are above 5°C (41°F) and 2.8°C (5°F) above the dew point. The joint must be kept clean and dry during sealing. If the joint becomes wet and/or dirty during sealing, the operation will be halted until the joint has been restored to a clean and dry state.

Sealing shall be performed using a pneumatic gun approved by the sealant manufacturer. Prior to sealing, the gun shall be inspected to insure that it is in proper working order and that it is being operated at the recommended air pressure.

The gun must demonstrate proper mixing action before sealant will be allowed into the joint. Unmixed sealant will not be permitted in the joint. All unmixed sealant found in the joint will be removed and replaced at the Contractors expense.

After the Engineer has determined that the pneumatic gun is functioning properly, the joint shall be sealed to the thickness and depth as shown on the plans. The sealant must be allowed to achieve initial set before opening the joint to traffic.

End of seal treatment at vertical faces of curbs, sidewalks or parapets shall be as recommended by the manufacturer and as shown on the plans.

Sealant placed incorrectly shall be removed and replaced by the Contractor at no additional cost to the Department.

- (3) Field Testing. A minimum of one joint per bridge per joint configuration will be tested by the Engineer by performing a Pull Test. The sealant shall be allowed to cure for a minimum of 24 hours before testing. The locations for the tests will be determined by the Engineer. The tests will be performed per the manufacture's written instructions. As part of the test, the depth and thickness of the sealant will be verified. All joint system installations failing to meet the specifications shall be removed and replaced, by the Contractor, to the satisfaction of the Engineer at no additional cost to the Department. In addition, the "Pull Test" is a destructive test, the Contractor shall repair the joint after completion of the test per the manufacturer's written instructions at no additional cost to the Department.

Method of Measurement. The installed joint sealer will be measured in meters (feet) along the centerline of the joint.

Basis of Payment. The silicone joint sealer measured as specified will be paid for at the contract unit price per meter (foot), at deck locations the replacement of the existing joint with DECK SILICONE JOINT SEALER, 1". At parapet locations between Northbound and Southbound structures the replacement of the existing longitudinal joint with Silicone Joint Sealer will be paid as PARAPET SILICONE JOINT SEALER, 1". When a polymer concrete nosing is specified it shall be paid for "DECK SILICONE JOINT SEALER, 1".

## **BRIDGE DECK MICROSILICA CONCRETE OVERLAY**

Description. This work shall consist of the preparation of the existing concrete bridge deck and the construction of a microsilica concrete overlay to the specified thickness. The minimum thickness of the overlay shall be 60 mm (2 1/4 in.).

Materials. Materials shall meet the requirements of the following Articles of Section 1000:

<u>Item</u>	<u>Article/Section</u>
(a) Microsilica	1014
(b) Portland Cement (Notes 1-6)	1020
(c) Grout (Note 7)	
(d) Rapid Set Materials (Note 8)	
(e) Concrete Curing Materials (Note 9)	
(f) Synthetic Fibers (Note 10)	

Note 1: Cement shall be Type I Portland cement. Fine aggregate shall be natural sand and the coarse aggregate shall be crushed stone or crushed gravel. The gradation of the coarse aggregate shall be CA 13, CA 14 or CA 16.

Note 2: Mix Design Criteria.

Article 1020.04 shall not apply. The microsilica concrete mix design shall meet the following requirements:

Cement Factor	335 kg/cu m (565 lb/cu yd)
Microsilica Solids	20 kg/cu m (33 lb/cu yd)
Water/Cement Ratio (including water in the slurry)	0.37 to 0.41
Mortar Factor	0.88 to 0.92
Slump	75 to 150 mm (3 to 6 in.)
Air Content	5.0 to 8.0 percent
Compressive Strength (14 days)	27,500 kPa (4000 psi ) minimum
Flexural Strength (14 days)	4,650 kPa (675 psi) minimum

Note 3: Admixtures.

Article 1020.05(b) shall apply except as follows:

High-range water reducing admixtures (superplasticizers) shall be added as determined by the Engineer.

Note 4: Fly Ash.

Fly Ash will not be permitted as a cement replacement in this contract.

Note 5: Ground Granulated Blast-Furnace Slag.

Grade 100 or 120 ground granulated blast-furnace slag may replace Portland cement. The cement replacement shall not exceed 25 percent by mass (weight) at a minimum replacement ratio of 1:1.

Note 6: Mixing.

The mixing requirements shall be according to Article 1020.11(d), except as follows:

(a) Water-based microsilica slurry:

(1) Truck Mixer:

- Combine simultaneously air entraining admixture, water-reducing admixture and/or retarding admixture, microsilica slurry and 80 percent of the water with cement, fly ash or GGBFS cement (if used) and aggregates.
- Add remaining water.
- Mix 30-40 revolutions at 12-15 RPM.
- Add high range water-reducing admixture.
- Mix 60-70 revolutions at 12-15 RPM.

(2) Stationary Mixer:

- The microsilica slurry shall be diluted into the water stream or weigh box prior to adding into mixer. Combine simultaneously air entraining admixture, water-reducing admixture and/or retarding admixture, microsilica slurry and 80 percent of the water with cement, fly ash or GGBFS cement (if used) and aggregates.
- Add remaining water.
- After mixing cycle is completed deposit into truck mixer.
- Add high range water-reducing admixture.
- Mix 60-70 revolutions at 12-15 RPM.

(b) Densified microsilica (bulk):

(1) Truck Mixer:

- Same as (a)1 above except the densified microsilica shall be added with the cement.

(2) Stationary Mixer:

- Same as (a) 2 above except the densified microsilica shall be added with the cement.

(c) Densified microsilica (bag):

Bagged microsilica shall be kept dry. No bag or material containing moisture shall be introduced into the concrete mixer.

(1) Truck Mixer:

- Combine air entraining admixture, water-reducing admixture and/or retarding admixture and 80 percent of the water.
- Add cement, fly ash or GGBFS cement (if used), and aggregates.
- Add remaining water.
- Mix 30-40 revolutions at 12-15 RPM.
- Add microsilica.
- Mix 70-80 revolutions at 12-15 RPM.
- Add high range water-reducing admixture.
- Mix 60-70 revolutions at 12-15 RPM.

(2) Stationary Mixer:

- Combine air entraining admixture, water-reducing admixture and/or retarding admixture and 80% of the water.
- Add cement, fly ash or GGBFS cement (if used), and aggregates.
- Add remaining water.
- After mixing cycle is completed deposit into truck mixer.
- Add microsilica to truck.
- Mix 70-80 revolutions at 12-15 RPM.
- Add high range water-reducing admixture.
- Mix 60-70 revolutions at 12-15 RPM.

Note 7: Grout. The grout for bonding new concrete to old concrete shall be proportioned by mass (weight) and mixed at the job site, or it may be ready-mixed if agitated while at the job site. The bonding grout shall consist of one part Portland cement and two parts sand, mixed with sufficient water to form a slurry. The bonding grout shall have a consistency allowing it to be scrubbed onto the prepared surface with a stiff brush or broom leaving a thin, uniform coating that will not run or puddle in low spots. Grout that can not be easily and evenly applied or has lost its consistency may be rejected by the Engineer. Grout that is more than two hours old shall not be used.

At the option of the Contractor the grout may be applied by mechanical applicators. If this option is chosen, the sand shall be eliminated from the grout mix.

Note 8: Rapid set materials shall be obtained from the Department's approved list of Packaged, Dry, Rapid Hardening Cementitious Materials for Concrete Repairs.

Note 9: Cotton mats shall consist of a cotton fill material, minimum 400 g/sq m (11.8 oz/sq yd), covered with unsized cloth or burlap, minimum 200 g/sq m (5.9 oz/sq yd), and be tufted or stitched to maintain stability. Cotton mats shall be free from tears and in good condition.

Note 10: Synthetic fibers shall be Type III according to ASTM C 1116. The synthetic fiber shall be a monofilament with a minimum length of 13 mm (0.5 in.) and a maximum length of 63 mm (2.5 in.), and shall have a maximum aspect ratio (length divided by the equivalent diameter of the fiber) of 100. The synthetic fiber shall have a minimum toughness index  $I_{20}$  of 4.5 according to Illinois Modified ASTM C 1018. The maximum dosage rate shall not exceed 3.0 kg/cu m (5.0 lb/cu yd).

Synthetic fibers, when required, shall be added to the load after all other mix design components (with the exception of any jobsite added super plasticizer) have been batched and thoroughly mixed. If the fibers are packaged in bags, the bags shall be opened first and then discarded. Fiber only shall be added to the load in a manner that promotes consistent and effective distribution throughout the load. A minimum of 80 revolutions shall be completed at mixing speed after the addition of fiber, although additional mixing may be required to provide complete and even distribution of the fiber throughout the load.

The actual dosage rate of the fibers in the mix shall be determined in the field based on a trial batch, but shall not exceed the maximum dosage rate mentioned above.

The department will maintain an "Approved List of Synthetic Fibers".

Equipment: The equipment used shall be subject to the approval of the Engineer and shall meet the following requirements:

(a) Surface Preparation Equipment. Surface preparation equipment shall be according to the applicable portions of Section 1100 and the following:

- (1) Sawing Equipment. Sawing equipment shall be a concrete saw capable of sawing concrete to the specified depth.
- (2) Mechanical Blast Cleaning Equipment. Mechanical blast cleaning may be performed by high-pressure waterblasting or shotblasting. Mechanical blast cleaning equipment shall be capable of removing weak concrete at the surface, including the microfractured concrete surface layer remaining as a result of mechanical scarification, and shall have oil traps.

Mechanical high-pressure waterblasting equipment shall be mounted on a wheeled carriage and shall include multiple nozzles mounted on a rotating assembly. The distance between the nozzles and the deck surface shall be kept constant and the wheels shall maintain contact with the deck surface during operation.

- (3) Hand-Held Blast Cleaning Equipment. Blast cleaning using hand-held equipment may be performed by high-pressure waterblasting or abrasive blasting. Hand-held blast cleaning equipment shall have oil traps.

Hand-held high-pressure waterblasting equipment that is used in areas inaccessible to mechanical blast cleaning equipment shall have a minimum pressure of 48 MPa (7,000 psi).

- (4) Mechanical Scarifying Equipment. Scarifying equipment shall be a power-operated, mechanical scarifier capable of uniformly scarifying or removing the old concrete surface and new patches to the depths required in a satisfactory manner. Other types of removal devices may be used if their operation is suitable and they can be demonstrated to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

- (5) Hydro-Scarification Equipment. The hydro-scarification equipment shall consist of filtering and pumping units operating with a remote-controlled robotic device. The equipment shall use potable water according to Section 1002. Operation of the equipment shall be performed and supervised by qualified personnel certified by the equipment manufacturer. Evidence of certification shall be presented to the Engineer. The equipment shall be capable of removing concrete to the specified depth and be capable of removing rust and old concrete particles from exposed reinforcement bars. The hydro-scarification equipment shall be calibrated before being used and shall operate at a uniform pressure sufficient to remove the specified depth of concrete in a timely manner.
- (6) Vacuum Cleanup Equipment. The equipment shall be equipped with fugitive duct control devices capable of removing wet debris and water all in the same pass. Vacuum equipment shall also be capable of washing the deck with pressurized water prior to the vacuum operation to dislodge all debris and slurry from the deck surface.
- (7) Power-Driven Hand Tools. Power-driven hand tools will be permitted including jackhammers lighter than the nominal 20 kg. (45 lb) class. Jackhammers or chipping hammers shall not be operated at an angle in excess of 45 degrees measured from the surface of the slab.
- (b) Pull-off Test Equipment. Equipment used to perform pull-off testing shall be either approved by the Engineer, or obtained from one of the following approved sources:
- |   |  |
|---|--|
| James Equipment<br>007 Bond Tester<br>800-426-6500  | Germann Instruments, Inc.<br>BOND-TEST Pull-off System<br>847-329-9999 |
| SDS Company<br>DYNA Pull-off Tester<br>805-238-3229 |  |
- Pull-off test equipment shall include all miscellaneous equipment and materials to perform the test and clean the equipment, as indicated in the Illinois Test Procedures 304 and 305 "Pull-off Test (Surface or Overlay Method)". Prior to the start of testing, the Contractor shall submit to the Engineer a technical data sheet and material safety data sheet for the epoxy used to perform the testing. For solvents used to clean the equipment, a material safety data sheet shall be submitted.
- (c) Concrete Equipment. Equipment for proportioning and mixing the concrete shall be according to Article 1020.03.
- (d) Finishing Equipment. Finishing equipment shall be according to Article 503.03.
- (e) Mechanical Fogging Equipment. Mechanical fogging equipment shall consist of a mechanically operated, pressurized system using a triple headed nozzle or an equivalent nozzle. The fogging nozzle shall be capable of producing a fine fog mist that will increase the relative humidity of the air just above the fresh concrete surface

without accumulating any water on the concrete. The fogging equipment shall be mounted on either the finishing equipment or a separate foot bridge. Controls shall be designed to vary the volume of water flow, be easily accessible and immediately shut off the water when in the off position.

- (e) Hand-Held Fogging Equipment. Hand-held fogging equipment shall use a triple headed nozzle or an equivalent nozzle. The fogging nozzle shall be capable of producing a fine fog mist that will increase the relative humidity of the air just above the fresh concrete surface without accumulating any water on the concrete.

Construction Requirements: Sidewalks, curbs, drains, reinforcement and/or existing transverse and longitudinal joints which are to remain in place shall be protected from damage during scarification and cleaning operations. All damage caused by the Contractor shall be corrected, at the Contractor's expense, to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

The Contractor shall control the runoff water generated by the various construction activities in such a manner as to minimize, to the maximum extent practicable, the discharge of construction debris into adjacent waters, and shall properly dispose of the solids generated according to Article 202.03. Runoff water will not be allowed to constitute a hazard on adjacent or underlying roadways, waterways, drainage areas or railroads nor be allowed to erode existing slopes.

(a) Deck Preparation:

- (1) Bridge Deck Scarification. The scarification work shall consist of removing the designated concrete deck surface using mechanical or hydro-scarifying equipment as specified. The areas designated shall be scarified uniformly to the depth as specified on the plans. In areas of the deck not accessible to the scarifying equipment, power-driven hand tools will be permitted. Power driven hand tools shall be used for removal around areas to remain in place.

A trial section on the existing deck surface will be designated by the Engineer to demonstrate that the equipment, personnel and methods of operation are capable of producing results satisfactory to the Engineer. The trial section will consist of approximately 3 sq m (30 sq ft).

Once the settings for the equipment are established, they shall not be changed without the permission of the Engineer. The removal shall be verified, as necessary, at least every 5 m (16 ft) along the cutting path. If concrete is being removed below the desired depth, the equipment shall be reset or recalibrated.

If the use of hydro-scarification equipment is specified, the Contractor may use mechanical scarification equipment to remove an initial depth of concrete provided that the last 13 mm (½ in.) of removal is accomplished with hydro-scarification equipment. If the Contractor's use of mechanical scarifying equipment results in exposing, snagging, or dislodging the top mat of reinforcing steel, the scarifying shall be stopped immediately and the remaining removal shall be accomplished using the hydro-scarification equipment. All damage to the existing reinforcement resulting from the Contractor's operation shall be repaired or replaced at the

Contractor's expense as directed by the Engineer. Replacement shall include the removal of any additional concrete required to position or splice the new reinforcing steel. Undercutting of exposed reinforcement bars shall only be as required to replace or repair damaged or corroded reinforcement. Repairs to existing reinforcement shall be according to the Special Provision for "Deck Slab Repair".

After hydro-scarification, the deck shall be vacuum cleaned in a timely manner before the water and debris are allowed to dry and re-solidify to the deck. The uses of alternative cleaning and debris removal methods to minimize driving heavy vacuum equipment over exposed deck reinforcement may be subject to the approval of the Engineer.

- (2) Deck Patching. After bridge deck scarification, all designated patching, except as note below, shall be completed according to the Special Provision for "Deck Slab Repair". All full depth patching shall be completed prior to final surface preparation. When mechanical scarification is specified, partial depth patches may be fill with overlay material at the time of overlay placement.

All patches placed prior to overlay placement shall be struck off and then roughened with a suitable stiff bristled broom or wire brush to provide a rough texture designed to promote bonding of the overlay. Hand finishing of the patch surface shall be kept to a minimum to prevent overworking of the surface.

After scarification, the deck shall be thoroughly cleaned of broken concrete and other debris. The Engineer will sound the scarified deck and all remaining unsound areas will be marked for additional removal and/or repairs as applicable. If the bottom mat of reinforcement is exposed, that area shall be defined as a full depth repair.

In areas where hydro-scarification is specified, no separate payment for partial depth patching will be made regardless of whether it was detailed in the plans or not. Just prior to performing hydro-scarification, the deck shall be sounded, with unsound areas marked on the deck to assist the hydro-scarification process in performing the partial depth removal simultaneously with the hydro-scarification operation. If in the opinion of the Engineer additional removal is required after the hydro-scarification process, which could have been anticipated or accounted for by normal modifications to the scarification process, such removal shall be paid for according to Article 109.04. Any removal required or made below the specified depth for scarification of the bridge deck, which does not result in full depth patching, shall be filled with the overlay material at the time of the overlay placement.

- (3) Final Surface Preparation. Final surface preparation shall consist of the operation of mechanical blast cleaning equipment to remove any weak concrete at the surface, including the microfractured concrete surface layer remaining as a result of mechanical scarification. Any areas determined by the Engineer to be inaccessible to mechanical equipment shall be thoroughly blast cleaned with hand-held equipment. When hydro-scarification equipment is used for concrete removal, the

deck surface need not be blast cleaned with mechanical equipment unless the spoils from the scarification operation are allowed to dry and re-solidify on the deck surface.

Final surface preparation shall also include the cleaning of all dust, debris, and concrete fines from the deck surface including vertical faces of curbs, previously placed adjacent overlays, barrier walls up to a height of 25 mm (1 in.) above the overlay, depressions, and beneath reinforcement bars. Hand-held high-pressure waterblasting equipment shall be used for this operation.

If mechanical scarification is used to produce the final deck surface texture, surface pull-off testing will be required. After the final surface preparation has been completed and before placement of the overlay, the prepared deck surface will be tested by the Engineer according to the Illinois Test Procedure 304 "Pull-off Test (Surface Method)." The Contractor shall provide the test equipment.

- a. Start-up Testing. Prior to the first overlay placement, the Engineer will evaluate the blast cleaning method. The start-up area shall be a minimum of 56 sq m (600 sq ft). After the area has been prepared, six random test locations will be determined by the Engineer, and tested according to the Illinois Test Procedure 304 "Pull-off Test (Surface Method)".

The average of the six tests shall be a minimum of 1,207 kPa (175 psi) and each individual test shall have a minimum strength of 1,103 kPa (160 psi). If the criteria are not met, the Contractor shall adjust the blast cleaning method. Startup testing will be repeated until satisfactory results are attained.

Once an acceptable surface preparation method is established, it shall be continued for the balance of the work. The Contractor may, with the permission of the Engineer, change the surface preparation method, in which case, additional start-up testing will be required.

- b. Lot Testing. After start-up testing has been completed, the following testing frequency will be used. For each structure, each stage will be divided into lots of not more than 420 sq m (4500 sq ft). Three random test locations will be determined by the Engineer for each lot, and tested according to the Illinois Test Procedure 304 "Pull-off Test (Surface Method)".

The average of the three tests shall be a minimum of 1,207 kPa (175 psi) and each individual test shall have a minimum strength of 1,103 kPa (160 psi). In the case of a failing individual test or a failing average of three tests, the Engineer will determine the area that requires additional surface preparation by the Contractor. Additional test locations will be determined by the Engineer.

In addition to start-up and lot testing, the Department may require surface pull-off testing of areas inaccessible to mechanical blast cleaning equipment and blast cleaned with hand-held equipment. The Engineer shall determine each test location, and each individual test shall have a minimum strength of 1,207 kPa (175 psi).

Exposed reinforcement bars shall be free of dirt, detrimental scale, paint, oil, and other foreign substances which may reduce bond with the concrete. A tight non-scaling coating of rust is not considered objectionable. Loose, scaling rust shall be removed by rubbing with burlap, wire brushing, blast cleaning or other methods approved by the Engineer. All loose reinforcement bars, as determined by the Engineer, shall be retied at the Contractor's expense.

All dust, concrete fines, debris, including water, resulting from the surface preparation shall be confined and shall be immediately and thoroughly removed from all areas of accumulation. If concrete placement does not follow immediately after the final surface preparation, the area shall be carefully protected with well-anchored white polyethylene sheeting.

- (b) Pre-placement Procedure. Prior to placing the overlay, the Engineer will inspect the deck surface. All contaminated areas shall be blast cleaned again at the Contractor's expense.

Before placing the overlay, the finishing machine shall be operated over the full length of bridge segment to be overlaid to check support rails for deflection and confirm the minimum overlay thickness. All necessary adjustments shall be made and another check performed, unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.

- (c) Placement Procedure:

- (1) Bonding Methods. The Contractor shall prepare the deck prior to overlay placement by one of the following methods unless restricted as specified on the plans:

- a. Grout Method. The deck shall be cleaned to the satisfaction of the Engineer and shall be thoroughly wetted and maintained in a dampened condition for at least 12 hours before placement of the grout is started. Any excess water shall be removed by compressed air or by vacuuming prior to grout placement. Water shall not be applied to the deck surface within one hour before or at any time during placement of the grout. Immediately before placing the overlay mixture, the exposed area shall be thoroughly covered with a thin layer of grout. The grout shall be thoroughly scrubbed into the surface. All vertical as well as horizontal surfaces shall receive a thorough, even coating. The rate of grout placement shall be limited so the brushed grout does not dry out before it is covered with the concrete.

Grout that is allowed to become dry and chalky shall be blast cleaned and replaced at the Contractor's expense. No concrete shall be placed over dry grout.

- b. Direct Bond Method. The deck shall be cleaned to the satisfaction of the Engineer and shall be thoroughly wetted and maintained in a dampened condition for at least 12 hours before placement of the overlay. Any excess water shall be removed by compressed air or by vacuuming prior to beginning overlay placement. Water shall not be applied to the deck surface within one hour before or at any time during placement of the overlay.

- (2) Overlay Placement. For the overlay pour, fogging equipment shall be in operation unless the evaporation rate is less than 0.5 kg/sq m/hr. (0.1 lb./sq ft/hr.) and the Engineer gives permission to turn off the equipment. The evaporation rate shall be determined according to the figure in the Portland Cement Association's publication, "Design and Control of Concrete Mixtures" (refer to the section on plastic shrinkage cracking).

The fogging equipment shall be adjusted to adequately cover the entire width of the pour.

Hand-held fogging equipment shall be allowed only when a vibratory screed is used. The fog mist shall not be used to apply water to a specific location to aid finishing.

Placement of the concrete shall be a continuous operation throughout the pour. The overlay shall be placed as close to its final position as possible and then mechanically consolidated and screeded to final grade. All finishing and texturing shall be according to Article 503.17 except that the use of vibrating screeds will be allowed for pour widths of 3.6 m (12 feet) or less without length restrictions.

Internal vibration shall be performed along edges, adjacent to bulkheads, and where the overlay thickness exceeds 75 mm (3 in.). Internal vibration along the longitudinal edges of a pour shall be performed with a minimum of 2 hand-held vibrators, one on each edge of the pour. Hand finishing shall be performed along the edges of the pour and shall be done from sidewalks, curbs or work bridges.

A construction dam or bulkhead shall be installed in case of a delay of 30 minutes or more in the concrete placement operation. If there is a delay of more than ten minutes during overlay placement, wet burlap shall be used to protect the concrete until operations resume.

Concrete placement operations shall be coordinated to limit the distance between the point of concrete placement and concrete covered with cotton mats for curing. The distance shall not exceed 10.5 m (35 ft). For overlay pour widths greater than 15 m (50 ft), the distance shall not exceed 7.5 m (25 ft).

All construction joints shall be formed. When required by the Engineer the previously placed overlay shall be sawed full-depth to a straight and vertical edge before fresh concrete is placed. The Engineer will determine the extent of the removal. When longitudinal joints are not shown on the plans, the locations shall be subject to approval by the Engineer and shall not be located in the wheel paths.

The Contractor shall stencil the date of construction (month and year) and the appropriate letters MS, or MSFA when fly ash is used in the mix design, into the overlay before it takes its final set. The stencil shall be located in a conspicuous location, as determined by the Engineer, for each stage of construction. This location shall be outside of the grooving where possible and within 1 m (3 ft) of an abutment joint. The characters shall be 75 mm to 100 mm (3 to 4 in.) in height, 5 mm (1/4 in.) in depth and face the centerline of the roadway.

(3) Limitations of Operations:

- a. Weather limitations. Concrete shall not be placed unless the deck temperature is above 10°C (50°F) and the air temperature is predicted to be above 10°C (50°F) for at least 12 hours after placement. The concrete shall be maintained at a minimum of 10°C (50°F) during the curing period according to Article 1020.13. The temperature of the concrete mixture as placed shall not be less than 10°C (50°F) nor more than 32°C (90°F). If night placement is required, illumination and placement procedures will be subject to approval of the Engineer. No additional compensation will be allowed if night work is required.
- b. Other Limitations. Concrete delivery trucks shall be limited to a maximum load of 4.6 cu m (6 cu yd).

Truck mixers, concrete pumps, or other heavy equipment will not be permitted on any portion of the deck where the top reinforcing mat has been exposed. Conveyors, buggy ramps and pump piping shall be installed in a way that will not displace undercut reinforcement bars. Air compressors may be operated on the deck only if located directly over a pier and supported off undercut reinforcement bars. Compressors will not be allowed to travel over undercut reinforcement bars.

Concrete removal may proceed during final cleaning and concrete placement on adjacent portions of the deck, provided the removal does not interfere in any way with the cleaning or placement operations.

If water or contaminants from the hydro-scarification flow into the area of final cleaning or concrete placement, hydro-scarification shall be suspended until the concrete has been placed and has cured a minimum of 24 hours. No concrete shall be removed within 1.8 m (6 ft) of a newly-placed overlay until the concrete has obtained a minimum compressive strength of 20,700 kPa (3000 psi) or flexural strength of 4,150 kPa (600 psi).

- (4) Curing Procedure. The surface shall be continuously wet cured for at least 7 days according to Article 1020.13(a)(5) Wetted Cotton Mat Method.
- (5) Opening to Traffic. No traffic or construction equipment will be permitted on the overlay until after the specified cure period and the concrete has obtained a minimum compressive strength of 27,500 kPa (4000 psi) or flexural strength of 4,650 kPa (675 psi) unless permitted by the Engineer.
- (6) Overlay Testing. The Engineer reserves the right to conduct pull-off tests on the overlay to determine if any areas are not bonded to the underlying concrete, and at a time determined by the Engineer. The overlay will be tested according to the Illinois Test Procedure 305 "Pull-off Test (Overlay Method)", and the Contractor shall provide the test equipment. Each individual test shall have a minimum strength of 1,034 kPa (150 psi). Unacceptable test results will require removal and replacement of the overlay at the Contractor's expense, and the locations will be determined by the Engineer. When removing portions of an overlay, the saw cut shall be a minimum depth of 25 mm (1 in.).

If the overlay is to remain in place, all core holes due to testing shall be filled with a rapid set mortar or concrete. Only enough water to permit placement and consolidation by rodding shall be used, and the material shall be struck-off flush with the adjacent material.

For a rapid set mortar mixture, one part packaged rapid set cement shall be combined with two parts fine aggregate, by volume; or a packaged rapid set mortar shall be used. For a rapid set concrete mixture, a packaged rapid set mortar shall be combined with coarse aggregate according to the manufacturer's instructions; or a packaged rapid set concrete shall be used. Mixing of a rapid set mortar or concrete shall be according to the manufacturer's instructions.

Method of Measurement. The areas of mechanical and/or hydro scarification on the bridge deck will be measured for payment in square meters (square yards). No additional payment will be made for multiple passes of the equipment required to achieve the specified scarification depth.

The concrete overlay will be measured for payment in square meters (square yards).

When Bridge Deck Hydro-Scarification is specified, the additional concrete placed with the overlay, required to fill all depressions below the specified thickness will be measured for payment in cubic meters (cubic yards). The volume will be determined by subtracting the theoretical volume of the overlay from the ticketed volume of overlay delivered minus the volume estimated by the Engineer left in the last truck at the end of the overlay placement. The theoretical cubic meter (cubic yard) quantity for the overlay will be determined by multiplying the plan surface area of the overlay times the specified thickness of the overlay.

Basis of Payment. Concrete scarification of the bridge deck using mechanical scarification equipment will be paid for at the contract unit price per square meter (square yard) for CONCRETE BRIDGE DECK SCARIFICATION of the thickness specified. Concrete scarification of the bridge deck using hydro scarification equipment will be paid for at the contract unit price per square meter (square yard) for BRIDGE DECK HYDROSCARIFICATION of the thickness specified.

Microsilica concrete overlay will be paid for at the contract unit price per square meter (square yard) for BRIDGE DECK MICROSILICA CONCRETE OVERLAY, of the thickness specified. When hydro-scarification equipment is used, the additional volume of overlay required to fill all depressions below the specified thickness will be paid for at the Contractor's actual material cost for the microsilica concrete per cubic meter (cubic yard) plus 15 percent.

When mechanical scarification equipment is used, additional partial depth patches poured monolithically with the overlay will be paid for at the contract unit price bid per square meter (square yard) for DECK SLAB REPAIR (PARTIAL).

When the Engineer conducts pull-off tests on the overlay and they are acceptable, Contractor expenses incurred due to testing and for filling core holes will be paid according to Article 109.04. Unacceptable pull-off tests will be at the Contractor's expense.

When specified, the Contractor has the option of choosing the type of overlay. The options will be limited to those specified in the plans and will be paid for at the contract unit price per square meter (square yard) for BRIDGE DECK CONCRETE OVERLAY OPTION, of the thickness specified.

Overlay material placed off the deck in abutment backwalls, and/or other locations will not be measured for payment but will be included in the pay item involved.

#### **USE OF MULTIPLE PLANTS IN THE SAME CONSTRUCTION ITEM**

The Contractor has the option to simultaneously use central-mixed, or shrink-mixed concrete from more than one plant, in the same construction item. However, the following criteria shall be met:

- a) For each plant the cement, fly ash, ground granulated blast-furnace slag, microsilica, and high-reactivity metakaolin shall be the same materials and from the same source. This requirement may not be changed by Articles 1001.04, 1010.03, 1014.02, 1015.02, and 1016.02.
- b) For each plant the fine aggregate shall be the same type and gradation.
- c) For each plant the coarse aggregate shall be the same material and from the same source. This requirement may not be changed by Article 1004.02 (e).
- d) For each plant the admixtures shall be the same material and from the same source.
- e) For each plant the mix design material proportions and water/cement ratio shall be the same. The required cement factor for central-mixed concrete shall be increased to match truck-mixed or shrink-mixed concrete, if the latter two types of mixed concrete are used.
- f) The maximum slump difference between deliveries of concrete shall be 19mm (0.75 in.) when tested at the jobsite. If the difference is exceeded, but test results are within specification limits, the concrete may be used. The Contractor shall take immediate corrective action and test subsequent deliveries of concrete until the tolerance has been met, for each day, the first three truck loads of delivered concrete from each plant shall be tested for slump. Thereafter, when a specified test frequency for slump is to be performed, it shall be conducted for each plant at the same time.
- g) The maximum air content difference between deliveries of concrete shall be 0.9 percent when tested at the jobsite. If the difference is exceeded, but test results are within specification limits, the concrete may be used. The contractor shall take immediate corrective action and test subsequent deliveries of concrete, until the tolerance has been met for each day, the first three truck loads of delivered concrete from each plant shall be tested for air content. Thereafter, when a specified test frequency for air content is to be performed, it shall be conducted for each plant at the same time.

- h) Compressive strength tests shall be performed and taken at the jobsite for each plant. When a specified compressive strength is to be performed, it shall be conducted for each plant at the same time. The difference between plants for their compressive strength mean shall not exceed 2070 kPA (300 psi). The compressive strength standard deviation for each plant shall not exceed 3450 kPA (500 psi). The mean and standard deviation requirements shall apply to any point of time for testing. Corrective action will be required if the tolerance is exceeded.
- i) The Maximum haul time difference between deliveries of concrete shall be 15 minutes. If the difference is exceeded, but haul time is within specification limits, the concrete may be used. The contractor shall take immediate corrective action and check subsequent deliveries of concrete. Until the tolerance has been met.

If the Contractor does not consistently meet all criteria for providing uniform concrete during construction, the Engineer shall not allow delivery from multiple plants or require the Contractor to take additional corrective action. If the Engineer allows additional corrective action and it is unsuccessful, delivery from multiple plants will not be allowed.

#### **USE OF MULTIPLE PLANTS IN THE SAME CONSTRUCTION ITEM**

The Contractor has the option to simultaneously use central-mixed, or shrink-mixed concrete from more than one plant, in the same construction item. However, the following criteria shall be met:

- j) For each plant the cement, fly ash, ground granulated blast-furnace slag, microsilica, and high-reactivity metakaolin shall be the same materials and from the same source. This requirement may not be changed by Articles 1001.04, 1010.03, 1014.02, 1015.02, and 1016.02.
- k) For each plant the fine aggregate shall be the same type and gradation.
- l) For each plant the coarse aggregate shall be the same material and from the same source. This requirement may not be changed by Article 1004.02 (e).
- m) For each plant the admixtures shall be the same material and from the same source.
- n) For each plant the mix design material proportions and water/cement ratio shall be the same. The required cement factor for central-mixed concrete shall be increased to match truck-mixed or shrink-mixed concrete, if the latter two types of mixed concrete are used.
- o) The maximum slump difference between deliveries of concrete shall be 19mm (0.75 in.) when tested at the jobsite. If the difference is exceeded, but test results are within specification limits, the concrete may be used. The Contractor shall take immediate corrective action and test subsequent deliveries of concrete until the tolerance has been met, for each day, the first three truck loads of delivered concrete from each plant shall be tested for slump. Thereafter, when a specified test frequency for slump is to be performed, it shall be conducted for each plant at the same time.

- p) The maximum air content difference between deliveries of concrete shall be 0.9 percent when tested at the jobsite. If the difference is exceeded, but test results are within specification limits, the concrete may be used. The contractor shall take immediate corrective action and test subsequent deliveries of concrete, until the tolerance has been met for each day, the first three truck loads of delivered concrete from each plant shall be tested for air content. Thereafter, when a specified test frequency for air content is to be performed, it shall be conducted for each plant at the same time.
- q) Compressive strength tests shall be performed and taken at the jobsite for each plant. When a specified compressive strength is to be performed, it shall be conducted for each plant at the same time. The difference between plants for their compressive strength mean shall not exceed 2070 kPA (300 psi). The compressive strength standard deviation for each plant shall not exceed 3450 kPA (500 psi). The mean and standard deviation requirements shall apply to any point of time for testing. Corrective action will be required if the tolerance is exceeded.
- r) The Maximum haul time difference between deliveries of concrete shall be 15 minutes. If the difference is exceeded, but haul time is within specification limits, the concrete may be used. The contractor shall take immediate corrective action and check subsequent deliveries of concrete. Until the tolerance has been met.

If the Contractor does not consistently meet all criteria for providing uniform concrete during construction, the Engineer shall not allow delivery from multiple plants or require the Contractor to take additional corrective action. If the Engineer allows additional corrective action and it is unsuccessful, delivery from multiple plants will not be allowed.

## **IMPACT ATTENUATOR REMOVAL**

Description. This work consists of removing existing impact attenuators.

Removal. When the Engineer determines existing impact attenuator systems are no longer required, or removal are call out on plans, the installation must be dismantled with all hardware becoming the property of the Contractor.

Surplus material must be disposed of according to Article 202.03. Anti-freeze, when present, must be disposed of/recycled according to local ordinances.

When impact attenuators have been anchored to the pavement in locations where traffic will be traversing, the anchor holes must be repaired with rapid set mortar. Only enough water to permit placement and consolidation by rodding will be used and the material must be struck-off flush.

Method of Measurement. This work will be measured for payment as each, where each is defined as one complete installation.

Basis of Payment. This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per each for IMPACT ATTENUATOR REMOVAL.

## **FURNISH TEMPORARY CONCRETE BARRIER**

Description. This work shall consist of furnishing and placing temporary concrete barrier at locations shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

This work shall be performed, measured and paid for in accordance with Section 704 of the Standard Specifications with the following revisions:

**“704.03 General.** The temporary concrete barrier will remain after the contract is complete.”

Basis of Payment. Temporary concrete barrier as specified herein will be paid for at the contract unit price per foot for FURNISHING TEMPORARY CONCRETE BARRIER.

## **TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION FOR DETOUR ROUTE SIGNING**

Description: This work consists of the placement, maintenance, and removal of the detour route signing as shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer. This must be done in accordance with applicable portions of Section 700 of the Standard Specifications.

The detour route signing must be in place and approved by the Engineer prior to any permanent lane closures on the expressway. The Contractor must maintain the detour route signing to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

At the completion of the project, the Contractor will remove the detour route signing and deliver all materials to a location directed by the Engineer.

Method of Measurement: TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION FOR DETOUR ROUTE SIGNING will be measured per each calendar month.

Basis of Payment: This work shall be paid for at the contract unit price per calendar month, for TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION FOR DETOUR ROUTE SIGNING of the number specified which price is payment in full for all labor, installation, supports, tools, equipment, and materials necessary to complete this work.

## **CONSTRUCTION AIR QUALITY - DUST CONTROL**

Description. This work shall consist of developing and implementing a detailed Dust Control Plan (DCP). Development of a DCP is required in “Non-attainment” and “Maintenance” areas, per Article 107.36 of the Standard Specifications. All construction activities shall be governed by the DCP. The nature and extent of dust generating activities, and specific control techniques appropriate to specific situations shall be discussed at the pre-construction meeting, with subsequent development of the DCP to include but not be limited to the requirements below.

The Contractor is responsible for the control of dust at all times during the duration of the contract, 24 hours per day, 7 days per week, including non-working hours, weekends, and holidays. This work shall be considered complete after the completion of all permanent erosion

control measures required for the contract, and after all temporary and permanent seeding has taken place. Work on this contract shall be conducted in a manner that will not result in generating excessive air borne particulate matter (PM) or nuisance dust conditions.

The DCP shall include legible copies of the product literature and Material Safety Data Sheets for dust suppression agents and stabilizers the contractor proposes to use. The Dust Control Plan shall involve the implementation of control measures before, during and after conducting any dust generating operation. These controls must be in place on non-working days and after working hours, not just while work is being done on the site. The Dust Control Plan must contain information specific to the project site, proposed work, and dust control measures to be implemented. A copy of the Dust Control Plan must be available on the project site at all times.

The Dust Control Plan must contain, at a minimum, all of the following information:

Name, address and phone number of the person(s) responsible for the dust generating operation and for the submittal and implementation of the Dust Control Plan.

A drawing specifying the site boundaries of the project with the areas to be disturbed, the locations of the nearest public roads, and all planned exit and entrance locations to the site from any paved public roadways.

Control measures to be applied to all actual and potential fugitive dust sources before, during and after conducting any dust generating operation, including non-work hours and non-work days.

A list of dust suppressants to be applied, including product specifications, Material Safety Data Sheets, and product label instructions that include the method, frequency and intensity of applications; and information on the environmental impacts and approval or certifications related to the appropriate and safe use for ground applications.

A contingency plan consisting of at least one contingency measure for each activity occurring on the site in case the primary control measure proves inadequate.

The Contractor shall submit two copies of the DCP that outlines in detail the measures to be implemented by the Contractor complying with this section, including prevention, cleanup, and other measures at least 14 days before beginning any dust generating activity. The Contractor shall not begin any dust generating activities until the Engineer approves the DCP in writing. Failure to comply with the DCP or provisions herein will subject the contractor to an "Environmental Deficiency Deduction," as outlined below.

### **Materials**

#### **1. Dust Suppression Agents**

Dust suppression agents shall be water soluble, non-toxic, non-reactive, non-volatile, and non-foaming. The use of petroleum for dust control is prohibited.

Calcium Chloride shall conform to the requirements of Article 1013.01 of the Standard Specifications. Other commercially available dust suppression agents may be substituted for

calcium chloride subject to the approval of the Engineer. Material Safety Data Sheets must be reviewed and approved by the Engineer prior to the use of any substances other than Calcium Chloride.

Water shall meet the requirements of Article 1002 of the Standard Specifications.

2. Soil stabilizers shall consist of seed and mulch meeting the requirements of Article 1081.06 (a) (2) and (3).
3. Covers for stockpiles shall be commercially available plastic tarps, or other materials approved by the Engineer.

Construction Methods. Dust suppression agents shall be used to provide temporary control of dust on haul roads and other active work areas. Several applications per day may be necessary to control dust depending upon meteorological conditions and work activity. The Contractor shall apply dust suppression on a routine basis as necessary or as directed by the Engineer to control dust. Wet suppression consists of the application of water or a wetting agent in solution with water. Wetting agents shall not be applied directly to live plant material. Wet suppression equipment shall consist of sprinkler pipelines, tanks, tank trucks or other devices approved by the Engineer, capable of providing a regulated flow, uniform spray and positive shut off.

Calcium chloride dust suppression agents may be used in lieu of wet suppression only when freezing conditions exist. Calcium chloride shall be uniformly applied by a mechanical spreader at a rate of 1 and 1/2 pounds per square yard or its equivalent liquid, unless otherwise directed by the Engineer. Calcium chloride shall not be directly applied to live plant material.

Calcium chloride must not be stored outdoors without an impermeable cover. Storage must be on an impermeable surface such as paved asphalt or appropriately treated concrete of sufficient thickness to avoid exfiltration. Storage should be as airtight as possible to limit the calcium chloride's absorbing moisture from the air. No storage facilities will be allowed within 100 feet of a storm sewer, or any other drain. Positive drainage must be maintained on all treated surfaces. Ditches, culverts and other structures must be kept clean to ensure proper drainage and to limit the amount of water infiltrating earth surfaces and thereby leeching out chlorides. If calcium chloride is applied dry, or during dry periods, and crystals are seen on the road surface, the road should be wetted sufficiently to dissolve the calcium chloride. Wetting should be limited to an amount that will sufficiently cause the calcium chloride to penetrate the surface but not to the point of causing any runoff from the road surface. Other approved dust suppression agents shall be applied and used as per the manufacturer's instructions.

Haul truck cargo areas shall be securely covered during the transport of materials on public roadways that are prone to cause dust.

Public Roadway Dust Control. Track out, including carryout and spillage of material that adheres to the exterior surfaces of or are spilled from motor vehicles and/or equipment and subsequently fall onto a paved public roadway must be controlled at all times. Clean up of carryout and spillage is required immediately if it extends a cumulative distance of 50 feet or

more on a paved public roadway. If the extent of carryout is less than 50 feet, clean up at the end of the day is permissible. Clean up of paved surfaces shall be by wet spray power vacuum street sweeper. Dry power sweeping is prohibited.

Control of earthwork dust. During batch drop operations (i.e. earthwork with a front-end loader, clamshell bucket, or backhoe), the free drop height of excavated or aggregate material shall be reduced to minimum heights as necessary to perform the specified task, and to minimize the generation of dust. To prevent spills during transport, a minimum of 2 inches of freeboard space shall be maintained between the material load and the top of the truck cargo bed rail. A maximum drop height of two feet (or minimum height allowed by equipment) will be allowed, or to heights as directed by the Engineer.

Control of dust on stockpiles and inactive work areas. The Contractor shall use the following methods to control dust and wind erosion of stockpiles and inactive areas of disturbed soil:

Dust suppression agents shall be used during active stockpile load-in, load-out, and maintenance activities.

Soil stabilizers (hydraulic or chemical mulch) shall be applied to the surface of inactive stockpiles and other inactive areas of disturbed soil. Final grading and seeding of inactive areas shall occur immediately after construction activity is completed in an area and as directed by the Engineer.

Plastic tarps may be used on small stockpiles, secured with sandbags or an equivalent method approved by the Engineer, to prevent the cover from being dislodged by the wind. The Contractor shall repair or replace the covers whenever damaged or dislodged at no additional cost.

Method of Measurement. All measuring devices shall be furnished by the Contractor and approved by the Engineer.

Calcium chloride and other approved dust suppression agents shall be mixed with water at the rate specified by the manufacturer and measured for payment in units of 1000 Gallons of solution applied.

The application of soil stabilizers shall be measured by weight (pounds) of soil stabilizer. The soil stabilizer will then be added to water to form a solution in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendation.

All other dust control measures will not be measured for payment.

Basis of Payment. The application of dust suppression agents shall be paid for at the contract unit price per unit for **APPLYING DUST SUPPRESSION AGENT**.

Soil stabilizers will be paid for at the contract price per pound for **SOIL STABILIZERS**. All other dust control measures will not be paid for directly but shall be considered as included in the various items involved and no additional compensation will be allowed.

## CONSTRUCTION AIR QUALITY–DIESEL VEHICLE EMISSIONS CONTROLS

Description. The reduction of emissions of Carbon Monoxide (CO), Hydrocarbons (HC), Nitrogen oxides (NOx), and Particulate Matter (PM) will be accomplished by installing Retrofit Emission Control Devices and/or by using cleaner burning diesel fuels. The term “equipment” refers to any and all diesel fuel powered devices rated at 50 Horse power (HP) and above, to be used on the project site for any length of time, (including any “rented” or “rental” equipment).

All Contractor and Sub-contractor diesel powered equipment with engine horsepower (HP) ratings of 50 HP and above, that are on the project or are assigned to the contract shall be prohibited from using “off-road” diesel fuel (above 500 parts per million (ppm) sulfur content) at any time. In addition, diesel powered equipment shall be either (1) retrofitted with Emissions Control Devices *and* use Cleaner burning “on-road” diesel fuel (500 ppm sulfur content or less), or (2) use Ultra Low Sulfur Diesel fuel (ULSD) exclusively (15 ppm sulfur content or less), in order to reduce diesel particulate matter emissions. Large cranes (Sky cranes or Link Belt cranes), which are responsible for critical lift operations are exempt from installing Retrofit Emission Control Devices if they adversely affect equipment operation.

In addition, all construction motor vehicles (both on-road and off-road, gasoline or diesel fuel powered) shall comply with all pertinent State and Federal regulations relative to exhaust emission controls and safety, including opacity. Frequently Asked Questions (FAQ's) regarding Illinois Environmental Protection Agency (IEPA) emissions testing for gasoline powered vehicles can be accessed at ([www.epa.state.il.us/air/vim/faq/testing.html](http://www.epa.state.il.us/air/vim/faq/testing.html)). Regulations regarding diesel powered vehicles over 16,000 pounds, and the Diesel Emission Inspection Program (Title 92: Transportation Part 460, Diesel Emission Inspection Program, Subpart A: General) can be accessed at ([www.dot.state.il.us/regulations.html](http://www.dot.state.il.us/regulations.html)). Diesel powered vehicles less than 16,000 pounds are exempt from testing by IDOT. All diesel powered equipment used on the project site shall be subject to reasonable, random spot checks for compliance with the required emissions controls and proper diesel fuel usage. The Secretary of State, Illinois State Police and other law enforcement officers shall enforce Part 460. For additional information concerning Illinois diesel emission inspection requirements, please call the Illinois Department of Transportation, Diesel Emission Inspections Unit, at 217-557-6081.

The Retrofit Emission Control Devices shall consist of oxidation catalysts, or similar retrofit equipment control technology that (1) is included on the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) *Verified Retrofit Technology List* ([www.epa.gov/otaq/retrofit/retroverifiedlist.html](http://www.epa.gov/otaq/retrofit/retroverifiedlist.html)) and (2) is verified by EPA or certified by the manufacturer via letter, to provide a minimum emissions reduction of 20% PM10, 40% CO, and 50% HC when used with “on-road” diesel fuel. As noted above, the Retrofit Emission Control Device *must be used with on-road diesel fuel* (500 ppm sulfur content or less).

If used, ULSD fuel shall conform to American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM) D-975 diesel with the following additional specifications:

- ASTM D-5453 15 ppm Sulfur max.
- ASTM D-6078 Lubricity (SBOCLE) 3100 g min.
- ASTM D-613 Cetane 45 min.
- Dyed (for Off-road use)

Construction shall not proceed until the contractor submits a certified list of the diesel powered equipment that will be retrofitted with emission control devices and use "on-road" diesel fuel, and a list of equipment that will use ULSD fuel only. The list(s) shall include (1) the equipment number, type, make, and contractor/sub-contractor name; (2) the emission control devices make, model and EPA verification number; and (3) the type and source of clean fuels to be used. Vehicles reported as fitted with emissions control devices shall be made available to the Engineer for visual inspection of the device installation by qualified staff, prior to being used on the project site. Diesel powered equipment in non-compliance will not be allowed to be used on the project site, and is also subject to a "Notice of Non-Compliance" as outlined below under "Environmental Deficiency Deduction."

The contractor shall submit monthly summary reports, updating the list of construction equipment, and include certified copies of the diesel fuel delivery slips (for both "on-road" and ULSD) for the reporting time period, noting the type of diesel fuel used with each piece of diesel powered equipment. The addition or deletion of any diesel powered equipment shall be included in the summary and noted on the monthly report.

If any diesel powered equipment is found to be in non-compliance with any portion of this specification, the Engineer will issue the contractor a Notice of Non-Compliance and given an appropriate period of time, as outlined below under "Environmental Deficiency Deduction," in which to bring the equipment into compliance or remove it from the project site. Failure to comply with the "Diesel Vehicle Emission Controls", shall also subject the Contractor or sub-contractor to an "Environmental Deficiency Deduction," as outlined below.

Any costs associated with bringing any diesel powered equipment into compliance with these "Diesel Vehicle Emissions Controls" shall be included in the overall cost of the contract. In addition, there shall be no time granted to the contractor for compliance with this notice. The contractor's compliance with this notice and any associated regulations shall also not be grounds for a claim.

A. IDLING. The contractor shall establish truck-staging areas for all diesel powered vehicles that are waiting to load or unload material at the contract area. Such zones shall be located where the diesel emissions from the equipment will have a minimum impact on adjacent abutters and sensitive receptors of the general public. The Department will coordinate such locations with the Contractor and City Of Chicago authorities, including local aldermen, in the selection of staging areas, whether within or outside the existing highway right-of-way (ROW), to avoid locations near sensitive areas or populations to the extent possible. Sensitive receptors include, but are not limited to hospitals, schools, residences, motels, hotels, daycare facilities, elderly housing and convalescent facilities. Diesel powered engines shall also be located as far away as possible from fresh air intakes, air conditioners, and windows. Idling of diesel powered equipment shall not be permitted during periods of non-active vehicle use. Diesel powered engines shall not be allowed to idle for more than five consecutive minutes when the equipment is not in use, occupied by an operator, or otherwise in motion, except only as follows:

When the equipment is forced to remain motionless because of traffic conditions or mechanical difficulties over which the operator has no control;

When it is necessary to operate auxiliary systems installed on the equipment, only when such system operation is necessary to accomplish the intended use of the equipment;

To bring the equipment to the manufacturer's recommended operating temperature;

When the outdoor temperature is below forty-five (45) degrees Fahrenheit or above eighty (80) degrees Fahrenheit;

When the equipment is being repaired.

All work shall be conducted to ensure that no harmful effects are caused to adjacent sensitive receptors. Equipment and equipment operators found in non-compliance with these idling provisions shall receive a warning, and on the next offense be subject to an Environmental Deficiency Deduction as outlined below. The contractor or sub-contractor may reserve the right to enforce this deduction on their own equipment operator, as necessary.

B. MITIGATION. Air quality monitoring will be conducted throughout the course of the Dan Ryan reconstruction project, by a separate air quality consultant. The contractor shall designate a point person to be responsive to IDOT in the event construction related air quality issues arise. If the ongoing monitoring detects an adverse air quality issue that is due to, or exacerbated by construction activities, the contractors point person will be required to consult with the Engineer, to determine the appropriate course of action.

Appropriate mitigation measures can include a variety of actions ranging from, but not limited to additional watering, removal of construction equipment from nearby sensitive receptors, shut down of diesel powered equipment, or other mitigation measures which may be required as data becomes available and as approved by the Engineer.

**Method of Measurement and Basis of Payment:**

The **CONSTRUCTION AIR QUALITY – DIESEL EMISSIONS CONTROLS** will not be measured for payment and the cost of this work shall be included in the unit prices bid and no additional compensation will be allowed.

**CONSTRUCTION NOISE MITIGATION**

Description. This work shall consist of implementing construction noise restrictions as outlined in a project Construction Noise Mitigation plan. Work on the project shall be in accordance with the Construction Noise Mitigation plan submitted by the contractor, applicable sections of Article 107.35 of the Standard Specifications, and modifications as contained herein for construction noise.

The contractor must provide advance notification, and secure approval from the Engineer prior to the use of heavy construction equipment outside normal construction work hours ("normal construction work hours" as specified in Article 107.35 of the Standard Specifications). Inspection and maintenance of all vehicle exhaust systems shall be conducted on a monthly

basis, (or as determined by the Engineer), for all such vehicles and other equipment assigned to or utilized on the project site. Inspections shall be conducted by personnel having a working knowledge of exhaust systems so that proper recommendations regarding the adequacy of the mufflers can be established.

#### Construction Equipment

Pavement Breakers create high concentrations of low frequency sound energy, and noise attenuation can be achieved through the introduction of high-mass material between the noise source and the receiver. The attachment of shrouds (sound curtains) to the steel frame around the breaker shall be installed, as equipment allows. The operation of pavement breakers shall be prohibited outside of normal work hours, as specified herein, unless otherwise approved by the Engineer.

Special care shall be taken with respect to the set up and operation of concrete batch and concrete crushing plants to minimize the potential noise impacts to the adjacent community. The Department will work with the Contractor and City Of Chicago authorities, including local aldermen in selecting construction concrete batch and/or crushing locations, whether within or outside the ROW, to avoid locations near sensitive areas or populations to the extent possible. All local, City, Village, Town and/or Township rules, regulations, and/or requirements regarding batch and crushing plants shall be followed, as instructed by the Engineer.

Compressors or generators shall be located as far away as possible from sensitive receptors. Compressors and generators shall be positioned such that the coding fan intake does not point towards the community. The Contractor shall review stationary equipment placement with the Engineer prior to commencement of work.

#### **Method of Measurement and Basis of Payment:**

The **CONSTRUCTION NOISE MITIGATION** will not be measured for payment and the cost of this work shall be included in the unit prices bid and no additional compensation will be allowed.

#### **ENVIRONMENTAL DEFICIENCY DEDUCTION**

To ensure a prompt response to incidents involving the integrity of work zone Environmental (Air Quality and Noise) Control, the Contractor shall provide a telephone number where a responsible individual can be contacted on a 24 hour a day basis.

When the Engineer is notified, or determines an environmental control deficiency exists, he/she will notify the Contractor in writing, and direct the Contractor to correct the deficiency within a specified time frame. The specified time frame, which begins upon contractor notification, will be from 1/2 hour to 24 hours long, based on the urgency of the situation and the nature of the deficiency. The Engineer shall be the sole judge.

The deficiency may include lack of repair, maintenance or non-compliance with the Special Provisions for Construction Air Quality Dust Control and/or Construction Noise Mitigation.

If the Contractor fails to correct the deficiency within the specified time frame, a daily monetary deduction will be imposed for each calendar day or fraction thereof the deficiency exists. The calendar day(s) will begin with Contractor's notification and end with the Engineer's acceptance of the correction. The daily monetary deduction will be either \$1,000.00 or 0.05 percent of the awarded contract value, whichever is greater.

In addition, if the Contractor or sub-contractor fails to respond within the allotted time frame, the Engineer may take action to correct the deficiency, or may cause the correction of the deficiency to be made by others, the cost thereof being deducted from monies due or which may become due the Contractor or sub-contractor. This corrective action will in no way relieve the Contractor or sub-contractor of his/her contractual requirements or responsibilities, and shall not be grounds for any claim.

If a Contractor or sub-contractor accumulates three (3) Deficiency Deductions for the same deficiency, in a contract period, the contractor will be shut down until the deficiency is corrected. Such a shut down will not be grounds for any extension of the completion date, waiver of penalties, or be grounds for any claim.

## **DRAINAGE STRUCTURES TO BE CLEANED**

Description. This item shall consist of the cleaning of existing drainage structures at the locations indicated on the Plans and as directed by the Engineer.

All existing drainage structures which are identified to be cleaned on the Plans or directed to be cleaned by the Engineer shall be cleaned in accordance with Article 602.14 of the Standard Specifications. These drainage structures must be cleaned within 7 calendar days of the date when all traffic is shifted onto the local lanes in the vicinity of each drainage structure.

Basis of Payment. . This work will be paid for at the contract unit price each for DRAINAGE STRUCTURES TO BE CLEANED.

## **MAINTENANCE OF EXISTING TRAFFIC SURVEILLANCE**

Description. Effective the date the Contractor's activities (electrical or otherwise) at the job site begin, the Contractor shall be responsible for the proper operation and maintenance of all existing traffic surveillance systems which are located within the limits of improvement or as otherwise determined by the Engineer.

The existing traffic surveillance system cabling is routed in existing conduits embedded in the center barrier wall within the limits of improvement and must also be properly maintained in operation. This cabling is located specifically at the area of existing barrier removal for the MOT and consists of two 4" PVC conduits embedded in the lower base of the barrier wall. These conduits were to remain in place after the removal of the upper portion of the barrier and the resurfacing for MOT. When the permanent barrier wall is replaced it will extend from the existing base that contains the existing surveillance conduits as directed by the Engineer unless they are removed, replaced or rendered inoperable by the planned construction activities of the project or as otherwise determined by the Engineer.

Existing traffic surveillance systems, when depicted in information by the State to the Contractor, are intended only to indicate the general equipment installation of the systems involved and shall not be construed as an exact representation of the field conditions. It remains the Contractor's responsibility to visit the site to inspect, confirm and ascertain the exact condition of the surveillance equipment and systems to be maintained. The request for the maintenance inspection shall be made no less than seven (7) calendar days prior to the desired inspection date.

Maintenance of Existing Traffic Surveillance. Existing traffic surveillance systems shall be defined as any traffic surveillance system or part of a traffic surveillance system in service prior to this contract. It is the Contractor's responsibility to ascertain the extent of effort required for compliance with these specifications and failure to do so will not be justification for extra payment or reduced responsibilities.

The contractor shall be fully responsible for maintenance of all items in service within the limits of improvement at the time work under this contract begins. Maintenance shall include, but not be limited to, any equipment failures or malfunctions as well as equipment damage either by the motoring public, Contractor operations, or other means. The potential cost of replacing or repairing any malfunctioning or damaged equipment shall be included in the bid price of this item and will not be paid for separately.

The Contractor shall notify the Engineer if equipment that is scheduled for removal within three calendar has failed or been damaged. The Engineer will determine if repairs are necessary or if the equipment shall be removed without repair or replacement.

Traffic Surveillance System Maintenance Operations. The Contractor's responsibility shall include maintaining the surveillance equipment system in good working order, including all controller enclosures and their contents, cables, conduits, detection loops and micro detection loop systems. The Contractor's responsibility shall also include maintaining the surveillance equipment cabling in the area where the concrete barrier was removed for MOT work and also when the permanent upper portion of concrete barrier is replaced as the final roadway condition. A previous contract specified the following which will be relevant to barrier's permanent replacement as well in maintaining these surveillance system cables:

"Access to this conduit system can be obtained from existing type "J" junction boxes cast into the concrete barrier wall. These boxes are not located in the area of the barrier removal. One junction box is located approximately 25' south of the south limit of barrier wall removal south of the elevated viaduct and the next junction box north is located north of Roosevelt Road, south of the existing barrier mounted high mast light standard. The contractor shall verify the location of all embedded conduits in the barrier wall to guarantee that partial wall demolition will leave the lower base below pavement with two (2) 4" PVC conduits in place as shown on IDOT as-built drawings. The contractor shall locate the existing conduit sweep location in the barrier wall at the south limit of barrier removal to guarantee that the conduit (s) have transitioned from junction box elevation to lower base elevation prior to the point of barrier wall removal. The cabling shall be maintained in good working order, including all equipment and systems served by the cabling. The Contractor shall act to correct system deficiencies within 12 hours of notification by the Engineer or by the IDOT Traffic Systems Center."

Responsibilities shall include weekly patrol of the Traffic Surveillance system, with patrol reports filed immediately with the Engineer and with deficiencies corrected within 24 hours of the patrol. Patrol reports shall be presented on standard forms as designated by the Engineer.

Damage caused by the Contractor's operations shall be repaired at no additional cost to the Contract. Damage caused by other contractors shall be repaired by the Contractor at no additional cost to the State.

Method of Measurement. MAINTENANCE OF EXISTING TRAFFIC SURVEILLANCE will be measured on a calendar month basis during which the contractor is responsible for the maintenance of existing surveillance systems. Payments will cease immediately upon disconnection of the last remaining detector loop or when traffic is routed away from the last active loop and will not be returned prior to the demolition of that loop, or 7 calendar days after the Engineer determines that the remaining surveillance equipment shall no longer be maintained.

Basis of Payment. Maintenance of existing traffic surveillance system shall be paid for at the contract unit price per calendar month or fraction thereof for MAINTENANCE OF EXISTING TRAFFIC SURVEILLANCE, which shall include all work described herein. Failure of the Contractor to maintain existing traffic surveillance systems in good working order to the satisfaction of the Engineer will be cause for denying the pay request.

## **REMOVE, STORE, AND RE-ERECT SIGN PANEL**

Description. This work shall consist of removing existing overhead sign panels per the applicable portions of Section 724 of the standard specifications, storage of these overhead sign panels, and the re-erection of these overhead sign panels at their original locations per the applicable portions of Section 720 of the standard specifications.

All sign panels are to be stored at a contractor controlled location and are to be re-erected in as-is condition. Any damage to a sign panel will result in the production of a new sign panel at the contractors expense.

Basis of Payment. . This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per square foot for REMOVE, STORE AND RE-ERECT SIGN PANEL.

## **MAINTENANCE OF LIGHTING SYSTEMS**

Effective Date: March 1, 2003

Replace Article 801.12 of the Standard Specifications with the following:

Effective the date the Contractor's activities (electrical or otherwise) at the job site begin, the Contractor shall be responsible for the proper operation and maintenance of all existing and proposed lighting systems which are part of, or which may be affected by the work until final acceptance or as otherwise determined by the Engineer.

Before performing any excavation, removal, or installation work (electrical or otherwise) at the site, the Contractor shall initiate a request for a maintenance transfer and preconstruction inspection, as specified elsewhere herein, to be held in the presence of the Engineer and a representative of the party or parties responsible for maintenance of any lighting systems which may be affected by the work. The request for the maintenance preconstruction inspection shall be made no less than seven (7) calendar days prior to the desired inspection date.

Existing lighting systems, when depicted on the plans, are intended only to indicate the general equipment installation of the systems involved and shall not be construed as an exact representation of the field conditions. It remains the Contractor's responsibility to visit the site to confirm and ascertain the exact condition of the electrical equipment and systems to be maintained.

#### Maintenance of Existing Lighting Systems

Existing lighting systems. Existing lighting systems shall be defined as any lighting system or part of a lighting system in service prior to this contract. The contract drawings indicate the general extent of any existing lighting, but whether indicated or not, it remains the Contractor's responsibility to ascertain the extent of effort required for compliance with these specifications and failure to do so will not be justification for extra payment or reduced responsibilities.

##### Extent of Maintenance.

Partial Maintenance. Unless otherwise indicated, if the number of circuits affected by the contract is equal to or less than 40% of the total number of circuits in a given controller and the controller is not part of the contract work, the Contractor needs only to maintain the affected circuits. The affected circuits shall be isolated by means of in-line waterproof fuse holders as specified elsewhere and as approved by the Engineer.

Full Maintenance. If the number of circuits affected by the contract is greater than 40% of the total number of circuits in a given controller, or if the controller is modified in any way under the contract work, the Contractor shall maintain the entire controller and all associated circuits.

#### Maintenance of Proposed Lighting Systems

Proposed Lighting Systems. Proposed lighting systems shall be defined as any lighting system or part of a lighting system which is to be constructed under this contract. The Contractor shall be fully responsible for maintenance of all items installed under this contract. Maintenance shall include, but not be limited to, any equipment failures or malfunctions as well as equipment damage either by the motoring public, Contractor operations, or other means. The potential cost of replacing or repairing any malfunctioning or damaged equipment shall be included in the bid price of this item and will not be paid for separately.

Lighting System Maintenance Operations. The Contractor's responsibility shall include all applicable responsibilities of the Electrical Maintenance Contract, State of Illinois, Department of Transportation, Division of Highways, District One. These responsibilities shall include the maintenance of lighting units (including sign lighting), cable runs and lighting controls. In the case of a pole knockdown or sign light damage caused by normal vehicular traffic, the Contractor shall promptly clear the lighting unit and circuit discontinuity and restore the system to service.

Responsibilities shall also include weekly night-time patrol of the lighting system, with patrol reports filed immediately with the Engineer and with deficiencies corrected within 24 hours of the patrol. Patrol reports shall be presented on standard forms as designated by the Engineer. Uncorrected deficiencies may be designated by the Engineer as necessitating emergency repairs as described elsewhere herein.

The following chart lists the maximum response, service restoration, and permanent repair time the Contractor will be allowed to perform corrective action on specific lighting system equipment.

<b>Incident Or Problem</b>	<b>Service Response Time</b>	<b>Service Restoration Time</b>	<b>Permanent Repair Time</b>
Control cabinet out	1 hour	4 hours	7 Calendar days
Hanging mast arm	1 hour to clear	na	7 Calendar days
Radio problem	1 hour	4 hours	7 Calendar days
Motorist caused damage or leaning light pole 10 degrees or more	1 hour to clear	4 hours	7 Calendar days
Circuit out – Needs to reset breaker	1 hour	4 hours	na
Circuit out – Cable trouble	1 hour	24 hours	21 Calendar days
Outage of 3 or more successive lights	1 hour	4 hours	na
Outage of 75% of lights on one tower	1 hour	4 hours	na
Outage of light nearest RR crossing approach, Islands and gores	1 hour	4 hours	na
Outage (single or multiple) found on night outage survey or reported to EMC	na	na	7 Calendar days
Navigation light outage	na	na	24 hours

- Service Response Time - amount of time from the initial notification to the Contractor until a patrolman physically arrives at the location.
- Service Restoration Time – amount of time from the initial notification to the Contractor until the time the system is fully operational again (In cases of motorist caused damage the undamaged portions of the system are operational.)

- Permanent Repair Time – amount of time from initial notification to the Contractor until the time permanent repairs are made if the Contractor was required to make temporary repairs to meet the service restoration requirement.

Failure to provide this service will result in liquidated damages of \$500 per day per occurrence. In addition, the Department reserves the right to assign any work not completed within this timeframe to the Electrical Maintenance Contractor. All costs associated to repair this uncompleted work shall be the responsibility of the Contractor. Failure to pay these costs to the Electrical Maintenance Contractor within one month after the incident will result in additional liquidated damages of \$500 per month per occurrence. Unpaid bills will be deducted from the cost of the Contract. Repeated failures and/or a gross failure of maintenance shall result in the State's Electrical Maintenance Contractor being directed to correct all deficiencies and the resulting costs deducted from any monies owed the contractor.

Damage caused by the Contractor's operations shall be repaired at no additional cost to the Contract.

Operation of Lighting. The lighting shall be operational every night, dusk to dawn. Duplicate lighting systems (such as temporary lighting and proposed new lighting) shall not be operated simultaneously. Lighting systems shall not be kept in operation during long daytime periods. The contractor shall demonstrate to the satisfaction of the Engineer that the lighting system is fully operational prior to submitting a pay request. Failure to do so will be grounds for denying the pay request.

Basis of Payment. Maintenance of lighting systems shall be paid for at the contract unit price per calendar month or fraction thereof for MAINTENANCE OF LIGHTING SYSTEM, which shall be payment in full for the work described herein.

## **JACK AND REMOVE EXISTING BEARINGS**

Effective: April 20, 1994

Revised: June 27, 2005

Description: This work consists of furnishing all labor, tools and equipment for jacking and supporting the existing beams/slab while removing the bearing assembly. The Contractor is responsible for the complete design of the bridge lifting procedures and the materials used. The Contractor shall furnish and place all bracing, shoring, blocking, cribbing, temporary structural steel, timber, shims, wedges, hydraulic jacks, and any other materials and equipment necessary for safe and proper execution of the work.

Construction Requirements: The Contractor shall submit details and calculations of his/her proposed jacking systems and temporary support procedures for approval by the Engineer before commencing work. At any time during the bridge raising operations, the Engineer may require the Contractor to provide additional supports or measures in order to furnish an added degree of safety. The Contractor shall provide such additional supports or measures at no additional cost to the Department. Neither added precautions nor the failure of the Engineer to order additional protection will in any way relieve the Contractor of sole responsibility for the safety of lives, equipment and structure.

- (a) Jack and Remove Existing Bearings with bridge deck in place. Jacking and cribbing under and against the existing diaphragms, if applicable, will not be allowed. The Contractor's jacking plans and procedures shall be designed and sealed by an Illinois Licensed Structural Engineer.

In all cases, traffic shall be removed from the portion of the structure to be jacked prior to and during the entire time the load is being supported by the hydraulic pressure of the jack(s). The minimum jack capacity per beam shall be as noted in the plans. Whenever possible, traffic shall be kept off that portion of the structure during the entire bearing replacement operation. The shoring or cribbing supporting the beam(s) during bearing replacement shall be designed to support the dead load plus one half of the live load and impact shown in the plans. If traffic cannot be kept off that portion of the structure during the bearing replacement then the shoring or cribbing supporting the beam(s) shall be designed to support the dead load and full live load and impact shown in the plans.

No jacking shall be allowed during the period of placement and cure time required for any concrete placed in the span(s) contributing loads to the bearings to be jacked and removed.

Jacking shall be limited to 4 mm (1/8 in.) maximum when jacking one bearing at a time. Simultaneous jacking of all beams at one support may be performed provided the maximum lift is 7 mm (1/4 in.) and the maximum differential displacement between adjacent beams is 4 mm (1/8 in.). Suitable gauges for the measurement of superstructure movement shall be furnished and installed by the Contractor.

- (b) Jack and Remove Existing Bearings when entire bridge deck is removed. Jacking and bearing removal shall be done after the removal of the existing bridge deck is complete. The Contractor's plans and procedures for the proposed jacking and cribbing system shall be designed and sealed by an Illinois Licensed Structural Engineer, unless jacking can be accomplished directly from the bearing seat under the beams or girders.

Jacking shall be limited to 7 mm (1/4 in.) maximum when jacking one beam at a time. Simultaneous jacking of all beams at one support may be performed provided the maximum lift is 19 mm (3/4 in.) and the maximum differential displacement between adjacent beams is 7 mm (1/4 in.). When staged construction is utilized, simultaneous jacking of all beams shall be limited to 7 mm (1/4 in.) unless the diaphragms at the stage line are disconnected, in which case the maximum lift is 19 mm (3/4 in.). Suitable gauges for the measurement of superstructure movement shall be furnished and installed by the Contractor.

The Contractor shall be responsible for restoring to their original condition, prior to jacking, the drainage ditches, pavement, or slopewall disturbed by the cribbing footings.

Basis of Payment: This work will be paid for at the contract unit price each for JACK AND REMOVE EXISTING BEARINGS, which price shall be payment in full for all work and materials required at the locations specified and satisfactory disposal of the existing bearings.

## **FABRIC REINFORCED ELASTOMERIC TROUGH**

Effective: June 6, 1994

Revised: September 12, 2003

Description. This work shall consist of furnishing and installing the fabric reinforced elastomeric trough and side flaps as shown on the plans and as directed by the Engineer.

Materials. The elastomeric material requirements for the reinforced trough and flaps shall be according to the following:

The Elastomer Compound shall be according to AASHTO M 251 for Polychloroprene "50 duro", except the tensile strength shall be 10.3 MPa (1500 psi) minimum or it shall be (EPDM) ethylene propylene diene monomer according to Article 1052.02 of the Standard Specifications.

The composite of the fabric and elastomer shall have a minimum tensile strength of 122.6 x 122.6 N/mm (700 x 700 lb/in.) according to ASTM D 378.

The minimum elongation at ultimate tensile strength shall be 30 percent according to ASTM D 412.

The minimum thickness of the reinforced trough and flaps shall be 3 mm (1/8 in.).

Stainless steel bolts, washers and nuts shall be according to ASTM A 193. Flattening plates shall be according to AASHTO M 270M, Grade 250 (M 270, Grade 36) and shall be galvanized according to AASHTO M 111.

### **Construction Requirements**

The fabric reinforced elastomeric trough and flaps shall not be installed until all structural steel has been field painted. For abutment finger plate joints the trough shall be connected to the abutment backwall with predrilled anchor bolts utilizing the 6 mm x 50 mm (1/4 in. x 2 in.) plate as a template for drilling the holes. Cast in place concrete inserts will not be allowed. Following installation of the trough flattening plate a suitable sealant shall be applied to prevent leakage between the trough and the backwall.

Method of Measurement. The fabric reinforced elastomeric trough with side flaps will be measured in place in meters (feet) along the centerline of the trough flow line.

Basis of Payment. This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per meter (foot) for FABRIC REINFORCED ELASTOMERIC TROUGH.

The furnishing and the installation or application of all necessary hardware, expansion bolts, stainless steel bolts, studs and washers, plates, and angles will be paid for according to "Furnishing and Erecting Structural Steel".

## **CLEANING AND PAINTING CONTACT SURFACE AREAS OF EXISTING STEEL STRUCTURES**

Effective: June 30, 2003

Revised: February 7, 2005

**Description.** This work shall consist of the surface preparation and painting of existing steel structures in areas that will be in contact with new steel.

The existing steel at primary connections (faying surfaces) shall be prepared, and primed as specified herein prior to connecting new structural steel to the existing structure.

The existing steel at secondary connections shall be prepared, and if bare metal is exposed, primed as specified herein prior to connecting new structural steel to the existing structure.

**General.** The existing coatings shall be assumed to contain lead and may also contain other toxic metals. Any plans that may be furnished for the work, and any dimensions or other information given regarding a structure, are only for the purpose of assisting bidders in determining the type and location of steel to be cleaned and painted. It is the responsibility of the Contractor to verify this information and the accuracy of the information provided shall in no way affect the price bid for structural steel.

**Materials.** The Bureau of Materials and Physical Research has established a list of all products that have met preliminary requirements. Each batch of material must be tested and approved before use.

The paint materials shall meet the requirements of the following articles of the Standard Specification:

<u>Item</u>	<u>Article</u>
a) Organic Zinc Rich Primer (Note 1)	
b) Aluminum Epoxy Mastic	1008.25

Note 1: These material requirements shall be according to the Special Provision for the Organic Zinc-Rich Paint System.

### **Submittals:**

- a) Manufacturer's application instructions and product data sheets. Copies of the paint manufacturer's application instructions and product data sheets shall be furnished to the Engineer at the field site before steel cleaning begins.
- b) Waste Management Plan. The Waste Management Plan shall address all aspects of waste handling, storage, testing, hauling and disposal. Include the names, addresses, and a contact person for the proposed licensed waste haulers and disposal facilities. Submit the name and qualifications of the laboratory proposed for Toxicity Characteristic Leaching Procedure (TCLP) analysis.
- c) Quality Control (QC) Program. The QC Program shall identify the following; the instrumentation that will be used, a schedule of required measurements and observations, procedures for correcting unacceptable work, and procedures for improving surface preparation and painting quality as a result of quality control findings.

**Construction Requirements.** The Contractor shall perform first line, in process QC inspections. The Contractor shall implement the submitted and accepted QC Program to insure that the work accomplished complies with these specifications. The designated Quality Control inspector shall be onsite full time during any operations that affect the quality of the coating system (e.g., surface preparation, coating mixing and application, and evaluations between coats and upon completion of the work). The Contractor shall provide artificial lighting in areas where natural light is inadequate, as determined by the Engineer, to allow proper cleaning, inspection, and painting. Illumination for inspection shall be at least 325 LUX (30 foot candles). Illumination for cleaning and priming, including the working platforms, access, and entryways shall be at least 215 LUX (20 foot candles).

The Contractor shall be responsible for any damage caused to persons, vehicles, or property, except as indemnified by the Response Action Contractor Indemnification Act. Whenever the intended purposes of the protective devices are not being accomplished, as determined by the Engineer, work shall be immediately suspended until corrections are made. Painted surfaces damaged by any Contractor's operation shall be removed and repainted, as directed by the Engineer, at the Contractor's expense.

**Weather Conditions.** Surfaces to be primed after cleaning shall remain free of moisture and other contaminants. The Contractor shall control his/her operations to insure that dust, dirt, or moisture does not come in contact with surfaces cleaned prior to painting. Surfaces painted shall be protected until the coating is sufficiently cured to protect itself from damage.

Restrictions on ambient conditions shall be as per the coating manufacturer's written specifications.

**Surface Preparation:** Prior to making connections or painting, all loose abrasives, paint, and residue shall be contained, collected, removed from the surface area and properly disposed of as specified later in this specification.

Painted surfaces of new steel damaged by abrasive blasting or by the Contractor's operations shall be repainted, as directed by the Engineer, at the Contractor's expense.

a) **Primary Connections.** Primary connections shall be defined as faying (contact) surfaces of high-strength bolted splices in main, load-carrying members, end diaphragms, end cross-frames, and other areas specifically noted in plans (such as cross-frame connections on curved girders, etc.). These will typically occur where existing splices are replaced or new splices are added.

The surfaces of existing steel in all areas that will be in direct contact with new steel shall be prepared according to SSPC-SP15, Commercial Grade Power Tool Cleaning using vacuum-shrouded power tools equipped with HEPA filtration. The surface preparation shall remove all rust, mill scale, and existing paint from the contact surface. At the Contractor's option, vacuum blast cleaning according to SSPC-SP6, Commercial Blast Cleaning may be substituted for SSPC-SP15 at no additional cost to the Department. The surface profile for primary connection surfaces shall be 38 to 90 microns (1.5 to 3.5 mils).

- b) **Secondary Connections.** Secondary connections shall be defined as all surface areas of existing members that will be in contact with new steel except as previously defined as primary connections.

These surfaces of existing steel in all areas that will be in direct contact with new steel shall be prepared according to SSPC-SP3, Power Tool Cleaning using vacuum-shrouded power tools equipped with HEPA filtration. The surface preparation shall remove all loose rust, loose mill scale, and loose, checked, alligatored and peeling paint from the contact surface. At the Contractors option, vacuum blast cleaning according to SSPC-SP6, Commercial Blast Cleaning or SSPC-SP15, Commercial Grade Power Tool Cleaning may be substituted for SSPC-SP3 at no additional cost to the Department. The surface profile for abrasive blast cleaning and Commercial Grade Power Tool Cleaning shall be 38 to 90 microns (1.5 to 3.5 mils).

**Painting.** The manufacturer's written instructions shall be followed for paint storage, mixing, thinning, application, ambient conditions, and drying times between coats. The surface shall be free of dirt, dust, and debris prior to the application of any coat. The coatings shall be applied as a continuous film of uniform thickness free of defects including, but not limited to, runs, sags, overspray, dryspray, pinholes, voids, skips, misses, and shadow-through. Defects such as runs and sags shall be brushed out immediately during application.

The Engineer will approve surface preparation prior to priming.

- a) For Primary connections the surface of the prepared steel cleaned to bare metal shall be primed with an organic zinc rich primer between 90 and 125 microns (3.5 and 5.0 mils) dry film thickness.
- b) For Secondary Connections the surface of the prepared steel cleaned to bare metal shall be painted with one coat of epoxy mastic between 125 microns to 180 microns (5 to 7 mils) in thickness. Areas not cleaned to bare metal need not be painted.

The primer shall cure according to the manufacturers instructions prior to connecting new structural steel to the existing structure.

The surrounding coating at each prepared location shall be feathered for a minimum distance of 40 mm (1½ in.) to achieve a smooth transition between the prepared areas and the existing coating.

**Collection, Temporary Storage, Transportation and Disposal of Waste.** The Contractor and the Department are considered to be co-generators of the waste.

The Contractor is responsible for all aspects of waste collection, testing and identification, handling, storage, transportation, and disposal according to these specifications and all applicable Federal, State, and Local regulations. The Contractor shall provide for Engineer review and acceptance a Waste Management Plan that addresses all aspects of waste handling, storage, and testing, and provides the names, addresses, and a contact person for the proposed licensed waste haulers and disposal facilities. The Department will not perform any functions relating to the waste other than provide EPA identification numbers, provide the

Contractor with the emergency response information, the emergency response telephone number required to be provided on the manifest, and to sign the waste manifest. The Engineer will obtain the identification numbers from the state and federal environmental protection agencies for the bridge(s) to be painted and furnish those to the Contractor.

All surface preparation/paint residues shall be collected daily and deposited in all-weather containers supplied by the Contractor as temporary storage. The storage area shall be secure to prevent unauthorized entry or tampering with the containers. Acceptable measures include storage within a fully enclosed (e.g., fenced in) and locked area, within a temporary building, or implementing other reasonable means to reduce the possibility of vandalism or exposure of the waste to the public or the environment (e.g., securing the lids or covers of waste containers and roll-off boxes). Waste shall not be stored outside of the containers. Waste shall be collected and transferred to bulk containers taking extra precautions as necessary to prevent the suspension of residues in air or contamination of surrounding surfaces. Precautions may include the transfer of the material within a tarpaulin enclosure. Transfer into roll-off boxes shall be planned to minimize the need for workers to enter the roll-off box.

No residues shall remain on uncontained surfaces overnight. Waste materials shall not be removed through floor drains or by throwing them over the side of the bridge. Flammable materials shall not be stored around or under any bridge structures.

The all-weather containers shall meet the requirements for the transportation of hazardous materials and as approved by the Department. Acceptable containers include covered roll-off boxes and 55-gallon drums (17H). The Contractor shall insure that no breaks and no deterioration of these containers occurs and shall maintain a written log of weekly inspections of the condition of the containers. A copy of the log shall be furnished to the Engineer upon request. The containers shall be kept closed and sealed from moisture except during the addition of waste. Each container shall be permanently identified with the date that waste was placed into the container, contract number, hazardous waste name and ID number, and other information required by the IEPA.

The Contractor shall have each waste stream sampled for each project and tested by TCLP and according to EPA and disposal company requirements. The Engineer shall be notified in advance when the samples will be collected. The samples shall be collected and shipped for testing within the first week of the project, with the results due back to the Engineer within 10 days. The costs of testing shall be considered included in this work. Copies of the test results shall be provided to the Engineer prior to shipping the waste.

The existing paint removed, together with the surface preparation media (e.g. abrasive) shall be handled as a hazardous waste, regardless of the TCLP results. The waste shall be transported by a licensed hazardous waste transporter, treated by an IEPA permitted treatment facility to a non-hazardous special waste and disposed of at an IEPA permitted disposal facility in Illinois.

The treatment/disposal facilities shall be approved by the Engineer, and shall hold an IEPA permit for waste disposal and waste stream authorization for this cleaning residue. The IEPA permit and waste stream authorization must be obtained prior to beginning cleaning, except that if necessary, limited paint removal will be permitted in order to obtain samples of the waste for the disposal facilities. The waste shall be shipped to the facility within 90 days of the first

accumulation of the waste in the containers. When permitted by the Engineer, waste from multiple bridges in the same contract may be transported by the Contractor to a central waste storage location(s) approved by the Engineer in order to consolidate the material for pick up, and to minimize the storage of waste containers at multiple remote sites after demobilization. Arrangements for the final waste pickup shall be made with the waste hauler by the time blast cleaning operations are completed or as required to meet the 90 day limit stated above.

The Contractor shall submit a waste accumulation inventory table to the Engineer no later than the 5<sup>th</sup> day of the month. The table shall show the number and size of waste containers filled each day in the preceding month and the amount of waste shipped that month, including the dates of shipments.

The Contractor shall prepare a manifest supplied by the IEPA for off-site treatment and disposal before transporting the hazardous waste off-site. The Contractor shall prepare a land ban notification for the waste to be furnished to the disposal facility. The Contractor shall obtain the handwritten signature of the initial transporter and date of the acceptance of the manifest. The Contractor shall send one copy of the manifest to the IEPA within two working days of transporting the waste off-site. The Contractor shall furnish the generator copy of the manifest and a copy of the land ban notification to the Engineer. The Contractor shall give the transporter the remaining copies of the manifest.

All other project waste shall be removed from the site according to Federal, State and Local regulations, with all waste removed from the site prior to final Contractor demobilization.

The Contractor shall make arrangements to have other hazardous waste, which he/she generates, such as used paint solvent, transported to the Contractor's facility at the end of each day that this waste is generated. These hazardous wastes shall be manifested using the Contractor's own generator number to a treatment or disposal facility from the Contractor's facility. The Contractor shall not combine solvents or other wastes with cleaning residue wastes. All waste streams shall be stored in separate containers.

The Contractor is responsible for the payment of any fines and undertaking any clean up activities mandated by State or federal environmental agencies for improper waste handling, storage, transportation, or disposal.

Contractor personnel shall be trained in the proper handling of hazardous waste, and the necessary notification and clean up requirements in the event of a spill. The Contractor shall maintain a copy of the personnel training records at each bridge site.

It is understood and agreed that the cost of all work outlined above, unless otherwise specified, has been included in the bid, and no extra compensation will be allowed.

Basis of Payment: This work will be considered included in the cost of "Furnishing and Erecting Structural Steel", "Erecting Structural Steel", or "Structural Steel Repair", as applicable, according to the Standard Specifications, unless otherwise specified on the plans.

## **CLEANING AND PAINTING NEW METAL STRUCTURES**

Effective Date: September 13, 1994

Revised Date: June 27, 2005

Description. The material and construction requirements that apply to cleaning and painting new structural steel shall be according to the applicable portion of Sections 506 of the Standard Specifications except as modified herein. The three coat paint system shall be the system as specified on the plans and as defined herein.

Materials. All materials to be used on an individual structure shall be produced by the same manufacturer. The Bureau of Materials and Physical Research has established a list of all products that have met preliminary requirements. Each batch of material must be tested and approved by that bureau before use.

The paint materials shall meet the requirements of the following articles of the Standard Specification:

<u>Item</u>	<u>Article</u>
(a) Inorganic Zinc-Rich Primer	1008.22
(b) Waterborne Acrylic	1008.24
(c) Aluminum Epoxy Mastic	1008.25
(d) Organic Zinc-Rich Primer (Note 1)	
(e) Epoxy Intermediate (Note 1)	
(f) Aliphatic Urethane (Note 1)	

Note 1: These material requirements shall be according to the Special Provision for the Organic Zinc-Rich Paint System.

Submittals. At least 30 days prior to beginning field painting, the Contractor shall submit for the Engineer's review and acceptance, the following applicable plans, certifications and information for completing the field work. Field painting can not proceed until the submittals are accepted by the Engineer. Qualifications, certifications and QC plans for shop cleaning and painting shall be available for review by the QA Inspector.

- a) Contractor/Personnel Qualifications. Except for miscellaneous steel items such as bearings, side retainers, expansion joint devices, and other items allowed by the Engineer, or unless stated otherwise in the contract, the shop painting Contractors shall be certified to perform the work as follows: the shop painting Contractor shall possess AISC Sophisticated Paint Endorsement or SSPC-QP3 certification. Evidence of current qualifications shall be provided.

Personnel managing the shop and field Quality Control program(s) for this work shall possess a minimum classification as a National Association of Corrosion Engineers (NACE) Coating Inspector Technician, or shall provide evidence of successful inspection of 3 projects of similar or greater complexity and scope that have been completed in the last 2 years. Copies of the certification and/or experience shall be provided.

The personnel performing the QC tests for this work shall be trained in coatings inspection and the use of the testing instruments. Documentation of training shall be provided.

- b) Quality Control (QC) Program. The shop and field QC Programs shall identify the following; the instrumentation that will be used, a schedule of required measurements and observations, procedures for correcting unacceptable work, and procedures for improving surface preparation and painting quality as a result of quality control findings. The field program shall incorporate the IDOT Quality Control Daily Report form, as supplied by the Engineer.
- c) Field Cleaning and Painting Inspection Access Plan. The inspection access plan for use by Contractor QC personnel for ongoing inspections and by the Engineer during Quality Assurance (QA) observations.
- d) Surface Preparation/Painting Plan. The surface preparation/painting plan shall include the methods of surface preparation and type of equipment to be utilized for solvent cleaning, abrasive blast cleaning, washing, and power tool cleaning. The plan shall include the manufacturer's names of the materials that will be used, including Product Data Sheets and Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS).

A letter or written instructions from the coating manufacturer shall be included, indicating the required drying time for each coat at the minimum, normal, and maximum application temperatures before the coating can be exposed to temperatures or moisture conditions that are outside of the published application parameters.

Field Quality Control (QC) Inspections. The Contractor shall perform first line, in process QC inspections of each phase of the work. The Contractor shall implement the submitted and accepted QC Program to insure that the work accomplished complies with these specifications. The Contractor shall use the IDOT Quality Control Daily Report form supplied by the Engineer to record the results of quality control tests. The completed reports shall be turned into the Engineer before work resumes the following day.

The Contractor shall have available at the shop or on the field site, all of the necessary inspection and testing equipment. The equipment shall be available for the Engineer's use when requested.

Field Quality Assurance (QA) Observations. The Engineer will conduct QA observations of any or all phases of the work. The Engineer's observations in no way relieve the Contractor of the responsibility to provide all necessary daily QC inspections of his/her own and to comply with all requirements of this Specification.

The Engineer has the right to reject any work that was performed without adequate provision for QA observations.

The Engineer will issue a Non-Conformance Report when cleaning and painting work is found to be in violation of the specification requirements, and is not corrected to bring it into compliance before proceeding with the next phase of work.

Inspection Access and Lighting. The Contractor shall facilitate the Engineer's observations as required, including allowing ample time to view the work. The Contractor shall furnish, erect and move scaffolding or other mechanical equipment to permit close observation of all surfaces to be cleaned and painted. This equipment shall be provided during all phases of the work.

Examples of acceptable access structures include:

- Mechanical lifting equipment, such as, scissor trucks, hydraulic booms, etc.
- Platforms suspended from the structure comprised of trusses or other stiff supporting members and including rails and kick boards.
- Simple catenary supports are permitted only if independent life lines for attaching a fall arrest system according to Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) regulations are provided.

When the surface to be inspected is more than 1.8 m (6 ft) above the ground or water surface, the Contractor shall provide the Engineer with a safety harness and a lifeline according to OSHA regulations. The lifeline and attachment shall not direct the fall into oncoming traffic. The Contractor shall provide a method of attaching the lifeline to the structure independent of the inspection facility or any support of the platform. When the inspection facility is more than 800 mm (2 1/2 ft) above the ground, the Contractor shall provide an approved means of access onto the platform.

The Contractor shall provide artificial lighting in areas where natural light is inadequate, as determined by the Engineer, to allow proper cleaning, inspection, and painting. Illumination for inspection shall be at least 325 LUX (30 foot candles). Illumination for cleaning and painting, including the working platforms, access, and entryways shall be at least 215 LUX (20 foot candles).

**Construction Requirements.** The Contractor shall be responsible for any damage caused to persons, vehicles, or property, except as indemnified by the Response Action Contractor Indemnification Act. Whenever the intended purposes of the protective devices are not being accomplished, as determined by the Engineer, work shall be immediately suspended until corrections are made. Painted surfaces damaged by any Contractor's operation shall be removed and repainted, as directed by the Engineer, at the Contractor's expense.

The Contractor shall comply with the provisions of the Illinois Environmental Protection Act. Paint drips, spills, and overspray are not permitted to escape into the air or onto any other surfaces or surrounding property not intended to be painted. Containment shall be used to control paint drips, spills, and overspray, and shall be dropped and all equipment secured when sustained wind speeds of 64 kph (40 mph) or greater occur, unless the containment design necessitates action at lower wind speeds. The contractor shall evaluate project-specific conditions to determine the specific type and extent of containment needed to control the paint emissions and shall submit a plan for containing or controlling paint debris (droplets, spills, overspray, etc.) to the Engineer for approval prior to starting the work. Approval shall not relieve the Contractor of their ultimate responsibility for controlling paint debris from escaping the work zone.

**Surface and Weather Conditions.** Surfaces to be painted after cleaning shall remain free of moisture and other contaminants. The Contractor shall control his/her operations to insure that dust, dirt, or moisture does not come in contact with surfaces cleaned or painted that day.

The surface temperature shall be at least 3°C (5°F) above the dew point during final surface preparation operations. The paint manufacturers' published literature shall be followed for specific temperature, dew point, and humidity restrictions during the application of each coat.

The Contractor shall monitor temperature, dew point, and humidity every 4 hours during surface preparation and coating application in the specific areas where the work is being performed. The frequency of monitoring shall increase if weather conditions are changing. The Engineer has the right to reject any work that was performed under unfavorable weather conditions. Rejected work shall be removed, recleaned, and repainted at the Contractor's expense.

Seasonal Restrictions on Field Cleaning and Painting. Field cleaning and painting work shall be accomplished between April 15 and October 31 unless authorized otherwise by the Engineer in writing.

**Inorganic Zinc-rich/ Waterborne Acrylic Paint system.** This system shall be for shop and field application of the coating system, shop application of the intermediate and top coats will not be allowed.

In the shop, all structural steel designated to be painted shall be given one coat of inorganic zinc rich primer. In the field, before the application of the intermediate coat, the prime coat and any newly installed fasteners shall be spot solvent cleaned per SSPC-SP 1 and all surfaces pressure washed to remove dirt, oil, lubricants, oxidation products, and foreign substances. Washing shall involve the use of potable water at a pressure between 7 MPa (1000 psi) and 34 MPa (5000 psi) and according to "Low Pressure Water Cleaning" of SSPC-SP12. Paint spray equipment shall not be used to perform the water cleaning. All damaged shop primed areas shall then be spot cleaned per SSPC-SP3 and spot primed with aluminum epoxy mastic. The structural steel shall then receive one full intermediate coat and one full topcoat of waterborne acrylic paint.

- a) Paint drips, spills, and overspray must be controlled. If containment is used to control paint drips, spills, and overspray, the containment shall be dropped and all equipment secured when sustained wind speeds of 64 kph (40 mph) or greater occur. When the protective coverings need to be attached to the structure, they shall be attached by bolting, clamping, or similar means. Welding or drilling into the structure is prohibited unless approved by the Engineer in writing.
- b) Coating Dry Film Thickness (dft), measured according to SSPC-PA2:  
Zinc Primer: 75 microns (3 mils) min., 150 microns (6 mils) max.  
Epoxy Mastic: 125 microns (5 mils) min., 180 microns (7 mils) max.  
Intermediate Coat: 50 microns (2 mils) min., 100 microns (4 mils) max.  
Topcoat: 50 microns (2 mils) min., 100 microns (4 mils) max.

The total dry film thickness, excluding the spot areas touched up with epoxy mastic, shall be between 180 and 355 microns (7 and 14 mils).

- c) The pressure washing requirement above may be waived if the QC and QA Inspectors verify the primed surfaces have not been contaminated.
- d) Damage to the paint system shall be spot cleaned using SSPC-SP3. The cleaned areas shall be spot painted with a penetrating sealer as recommended by the manufacturer, which shall overlap onto the existing topcoat. Then the aluminum epoxy mastic shall be

spot applied not to go beyond the area painted with the sealer. The acrylic intermediate and topcoat shall be spot applied to the mastic with at least a 150 mm (6 inch) overlap onto the existing topcoat.

**Organic Zinc-Rich/ Epoxy/ Urethane Paint System.** This system shall be for full shop application of the coating system, all contact surfaces shall be masked off prior to application of the intermediate and top coats.

Additional Surface Preparation. In addition to the requirements of Section 3.2.9 of the AASHTO/AWS D1.5M/D1.5:2002 Bridge Welding Code (breaking thermal cut corners of stress carrying members), rolled and thermal cut corners to be painted with organic zinc primer shall be broken if they are sharper than a 1.5 mm (1/16 in.) radius. Corners shall be broken by a single pass of a grinder or other suitable device at a 45° angle to each adjoining surface prior to final blast cleaning, so the resulting corner approximates a 1.5 mm (1/16 in.) or larger radius after blasting. Surface anomalies (burrs, fins, deformations) shall also be treated to meet this criteria before priming.

In the shop, all structural steel designated to be painted shall be given one coat of organic zinc rich primer. Before the application of the intermediate coat, the prime coat and any newly installed fasteners shall be spot solvent cleaned per SSPC-SP 1 and all surfaces pressure washed to remove dirt, oil, lubricants, oxidation products, and foreign substances. Washing shall involve the use of potable water at a pressure between 7 MPa (1000 psi) and 34 MPa (5000 psi) and according to "Low Pressure Water Cleaning" of SSPC-SP12. Paint spray equipment shall not be used to perform the water cleaning. All damaged shop primed areas shall then be spot cleaned per SSPC-SP3, and the structural steel shall then receive one full intermediate coat of epoxy and one full topcoat of aliphatic urethane.

- (a) Paint drips, spills, and overspray must be controlled. If containment is used to control paint drips, spills, and overspray, the containment shall be dropped and all equipment secured when sustained wind speeds of 64 kph (40 mph) or greater occur. When the protective coverings need to be attached to the structure, they shall be attached by bolting, clamping, or similar means. Welding or drilling into the structure is prohibited unless approved by the Engineer in writing.
- (b) Coating Dry Film Thickness (dft), measured according to SSPC-PA2:
  - organic Zinc Primer: 75 microns (3 mils) min., 125 microns (5 mils) max.
  - Aluminum Epoxy Mastic: 125 microns (5 mils) min., 180 microns (7 mils) max.
  - Epoxy Intermediate Coat: 75 microns (3 mils) min., 150 microns (6 mils) max.
  - Aliphatic Urethane Top Coat: 65 microns (2.5 mils) min., 100 microns (4 mils) max.
- (c) The total dry film thickness, excluding the spot areas touched up with epoxy mastic, shall be between 215 and 375 microns (8.5 and 15 mils).
- (d) When specified on the plans or as requested by the Contractor, and approved by the Engineer, the epoxy intermediate and aliphatic urethane top coats shall be applied in the shop. All faying surfaces of field connections shall be masked off after priming and shall not receive the intermediate or top coats in the shop. The intermediate and top coats for

field connections shall be applied, in the field, after erection of the structural steel is completed. The pressure washing requirement above may be waived if the QC and QA Inspectors verify the primed surfaces have not been contaminated.

- (e) Erection and handling damage to the shop applied system shall be spot cleaned using SSPC-SP3. The surrounding coating at each repair location shall be feathered for a minimum distance of 40 mm (1 1/2 in.) to achieve a smooth transition between the prepared areas and the existing coating. The existing coating in the feathered area shall be roughened to insure proper adhesion of the repair coats. The areas cleaned to bare metal shall be spot painted with aluminum epoxy mastic. The intermediate and finish coat shall be spot applied to with at least a 150 mm (6 inch) overlap onto the existing finish coat.

**Aluminum Epoxy Mastic/ Waterborne Acrylic Paint system.** This system shall be for shop or field application of the entire coating system.

Before priming with aluminum epoxy mastic the steel the surfaces to be primed shall be prepared according to SSPC SP6 for Commercial Blast Cleaning. In the field, before the application of the intermediate coat, the prime coat and any newly installed fasteners shall be spot solvent cleaned per SSPC-SP 1 and all surfaces pressure washed to remove dirt, oil, lubricants, oxidation products, and foreign substances. Washing shall involve the use of potable water at a pressure between 7 MPa (1000 psi) and 34 MPa (5000 psi) and according to "Low Pressure Water Cleaning" of SSPC-SP12. Paint spray equipment shall not be used to perform the water cleaning. All damaged shop primed areas shall then be spot cleaned per SSPC-SP3 and spot primed with aluminum epoxy mastic. The structural steel shall then receive one full intermediate coat of aluminum epoxy mastic and one full topcoat of waterborne acrylic paint.

- d) Paint drips, spills, and overspray must be controlled. If containment is used to control paint drips, spills, and overspray, the containment shall be dropped and all equipment secured when sustained wind speeds of 64 kph (40 mph) or greater occur. When the protective coverings need to be attached to the structure, they shall be attached by bolting, clamping, or similar means. Welding or drilling into the structure is prohibited unless approved by the Engineer in writing.
- e) Coating Dry Film Thickness (dft), measured according to SSPC-PA2:  
Epoxy Mastic Primer: 125 microns (5 mils) min., 180 microns (7 mils) max.  
Epoxy Mastic Intermediate Coat: 125 microns (5 mils) min., 180 microns (7 mils) max.  
Acrylic Topcoat: 50 microns (2 mils) min., 100 microns (4 mils) max.

The total dry film thickness, excluding the spot areas touched up with epoxy mastic, shall be between 300 and 460 microns (12 and 18 mils).

- f) The pressure washing requirement above may be waived if the QC and QA Inspectors verify the primed surfaces have not been contaminated.
- d) Damage to the paint system shall be spot cleaned using SSPC-SP3. The cleaned areas shall be spot painted with a penetrating sealer as recommended by the manufacturer, which shall overlap onto the existing topcoat. Then the aluminum epoxy mastic shall be

spot applied not to go beyond the area painted with the sealer. The acrylic topcoat shall be spot applied to the mastic with at least a 150 mm (6 inch) overlap onto the existing topcoat.

The paint manufacturer's product data sheets shall be available for QA review in the shop and submitted to the Engineer prior to start of field work and the requirements as outlined in the data sheets shall be followed.

### Special Instructions.

Painting Date/System Code. At the completion of the work, the Contractor shall stencil in contrasting color paint the date of painting the bridge, the painting Contractors name, and the paint type code from the Structure Information and Procedure Manual for the system used. The letters shall be capitals, not less than 50 mm (2 in.) and not more than 75 mm (3 in.) in height.

The stencil shall contain the following wording "PAINTED BY (insert the name of the painting Contractor)" and shall show the month and year in which the painting was completed, followed by "CODE S" for the Inorganic Zinc/ Acrylic System, "CODE X" for the Organic Zinc/ Epoxy/ Urethane System, "CODE AB" for the Organic Zinc/ Epoxy/ Urethane System (shop applied), and "CODE U" for the Aluminum Epoxy Mastic/ Acrylic System all stenciled on successive lines. This information shall be stenciled on the cover plate of a truss end post near the top of the railing, or on the outside face of an outside stringer near both ends of the bridge facing traffic, or at some equally visible surface designated by the Engineer.

Method of Measurement. Shop cleaning and painting new structures will not be measured for payment. Field cleaning and painting will not be measured for payment except when performed under a contract that contains a separate pay item for this work.

Basis of Payment. This work will be paid for according to Article 506.07.

## **CONTAINMENT AND DISPOSAL OF LEAD PAINT CLEANING RESIDUES**

Effective: October 2, 2001

Revised: August 18, 2004

Description. This work shall consist of the containment, collection, temporary storage, transportation and disposal of waste from lead paint removal projects. Waste requiring containment and control includes, but is not limited to, old paint, spent abrasives, corrosion products, mill scale, dirt, dust, grease, oil, salts, and water used for cleaning the surface of existing lead coatings prior to overcoating.

General. The existing coatings contain lead and may also contain other toxic metals. This specification provides the requirements for containment and for the protection of the public, and the environment from exposure to harmful levels of toxic metals that may be present in the paint being removed or repaired. The Contractor shall take reasonable and appropriate precautions to protect the public from the inhalation or ingestion of dust or debris from the operations, and is responsible for the clean-up of all spills of waste at no additional cost to the Department.

The Contractor shall comply with the requirements of this Specification and all applicable Federal, State, and Local laws, codes, and regulations, including, but not limited to the regulations of the United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA), Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA), and Illinois Environmental Protection Agency (IEPA). The Contractor shall comply with all applicable regulations even if the regulation is not specifically referenced herein. If a Federal, State, or Local regulation is more restrictive than the requirements of this Specification, the more restrictive requirements shall prevail.

Submittals. The Contractor shall submit for Engineer review and acceptance, the following drawings and plans for accomplishing the work. The submittals shall be provided within 30 days of execution of the contract unless given written permission by the Engineer to submit them at a later date. Work cannot proceed until the submittals are accepted by the Engineer. Details for each of the plans are presented within the body of this specification. The Contractor shall also maintain on site, copies of the standards and regulations referenced herein (list provided in appendix 1).

Containment Plans. The containment plans shall include drawings, equipment specifications, and calculations (wind load, air flow and ventilation when negative pressure is specified). The plans shall include copies of the manufacturer's specifications for the containment materials and equipment that will be used to accomplish containment and ventilation.

When required by the contract plans, the submittal shall provide calculations that assure the structural integrity of the bridge when it supports the containment and the calculations and drawings shall be signed and sealed by a Structural Engineer licensed in the state of Illinois.

When working over the railroad or navigable waterways, the Department will notify the respective agencies that work is being planned. Unless otherwise directed by the Engineer, the Contractor is responsible for follow up contact, and shall provide evidence that the railroad, Coast Guard, Corps of Engineers, and other applicable agencies are satisfied with the clearance provided and other safety measures that are proposed.

Environmental Monitoring Plan. The Environmental Monitoring Plan shall address the visual inspections and clean up of the soil and water that the Contractor will perform, including final project inspection and cleanup. The plan shall address the daily visible emissions observations that will be performed and the corrective action that will be implemented in the event emissions or releases occur. Provisions for high volume ambient air monitoring, the Quality Assurance (QA) monitoring plan, laboratory analysis and reporting shall be provided together with the name and qualifications of the laboratory that is proposed for Total Suspended Particulate (TSP)-lead analysis.

Waste Management Plan. The Waste Management Plan shall address all aspects of waste handling, storage, testing, hauling and disposal. Include the names, addresses, and a contact person for the proposed licensed waste haulers and disposal facilities. Submit the name and qualifications of the laboratory proposed for Toxicity Characteristic Leaching Procedure (TCLP) analysis. If the use of abrasive additives is proposed, provide the name of the additive, the premixed ratio of additive to abrasive being provided by the supplier, and a letter from the supplier of the additive indicating IEPA acceptance of the material. Note that the use of any steel or iron based material, such as but not limited to grit, shot, fines, or filings as an abrasive additive is prohibited.

Contingency Plan. The Contractor shall prepare a contingency plan for emergencies including fire, accident, failure of power, failure of dust collection system, failure of supplied air system or any other event that may require modification of standard operating procedures during lead removal. The plan shall include specific procedures to ensure safe egress and proper medical attention in the event of an emergency.

When the Engineer accepts the submittals, the Contractor will receive written notification. The Contractor shall not begin any work until the Engineer has accepted the submittals. The Contractor shall not construe Engineer acceptance of the submittals to imply approval of any particular method or sequence for conducting the work, or for addressing health and safety concerns. Acceptance of the plans does not relieve the Contractor from the responsibility to conduct the work according to the requirements of Federal, State, or Local regulations, this specification, or to adequately protect the health and safety of all workers involved in the project and any members of the public who may be affected by the project. The Contractor remains solely responsible for the adequacy and completeness of the programs and work practices, and adherence to them.

Quality Control (QC) Inspections. The Contractor shall perform first line, in process QC inspections of all environmental control and waste handling aspects of the project to verify compliance with these specification requirements and the accepted drawings and plans. The Contractor shall use the IDOT Environmental Daily Report form supplied by the Engineer to record the results of the inspections. The completed reports shall be turned into the Engineer before work resumes the following day. Contractor QC inspections shall include, but not be limited to the following:

- Proper installation and continued performance of the containment system(s) in accordance with the approved drawings.
- Visual inspections of emissions into the air and verification that the cause(s) for any unacceptable emissions is corrected.
- Set up, calibration, operation, and maintenance of the regulated area and high volume ambient air monitoring equipment, including proper shipment of cassettes/filters to the laboratory for analysis. Included is verification that the Engineer receives the results within the time frames specified and that appropriate steps are taken to correct work practices or containment in the event of unacceptable results.
- Visual inspections of spills or deposits of contaminated materials into the water or onto the ground, pavement, soil, or slope protection. Included is verification that proper cleanup is undertaken and that the cause(s) of unacceptable releases is corrected.
- Proper implementation of the waste management plan including laboratory analysis and providing the results to the Engineer within the time frames specified herein.
- Proper implementation of the contingency plans for emergencies.

The personnel providing the QC inspections shall be SSPC-C3 certified or equal and shall provide evidence of successful completion of 2 projects of similar or greater complexity and scope that have been completed in the last 2 years. References shall include the name, address, and telephone number of a contact person employed by the bridge owner.

Quality Assurance (QA) Observations. The Engineer will conduct QA observations of any or all of the QC monitoring inspections that are undertaken. The presence or activity of Engineer observations in no way relieves the Contractor of the responsibility to provide all necessary daily QC inspections of its own and to comply with all requirements of this Specification.

Containment Requirements. The Contractor shall install and maintain containment systems surrounding the work for the purpose of controlling emissions of dust and debris according to the requirements of this specification. Working platforms and containment materials that are used shall be firm and stable and platforms shall be designed to support the workers, inspectors, spent surface preparation media (e.g., abrasives), and equipment during all phases of surface preparation and painting. Platforms, cables, and other supporting structures shall be designed according to OSHA regulations. If the containment needs to be attached to the structure, the containment shall be attached by bolting, clamping, or similar means. Welding or drilling into the structure is prohibited unless approved by the Engineer in writing.

The containment shall be dropped in the event of sustained winds of 64 kph (40 mph) or greater and all materials and equipment secured.

The Contractor shall provide drawings showing the containment system and indicating the method(s) of supporting the working platforms and containment materials to each other and to the bridge. When the use of negative pressure and airflow inside containment is specified, the Contractor shall provide all ventilation calculations and details on the equipment that will be used for achieving the specified airflow and dust collection.

When directed in the contract plans, the Contractor shall submit calculations and drawings, signed and sealed by a Structural Engineer licensed in the state of Illinois, that assure the structural integrity of the bridge under the live and dead loads imposed, including the design wind loading.

When working over railroads, the Contractor shall provide evidence that the proposed clearance and the safety provisions that will be in place (e.g., flagman) are acceptable to the railroad. In the case of work over navigable waters, the Contractor shall provide evidence that the proposed clearance and provisions for installing or moving the containment out of navigation lanes is acceptable to authorities such as the Coast Guard and Army Corps of Engineers. The Contractor shall include plans for assuring that navigation lighting is not obscured, or if it is obscured, that temporary lighting is acceptable to the appropriate authorities (e.g., Coast Guard) and will be utilized.

Engineer review and acceptance of the drawings and calculations shall not relieve the Contractor from the responsibility for the safety of the working platforms and containment, and for providing ample ventilation to control worker and environmental exposures. After the work platforms and containment materials are erected additional measures may be needed to ensure worker safety according to OSHA regulations. The Contractor shall institute such measures at no additional cost to the Department.

Containment for the cleaning operation of this contract is defined as follows:

- The containment system shall maintain the work area free of visible emissions of dust and debris according to all provisions of this Specification, with no debris permitted outside of the regulated area.
- The containment systems shall comply with the specified SSPC Guide 6 classifications as presented in Table 1 for the method of paint removal utilized.
- TSP-lead in the air at monitoring locations selected by the Engineer shall comply with the requirements specified herein.

The Contractor shall take appropriate action to avoid personnel injury or damage to the structure from the installation and use of the containment system. If the Engineer determines that there is the potential for structural damage caused by the installed containment system, the Contractor shall take appropriate action to correct the situation.

In addition to complying with the specific containment requirements in Table 1 for each method of removal, the Contractor shall provide and maintain coverage over the ground in the areas to be cleaned. This coverage shall be capable of catching and containing surface preparation media, paint chips, and paint dust in the event of an accidental escape from the primary containment. The containment materials shall be cleaned of loose material prior to relocation or dismantling. Acceptable methods of cleaning include blowing down the surfaces with compressed air while the ventilation system is in operation, HEPA vacuuming, and/or wet wiping. If paint chips or dust is observed escaping from the containment materials during moving, all associated operations shall be halted and the materials and components recleaned.

The containment systems shall also meet the following requirements:

a) Dry Abrasive Blast Cleaning - Full Containment with Negative Pressure (SSPC Class 1A)

The enclosure shall be designed, installed, and maintained to sustain maximum anticipated wind forces, including negative pressure. Flapping edges of containment materials are prohibited and the integrity of all containment materials, seams, and seals shall be maintained for the duration of the project. Airflow inside containment shall be designed to provide visibility and reduce worker exposures to toxic metals according to OSHA regulations and as specified in Table 1 and its accompanying text. When the location of the work on the bridge, or over lane closures permit, the blast enclosure shall extend a minimum of 1 m (3 ft) beyond the limits of surface preparation to allow the workers to blast away from, rather than into the seam between the containment and the structure. The blast enclosure shall have an entrance chamber to allow entrance and exit from the enclosure without allowing the escape of blasting residue.

If recyclable metallic abrasives are used, the Contractor shall operate the equipment in a manner that minimizes waste generation. Steps shall also be taken to minimize dust generation during the transfer of all abrasive/paint debris (expendable or recyclable abrasives) for recycling or disposal. Acceptable methods include, but are not limited to vacuuming, screw or belt conveyance systems, or manual conveyance. However manual conveyance is only permitted if the work is performed inside a containment that is equipped with an operating ventilation system capable of controlling the dust that is generated.

Appropriate filtration shall be used on the exhaust air of dust collection and abrasive recycling equipment as required to comply with IEPA regulations. The equipment shall be enclosed if visible dust and debris are being emitted and/or the regulated area or high volume monitor lead levels are not in compliance.

Areas beneath containment connection points that were shielded from abrasive blast cleaning shall be prepared by vacuum blast cleaning or vacuum-shrouded power tool cleaning after the containment is removed.

b) Vacuum Blast Cleaning within Containment (SSPC-Class 4A)

Vacuum blasting equipment shall be fully automatic and capable of cleaning and recycling the abrasive. The system shall be designed to deliver cleaned, recycled blasting abrasives and provide a closed system containment during blasting. The removed coating, mill scale, and corrosion shall be separated from the abrasive, and stored for disposal.

The Contractor shall attach containment materials around and under the work area to catch and contain abrasive and waste materials in the event of an accidental escape from the vacuum shroud. This containment is in addition to the ground covers specified earlier.

It is possible that the close proximity of some structural steel members, such as the end diaphragms or end cross-frames underneath transverse deck expansion joints, preclude the use of the vacuum blasting equipment for the removal of the old paint. For surfaces that are inaccessible for the nozzles of the vacuum blasting equipment, the Contractor shall remove the paint by means of full containment inside a complete enclosure as directed by the Engineer.

c) Vacuum-Shrouded Power Tool Cleaning within Containment (SSPC-Class 3P)

The Contractor shall utilize power tools equipped with vacuums and High Efficiency Particulate Air (HEPA) filters. The Contractor shall attach containment walls around the work area, and install containment materials beneath the work area to catch and contain waste materials in the event of an accidental escape from the vacuum shroud. This containment is in addition to the ground covers specified earlier and shall be installed within 3m (10 ft) of the areas being cleaned.

d) Power Tool Cleaning without Vacuum, within Containment (SSPC-Class 2P)

When the use of power tools without vacuum attachments is authorized by the Engineer, the Contractor shall securely install containment walls and flooring around the work area to capture and collect all debris that is generated. The containment material requirements for this Class 2P are similar to Class 3P used for vacuum-shrouded tools, but the supporting structure will be more substantial in Class 2P to better secure the containment materials from excessive movement that could lead to the loss of waste paint chips and debris. Containment beneath the work shall be within 3m (10ft) of the areas being cleaned, and is in addition to the ground covers specified earlier.

Water Washing, Water Jetting or Wet Abrasive Blast Cleaning within Containment  
(SSPC Class 2W-3W)

Water washing of the bridge for the purpose of removing chalk, dirt, grease, oil, bird nests, and other surface debris, and water jetting or wet abrasive blast cleaning for the purpose of removing paint and surface debris shall be conducted within a containment designed, installed, and maintained in order to capture and contain all water and waste materials. The containment shall consist of impermeable floors and lower walls to prevent the water and debris from escaping. Permeable upper walls and ceilings are acceptable provided the paint chips, debris, and water, other than mists, are collected. A fine mist passing through the permeable upper walls is acceptable, provided the environmental controls specified below are met. If paint chips, debris, or water, other than mists, escape the containment system, impermeable walls and ceilings shall be installed.

When water is used for surface cleaning, the collected water shall be filtered to separate the particulate from the water. Recycling of the water is preferred in order to reduce the volume of waste that is generated. The water after filtration shall be collected and disposed of according to the waste handling portions of this specification.

When a slurry is created by injecting water into the abrasive blast stream, the slurry need not be filtered to separate water from the particulate.

Environmental Controls and Monitoring. The Contractor shall prepare and submit to the Engineer for review and acceptance, an Environmental Monitoring Plan. The purpose of the plan is to address the observations and equipment monitoring undertaken by the Contractor to confirm that project dust and debris are not escaping the containment into the surrounding air, soil, and water.

- a) Soil and Water. Containment systems shall be maintained to prevent the escape of paint chips, abrasives, and other debris into the water, and onto the ground, soil, slope protection, and pavements. Releases or spills of, paint chips, abrasives, dust and debris that have become deposited on surrounding property, structures, equipment or vehicles, and bodies of water are unacceptable. If there are inadvertent spills or releases, the Contractor shall immediately shut down the emissions-producing operations, clean up the debris, and change work practices, modify the containment, or take other appropriate corrective action as needed to prevent similar releases from occurring in the future.

Water booms, boats with skimmers, or other means as necessary shall be used to capture and remove paint chips or project debris that falls or escapes into the water.

At the end of each workday at a minimum, the work area outside of containment, including ground tarpaulins, shall be inspected to verify that paint debris is not present. If debris is observed, it shall be removed by hand and HEPA-vacuuming. If wet methods of preparation are used, the damp debris can remain overnight provided it is protected from accidental release by securely covering the waste, folding the waste into the ground tarps, or by other acceptable methods. Prior to commencing work the next day, the debris shall be removed.

Upon project completion, the ground and water in and around the project site are considered to have been properly cleaned if paint chips, paint removal media (e.g., spent abrasives), fuel, materials of construction, litter, or other project debris have been removed, even if the material being cleaned was a pre-existing condition.

- b) **Visible Emissions.** The Contractor shall conduct observations of visible emissions and releases on an ongoing daily basis when dust-producing activities are underway, such as paint removal, clean up, waste handling, and containment dismantling or relocation. Note that visible emissions observations do not apply to the fine mist that may escape through permeable containment materials when wet methods of preparation are used.

Visible emissions in excess of SSPC Guide 6, Level 1 (1% of the workday) are unacceptable. In an 8-hour workday, this equates to emissions of a cumulative duration no greater than 4.8 minutes (288 seconds). This criterion applies to scattered, random emissions of short duration. Sustained emissions from a given location (e.g., 1 minute or longer), regardless of the total length of emissions for the workday, are unacceptable and action shall be initiated to halt the emission.

If unacceptable visible emissions or releases are observed, the Contractor shall immediately shut down the emission-producing operations, clean up the debris, and change work practices, modify the containment, or take other appropriate corrective action as needed to prevent similar releases from occurring in the future.

- c) **Ambient Air Monitoring.** The Contractor shall collect and analyze air samples to evaluate levels of TSP-lead if there are sensitive receptors within 5 times the height of the structure or within 305 m (1000 ft) of the structure, whichever is greater. If sensitive receptors are not located within these limits, monitoring is not required. Sensitive receptors are areas of public presence or access including, but not limited to, homes, schools, parks, playgrounds, shopping areas, livestock areas, and businesses. The motoring public is not considered to be a sensitive receptor for the purpose of ambient air monitoring. The monitoring schedule shall be as follows:

- For dry abrasive blast cleaning monitoring shall be conducted full time during all days of dust-producing operations (e.g., paint removal, waste handling, containment movement, etc.).
- For wet abrasive blast cleaning, water jetting, or power tool cleaning, monitoring shall be conducted for the first 5 days of dust producing operations. If the results after 5 days are acceptable, monitoring may be discontinued. If the results are unacceptable, corrective action shall be initiated to correct the cause of the emissions, and monitoring shall continue for an additional 5 days. If the results are still unacceptable, the Engineer may direct that the monitoring continue full time.
- When monitoring is discontinued, if visible emissions are observed and/or the Contractor's containment system changes during the course of the project, then air monitoring will again be required for a minimum of two consecutive days until compliance is shown.

All ambient air monitoring shall be performed by the Contractor according to the accepted QA Monitoring Plan and according to EPA regulations 40 CFR Part 50 Appendix B, Reference Method for the Determination of Suspended Particulate Matter in the Atmosphere (High-Volume Method), and 40 CFR Part 50 Appendix G, Reference Method for the Determination of Lead in Suspended Particulate Matter Collected from Ambient Air.

The Contractor shall provide up to 4 monitors per work site and all necessary calibration and support equipment, power to operate them, security (or arrangements to remove and replace the monitors daily), filters, flow chart recorders and overnight envelopes for shipping the filters to the laboratory. The number of monitors required will be indicated in the General Notes. The Contractor shall also contract with a laboratory acceptable to the Engineer for the analysis. The laboratory performing the filter analysis shall be a laboratory that is accredited under the American Industrial Hygiene Association (AIHA) Environmental Lead Laboratory Accreditation Program (ELLAP) for metals analysis and under the EPA National Lead Laboratory Accreditation Program (NLLAP).

The Contractor shall locate the monitors in areas of public exposure and in areas that will capture the maximum pollutant emissions resulting from the work. The Contractor shall identify the recommended monitoring sites in the Environmental Monitoring Plan. The monitors shall not be sited until the Engineer accepts the proposed locations.

Background samples shall be collected for three days prior to the start of work while no paint disturbance operations are underway. The background monitoring shall include two weekdays and one weekend day. The background monitoring shall coincide with the anticipated working hours for the paint removal operations, but shall last for a minimum of 8 hours each day.

The filters shall be removed and replaced with new ones daily. The Contractor shall advise the Engineer in advance when the filters will be removed and replaced. Each day for the first 5 days of monitoring, the Contractor shall send the filters together with chart recorders (to record the volume of air and the run time of the monitor) in an overnight service envelope to the laboratory for analysis. At the discretion of the Engineer, if the initial 5 days of monitoring on full time monitoring projects is acceptable, the filters may be sent to the laboratory every 3 days rather than every day.

TSP-lead results at each monitor location shall be less than 1.5  $\mu\text{g}/\text{cu m}$  per calendar quarter converted to a daily allowance using the formulas from SSPC Guide 6 as follows, except that the maximum 24-hour daily allowance shall be no greater than 6  $\mu\text{g}/\text{cu m}$ .

The formula for determining a 24-hour daily value based on the actual number of paint disturbance days expected to occur during the 90-day quarter is:

$$DA = (90 \div PD) \times 1.5 \mu\text{g}/\text{cu m}, \text{ where}$$

DA is the daily allowance, and

PD is the number of preparation days anticipated in the 90-day period

If the DA calculation is  $> 6.0 \mu\text{g}/\text{cu m}$ , use  $6.0 \mu\text{g}/\text{cu m}$ .

The formula for converting the 24-hour daily allowance to an adjusted daily allowance based on the length of the work shift each day (assuming that there are no lead emissions during the remaining non-working hours of the day) is:

$$ADA = DA (24 \div H), \text{ where}$$

ADA is the adjusted daily allowance,

DA is the daily allowance, and

H is the number of hours worked in 24 hours

If the ADA calculation is  $> 15.0 \mu\text{g}/\text{cu m}$ , use  $15.0 \mu\text{g}/\text{cu m}$

The Contractor shall calibrate the monitors according to the manufacturer's written instructions upon mobilization to the site and quarterly. Each monitor shall be tagged with the calibration date, and calibration information shall be provided to the Engineer upon request.

The laboratory results shall be delivered to the Engineer within 7 days of shipping the filters to the laboratory. The report shall include:

1. Monitor identification, location
2. Cleaning location
3. Volume of air sampled
4. Sample period
5. Sample results expressed in terms of applicable standards i.e. micrograms per cubic meter on a 24 hour time weighted average, or as an adjusted daily allowance.
6. Comparison of the results with the acceptance criteria indicating whether the emissions are compliant.

Regulated Areas. Physically demarcated regulated area(s) shall be established around exposure producing operations at the OSHA Action Level for the toxic metal(s) present in the coating. The Contractor shall provide all required protective clothing and equipment for personnel entering into a regulated area. Unprotected street clothing is not permitted within the regulated areas.

Hygiene Facilities/Protective Clothing/Blood Tests. The Contractor shall provide clean lavatory and hand washing facilities according to OSHA regulations and confirm that employees wash hands, forearms, and face before breaks. The facilities shall be located at the perimeter of the regulated area in close proximity to the paint removal operation. Shower facilities shall be provided when workers' exposures exceed the Permissible Exposure Limit. Showers shall be located at each bridge site, or if allowed by OSHA regulations, at a central location to service multiple bridges. The shower and wash facilities shall be cleaned at least daily during use.

All wash and shower water shall be filtered and containerized. The Contractor is responsible for filtration, testing, and disposal of the water.

The Contractor shall make available to all IDOT project personnel a base line and post project blood level screening determined by the whole blood lead method, utilizing the Vena-Puncture

technique. This screening shall be made available every 2 months for the first 6 months, and every 6 months thereafter.

The Contractor shall provide IDOT project personnel with all required protective clothing and equipment, including disposal or cleaning. Clothing and equipment includes but is not limited to disposable coveralls with hood, booties, disposable surgical gloves, hearing protection, and safety glasses. The protective clothing and equipment shall be provided and maintained on the job site for the exclusive, continuous and simultaneous use by the IDOT personnel. This equipment shall be suitable to allow inspection access to any area in which work is being performed.

All handwash and shower facilities shall be fully available for use by IDOT project personnel.

#### Site Emergencies.

a) Stop Work. The Contractor shall stop work at any time the conditions are not within specifications and take the appropriate corrective action. The stoppage will continue until conditions have been corrected. Standby time and cost required for corrective action is at the Contractor's expense. The occurrence of the following events shall be reported in writing to IDOT and shall require the Contractor to automatically stop lead paint removal and initiate clean up activities.

- Airborne lead levels at any of the high volume ambient air monitoring locations that exceed the limits in this specification, or airborne lead in excess of the OSHA Action Level at the boundary of the regulated area.
- Break in containment barriers.
- Visible emissions in excess of the specification tolerances.
- Loss of negative air pressure when negative air pressure is specified (e.g., for dry abrasive blast cleaning).
- Serious injury within the containment area.
- Fire or safety emergency
- Respiratory system failure
- Power failure

b) Contingency Plans and Arrangements. The Engineer will refer to the contingency plan for site specific instructions in the case of emergencies.

The Contractor shall prepare a contingency plan for emergencies including fire, accident, failure of power, failure of dust collection system, failure of supplied air system or any other event that may require modification of standard operating procedures during lead removal. The plan shall include specific procedures to ensure safe egress and proper medical attention in the event of an emergency. The Contractor shall post the telephone numbers and locations of emergency services including fire, ambulance, doctor, hospital, police, power company and telephone company on clean side of personnel decontamination area.

A two-way radio, or equal, as approved by the Engineer, capable of summoning emergency assistance shall be available at each bridge during the time the Contractor's personnel are at the bridge site under this contract. The following emergency response equipment

described in the contingency plan (generic form attached) shall be available during this time as well: an appropriate portable fire extinguisher, a 208 L (55 gal) drum, a 19 L (5 gal) pail, a long handled shovel, absorbent material (one bag).

A copy of the contingency plan shall be maintained at each bridge during cleaning operations and during the time the Contractor's personnel are at the bridge site under this contract. The Contractor shall designate the emergency coordinator(s) required who shall be responsible for the activities described.

An example of a contingency plan is included at the end of this Special Provision.

Collection, Temporary Storage, Transportation and Disposal of Waste. The Contractor and the Department are considered to be co-generators of the waste.

The Contractor is responsible for all aspects of waste collection, testing and identification, handling, storage, transportation, and disposal according to these specifications and all applicable Federal, State, and Local regulations. The Contractor shall provide for Engineer review and acceptance a Waste Management Plan that addresses all aspects of waste handling, storage, and testing, and provides the names, addresses, and a contact person for the proposed licensed waste haulers and disposal facilities. The Department will not perform any functions relating to the waste other than provide EPA identification numbers, provide the Contractor with the emergency response information, the emergency response telephone number required to be provided on the manifest, and to sign the waste manifest. The Engineer will obtain the identification numbers from the state and federal environmental protection agencies for the bridge(s) to be painted and furnish those to the Contractor.

All surface preparation/paint residues shall be collected daily and deposited in all-weather containers supplied by the Contractor as temporary storage. The storage area shall be secure to prevent unauthorized entry or tampering with the containers. Acceptable measures include storage within a fully enclosed (e.g., fenced in) and locked area, within a temporary building, or implementing other reasonable means to reduce the possibility of vandalism or exposure of the waste to the public or the environment (e.g., securing the lids or covers of waste containers and roll-off boxes). Waste shall not be stored outside of the containers. Waste shall be collected and transferred to bulk containers taking extra precautions as necessary to prevent the suspension of residues in air or contamination of surrounding surfaces. Precautions may include the transfer of the material within a tarpaulin enclosure. Transfer into roll-off boxes shall be planned to minimize the need for workers to enter the roll-off box.

No residues shall remain on uncontained surfaces overnight. Waste materials shall not be removed through floor drains or by throwing them over the side of the bridge. Flammable materials shall not be stored around or under any bridge structures.

The all-weather containers shall meet the requirements for the transportation of hazardous materials and as approved by the Department. Acceptable containers include covered roll-off boxes and 55-gallon drums (17H). The Contractor shall insure that no breaks and no deterioration of these containers occurs and shall maintain a written log of weekly inspections of the condition of the containers. A copy of the log shall be furnished to the Engineer upon request. The containers shall be kept closed and sealed from moisture except during the

addition of waste. Each container shall be permanently identified with the date that waste was placed into the container, contract number, hazardous waste name and ID number, and other information required by the IEPA.

The Contractor shall have each waste stream sampled for each project and tested by TCLP and according to EPA and disposal company requirements. The Engineer shall be notified in advance when the samples will be collected. The samples shall be collected and shipped for testing within the first week of the project, with the results due back to the Engineer within 10 days. Testing shall be considered included in the pay item for "Containment and Disposal of Lead Paint Cleaning Residues." Copies of the test results shall be provided to the Engineer prior to shipping the waste.

Waste water generated from bridge washing, hygiene purposes, and cleaning of equipment shall be filtered on site to remove particulate and disposed of at a Publicly Owned Treatment Works (POTW) according to State regulations. The Contractor shall provide the Engineer with a letter from the POTW indicating that they will accept the waste water. If the POTW allows the filtered water to be placed into the sanitary sewer system, the Contractor shall provide a letter from the POTW indicating that based on the test results of the water, disposal in the sanitary sewer is acceptable to them. Water shall not be disposed of until the above letter(s) are provided to, and accepted by, the Engineer.

If approved abrasive additives are used that render the waste non-hazardous as determined by TCLP testing, the waste shall be classified as a non-hazardous special waste, transported by a licensed waste transporter, and disposed of at an IEPA permitted disposal facility in Illinois.

When paint is removed from the bridge without the use of abrasive additives, the paint, together with the surface preparation media (e.g. abrasive) shall be handled as a hazardous waste, regardless of the TCLP results. The waste shall be transported by a licensed hazardous waste transporter, treated by an IEPA permitted treatment facility to a non-hazardous special waste and disposed of at an IEPA permitted disposal facility in Illinois.

The treatment/disposal facilities shall be approved by the Engineer, and shall hold an IEPA permit for waste disposal and waste stream authorization for this cleaning residue. The IEPA permit and waste stream authorization must be obtained prior to beginning cleaning, except that if necessary, limited paint removal will be permitted in order to obtain samples of the waste for the disposal facilities. The waste shall be shipped to the facility within 90 days of the first accumulation of the waste in the containers. When permitted by the Engineer, waste from multiple bridges in the same contract may be transported by the Contractor to a central waste storage location(s) approved by the Engineer in order to consolidate the material for pick up, and to minimize the storage of waste containers at multiple remote sites after demobilization. Arrangements for the final waste pickup shall be made with the waste hauler by the time blast cleaning operations are completed or as required to meet the 90 day limit stated above.

The Contractor shall submit a waste accumulation inventory table to the Engineer no later than the 5<sup>th</sup> day of the month. The table shall show the number and size of waste containers filled each day in the preceding month and the amount of waste shipped that month, including the dates of shipments.

The Contractor shall prepare a manifest supplied by the IEPA for off-site treatment and disposal before transporting the hazardous waste off-site. The Contractor shall prepare a land ban notification for the waste to be furnished to the disposal facility. The Contractor shall obtain the handwritten signature of the initial transporter and date of the acceptance of the manifest. The Contractor shall send one copy of the manifest to the IEPA within two working days of transporting the waste off-site. The Contractor shall furnish the generator copy of the manifest and a copy of the land ban notification to the Engineer. The Contractor shall give the transporter the remaining copies of the manifest.

All other project waste shall be removed from the site according to Federal, State and Local regulations, with all waste removed from the site prior to final Contractor demobilization.

The Contractor shall make arrangements to have other hazardous waste, which he/she generates, such as used paint solvent, transported to the Contractor's facility at the end of each day that this waste is generated. These hazardous wastes shall be manifested using the Contractor's own generator number to a treatment or disposal facility from the Contractor's facility. The Contractor shall not combine solvents or other wastes with cleaning residue wastes. All waste streams shall be stored in separate containers.

The Contractor is responsible for the payment of any fines and undertaking any clean up activities mandated by State or federal environmental agencies for improper waste handling, storage, transportation, or disposal.

Contractor personnel shall be trained in the proper handling of hazardous waste, and the necessary notification and clean up requirements in the event of a spill. The Contractor shall maintain a copy of the personnel training records at each bridge site.

Basis of Payment. The soil, water, and air monitoring, containment, collection, temporary storage, transportation, testing and disposal of all project waste, and all other work described herein will be paid for at the contract lump sum price for CONTAINMENT AND DISPOSAL OF LEAD PAINT CLEANING RESIDUES at the designated location. Payment will not be authorized until all requirements have been fulfilled as described in this specification, including the preparation and submittal of all QC documentation, submittal of environmental monitoring and waste test results, and disposal of all waste.

#### Appendix 1 – Reference List

The Contractor shall maintain the following reference standards and regulations on site for the duration of the project:

- Illinois Environmental Protection Agency – Information Statement on the Removal of Lead-Based Paint from Exterior Surfaces, latest revision
- Illinois Environmental Protection Act
- SSPC Guide 6, Guide for Containing Debris Generated During Paint Removal Operations
- 29 CFR 1926.62, Lead in Construction

- 40 CFR Part 50, Appendix B, Reference Method for the Determination of Suspended Particulate Matter in the Atmosphere (High-Volume Method)
- 40 CFR Part 50, Appendix G, Reference Method for the Determination of Lead in Suspended Particulate Matter Collected from Ambient Air
- SSPC Guide 16, Guide to Specifying and Selecting Dust Collectors
- SSPC TU-7, Conducting Ambient Air, Soil, and Water Sampling Activities During Surface Preparation and Paint Disturbance Activities.

<b>Table 1 Containment Criteria for Removal of Paint Containing Lead and Other Toxic Metals<sup>1</sup></b>					
<b>Removal Method</b>	<b>SSPC Class<sup>2</sup></b>	<b>Containment Material Flexibility</b>	<b>Containment Material Permeability<sup>3</sup></b>	<b>Containment Support Structure</b>	<b>Containment Material Joints<sup>4</sup></b>
Hand Tool Cleaning	3P <sup>6</sup>	Rigid or Flexible	Permeable or Impermeable	Minimal	Partially Sealed
Power Tool Cleaning w/ Vacuum	3P <sup>6</sup>	Rigid or Flexible	Permeable or Impermeable	Minimal	Partially Sealed
Power Tool Cleaning w/o Vacuum	2P	Rigid or Flexible	Permeable or Impermeable	Rigid or Flexible	Fully or Partially Sealed
Water Jetting Wet Ab Blast Water Cleaning <sup>7</sup>	2W-3W	Rigid or Flexible	Permeable and Impermeable <sup>7</sup>	Rigid, Flexible, or Minimal	Fully and Partially Sealed
Abrasive Blast Cleaning	1A	Rigid or Flexible	Impermeable	Rigid or Flexible	Fully Sealed
Vacuum Blast Cleaning	4A <sup>6</sup>	Rigid or Flexible	Permeable	Minimal	Partially Sealed

<b>Table 1 (Continued) Containment Criteria for Removal of Paint Containing Lead and Other Toxic Metals<sup>1</sup></b>					
<b>Removal Method</b>	<b>SSPC Class<sup>2</sup></b>	<b>Containment Entryway</b>	<b>Ventilation System Required<sup>5</sup></b>	<b>Negative Pressure Required</b>	<b>Exhaust Filtration Required</b>
Hand Tool Cleaning	3P <sup>6</sup>	Overlapping or Open Seam	Natural	No	No
Power Tool Cleaning w/ Vacuum	3P <sup>6</sup>	Overlapping or Open Seam	Natural	No	No
Power Tool Cleaning w/o Vacuum	2P	Overlapping or Open Seam	Natural	No	No
Water Jetting Wet Ab Blast Water Cleaning <sup>7</sup>	2W-3W	Overlapping or Open Seam	Natural	No	No
Abrasive Blast Cleaning	1A	Airlock or Resealable	Mechanical	Yes	Yes
Vacuum Blast Cleaning	4A <sup>6</sup>	Open Seam	Natural	No	No

Notes:

<sup>1</sup>This table provides general design criteria only. It does not guarantee that specific controls over emissions will occur because unique site conditions must be considered in the design. Other combinations of materials may provide controls over emissions equivalent to or greater than those combinations shown above.

<sup>2</sup>The SSPC Classification is based on SSPC Guide 6. Note that for work over water, water booms or boats with skimmers must be employed, where feasible, to contain spills or releases. Debris must be removed daily at a minimum.

<sup>3</sup>Permeability addresses both air and water as appropriate. In the case of water removal methods, the containment materials must be resistant to water. Ground covers should always be impermeable, and of sufficient strength to withstand the impact and weight of the debris and the equipment used for collection and clean-up. Ground covers must also extend beyond the containment boundary to capture escaping debris.

<sup>4</sup> If debris escapes through the seams, then additional sealing of the seams and joints is required.

<sup>5</sup>When "Natural" is listed, ventilation is not required provided the emissions are controlled as specified in this Special Provision, and provided worker exposures are properly controlled. If unacceptable emissions or worker exposures to lead or other toxic metals occur, incorporate a ventilation system into the containment.

<sup>6</sup>Ground covers and wall tarpaulins may provide suitable controls over emissions without the need to completely enclose the work area.

<sup>7</sup>This method applies to water cleaning to remove surface contaminants, and water jetting (with and without abrasive) and wet abrasive blast cleaning where the goal is to remove paint. Although both permeable and impermeable containment materials are included, ground covers and the lower portions of the containment must be water impermeable with fully sealed joints, and of sufficient strength and integrity to facilitate the collection and holding of the water and debris for proper disposal. If water or debris, other than mist, escape through upper sidewalls or ceiling areas constructed of permeable materials, they shall be replaced with impermeable materials. Permeable materials for the purpose of this specification are defined as materials with openings measuring 25 mils or less in greatest dimension.

- A. Containment Components - The basic components that make up containment systems are defined below. The components are combined in Table 1 to establish the minimum containment system requirements for the method(s) of paint removal specified for the Contract.
1. R Rigidity of Containment Materials - Rigid containment materials consist of solid panels of plywood, aluminum, rigid metal, plastic, fiberglass, composites, or similar materials. Flexible materials consist of screens, tarps, drapes, plastic sheeting, or similar materials. When directed by the Engineer, do not use flexible materials for horizontal surfaces directly over traffic lanes or vertical surfaces in close proximity to traffic lanes. If the Engineer allows the use of flexible materials, The Contractor shall take special precautions to completely secure the materials to prevent any interference with traffic.
  2. Permeability of Containment Materials - The containment materials are identified as air impenetrable if they are impervious to dust or wind such as provided by rigid panels, coated solid tarps, or plastic sheeting. Air penetrable materials are those that are formed or woven to allow air flow. Water impermeable materials are those that are capable of containing and controlling water when wet methods of preparation are used. Water permeable materials allow the water to pass through. Chemical resistant materials are those resistant to chemical and solvent stripping solutions. Use fire retardant materials in all cases.
  3. Support Structure - Rigid support structures consist of scaffolding and framing to which the containment materials are affixed to minimize movement of the containment cocoon. Flexible support structures are comprised of cables, chains, or similar systems to which the containment materials are affixed. Use fire retardant materials in all cases.
  4. Containment Joints - Fully sealed joints require that mating surfaces between the containment materials and to the structure being prepared are completely sealed. Sealing measures include tape, caulk, Velcro, clamps, or other similar material capable of forming a continuous, impenetrable or impermeable seal. When materials are overlapped, a minimum overlap of 200 mm (8 in.) is required.
  5. Entryway - An airlock entryway involves a minimum of one stage that is fully sealed to the containment and which is maintained under negative pressure using the ventilation system of the containment. Resealable door entryways involve the use of flexible or rigid doors capable of being repeatedly opened and resealed. Sealing methods include the use of zippers, Velcro, clamps, or similar fasteners. Overlapping door tarpaulin entryways consist of two or three overlapping door tarpaulins.

6. Mechanical Ventilation - The requirement for mechanical ventilation is to ensure that adequate air movement is achieved to reduce worker exposure to toxic metals to as low as feasible according to OSHA regulations (e.g., 29 CFR 1926.62), and to enhance visibility. Design the system with proper exhaust ports or plenums, adequately sized ductwork, adequately sized discharge fans and air cleaning devices (dust collectors) and properly sized and distributed make-up air points to achieve a uniform air flow inside containment for visibility. The design target for airflow shall be a minimum of 30.5m (100 ft) per minute cross-draft or 18.3 m (60 ft) per minute downdraft. Increase these minimum airflow requirements if necessary to address worker lead exposures. Natural ventilation does not require the use of mechanical equipment for moving dust and debris through the work area.
7. Negative Pressure - When specified, achieve a minimum of 7.5 mm (0.03 in.) water column (W.C.) relative to ambient conditions, or confirm through visual assessments for the concave appearance of the containment enclosure.
8. Exhaust Ventilation - When mechanical ventilation systems are used, provide filtration of the exhaust air, to achieve a filtration efficiency of 99.9 percent at 0.5 microns.

HAZARDOUS WASTE  
CONTINGENCY PLAN  
FOR  
LEAD BASED PAINT REMOVAL PROJECTS

Bridge No.: \_\_\_\_\_  
Location: \_\_\_\_\_  
USEPA Generator No.: \_\_\_\_\_  
IEPA Generator No.: \_\_\_\_\_

Note:

- 1. A copy of this plan must be kept at the bridge while the Contractor's employees are at the site.
- 2. A copy of the plan must be mailed to the police and fire departments and hospital identified herein.

Primary Emergency Coordinator

Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Address: \_\_\_\_\_  
City: \_\_\_\_\_  
Phone: (Work) \_\_\_\_\_  
(Home) \_\_\_\_\_

Alternate Emergency Coordinator

Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Address: \_\_\_\_\_  
City: \_\_\_\_\_  
Phone: (Work) \_\_\_\_\_  
(Home) \_\_\_\_\_

Emergency Response Agencies

POLICE:

- 1. State Police (if bridge not in city) Phone: \_\_\_\_\_  
District No. \_\_\_\_\_  
Address: \_\_\_\_\_
- 2. County Sheriff \_\_\_\_\_ Phone: \_\_\_\_\_  
County: \_\_\_\_\_  
Address: \_\_\_\_\_
- 3. City Police \_\_\_\_\_ Phone: \_\_\_\_\_  
District No. \_\_\_\_\_  
Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Arrangements made with police: (Describe arrangements or refusal by police to make arrangements):

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

FIRE:

- 1. City \_\_\_\_\_ Phone: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Address: \_\_\_\_\_
- 2. Fire District \_\_\_\_\_ Phone: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Address: \_\_\_\_\_
- 3. Other \_\_\_\_\_ Phone: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Arrangements made with fire departments: (Describe arrangements or refusal by fire departments to make arrangements):

---

---

HOSPITAL:

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Phone: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Arrangements made with hospital: (Describe arrangements or refusal by hospital to make arrangements):

---

---

Properties of waste and hazard to health:

Places where employees working:

Location of Bridge:

Types of injuries or illness which could result:

Appropriate response to release of waste to the soil:

Appropriate response to release of waste to surface water:

### Emergency Equipment at Bridge

Emergency Equipment List	Location of Equipment	Description of Equipment	Capability of Equipment
1. Two-way radio	Truck		Communication
2. Portable Fire Extinguisher	Truck		Extinguishes Fire
3. Absorbent Material	Truck		Absorbs Paint or Solvent Spills
4. Hand Shovel	Truck		Scooping Material
5. 208 L (55 Gallon) Drum	Truck		Storing Spilled Material
6. 19 L (5 Gallon) Pail	Truck		Storing Spilled Material

### Emergency Procedure

1. Notify personnel at the bridge of the emergency and implement emergency procedure.
2. Identify the character, source, amount and extent of released materials.
3. Assess possible hazards to health or environment.
4. Contain the released waste or extinguish fire. Contact the fire department if appropriate.
5. If human health or the environment is threatened, contact appropriate police and fire department. In addition, the Emergency Services and Disaster Agency needs to be called using their 24-hour toll free number (800-782-7860) and the National Response Center using their 24-hour toll free number (800-824-8802).
6. Notify the Engineer that an emergency has occurred.
7. Store spilled material and soil contaminated by spill, if any, in a drum or pail. Mark and label the drum or pail for disposal.
8. Write a full account of the spill or fire incident including date, time, volume, material, and response taken.
9. Replenish stock of absorbent material or other equipment used in response.

## **DECK SLAB REPAIR**

Effective: May 15, 1995

Revised: March 15, 2006

This work shall consist of bituminous surface removal, when required, the removal and disposal of all loose and deteriorated concrete from bridge deck and the replacement with new concrete to the original top of deck. The work shall be done according to the applicable requirements of Sections 501, 503 and 1020 of the Standard Specifications and this Special Provision.

Deck slab repairs will be classified as follows:

(a) Partial-Depth. Partial-depth repairs shall consist of removing the loose and unsound deck concrete, disposing of the concrete removed and replacing with new concrete. The removal may be performed by chipping with power driven hand tools or by hydro-scarification equipment. The depth shall be measured from the top of the concrete deck surface, at least 20 mm (3/4 in.) but not more than 1/2 the concrete deck thickness.

(b) Full-Depth. Full-depth repairs shall consist of removing concrete full-depth of the deck, disposing of the concrete removed, and replacing with new concrete to the original concrete deck surface. The removal may be performed with power driven hand tools or by hydro-scarification equipment. Full-depth repairs shall be classified for payment as Full-Depth, Type I and Full-Depth, Type II according to the following:

Type I Full-depth patches less than or equal to 0.5 sq m (5 sq ft) in area. The minimum dimensions for a patch shall be 300 mm x 300 mm (1 ft X 1 ft).

Type II Full-depth patches greater than 0.5 sq m (5 sq ft) in area.

### Materials.

Materials shall be according to Article 1020.02.

Portland cement concrete for partial and full-depth repairs shall be according to Section 1020. Class PP-1, PP-2, PP-3, PP-4, or BD concrete shall be used at the Contractor's option. For Class BD concrete, a CA 13, 14, or 16 shall be used. If the Class PP or BD concrete mixture is used only for full depth repairs, A CA-11 may be used.

Grout. The grout for bonding new concrete to old concrete shall be proportioned by mass (weight) and mixed at the job site, or it may be ready-mixed if agitated while at the job site. The bonding grout shall consist of one part portland cement and one part sand, mixed with sufficient water to form a slurry. The bonding grout shall have a consistency allowing it to be scrubbed onto the prepared surface with a stiff brush or broom leaving a thin, uniform coating that will not run or puddle in low spots. Grout that can not be easily and evenly applied or has lost its consistency may be rejected by the Engineer. Grout that is more than two hours old shall not be used.

Equipment:

The equipment used shall be subject to the approval of the Engineer and shall meet the following requirements:

(a) Surface Preparation Equipment. Surface preparation and concrete removal equipment shall be according to the applicable portions of Section 1100 and the following:

(1) Sawing Equipment. Sawing equipment shall be a concrete saw capable of sawing concrete to the specified depth.

(2) Blast Cleaning Equipment. The blast cleaning may be performed by wet sandblasting, high-pressure waterblasting, shotblasting or abrasive blasting. Blast cleaning equipment shall be capable of removing rust and old concrete from exposed reinforcement bars, and shall have oil traps.

(3) Power-Driven Hand Tools. Power-driven hand tools will be permitted including jackhammers lighter than the nominal 20 kg. (45 lb) class. Chipping hammers heavier than a nominal 6.8 kg. (15 lb) class shall not be used for removing concrete from below any reinforcing bar for partial depth repairs or final removal at the boundary of full-depth repairs. Jackhammers or chipping hammers shall not be operated at an angle in excess of 45 degrees measured from the surface of the slab.

(4) Hydro-Scarification Equipment. The hydro-scarification equipment shall consist of filtering and pumping units operating with a remote-controlled robotic device. The equipment may use river, stream or lake water. Operation of the equipment shall be performed and supervised by qualified personnel certified by the equipment manufacturer. Evidence of certification shall be presented to the Engineer. The equipment shall be capable of removing concrete to the specified depth and removing rust and concrete particles from exposed reinforcing bars. Hydro-scarification equipment shall be calibrated before being used and shall operate at a minimum of 124 MPa (18,000 psi).

(b) Concrete Equipment: Equipment for proportioning and mixing the concrete shall be according to Article 1020.03.

(c) Finishing Equipment: Finishing equipment shall be according to Article 1103.17. Adequate hand tools will be permitted for placing and consolidating concrete in the patch areas and for finishing small patches.

Construction Requirements: Sidewalks, curbs, drains, reinforcement and/or existing transverse and longitudinal joints which are to remain in place shall be protected from damage during removal and cleaning operations. All damage caused by the Contractor shall be corrected, at the Contractor's expense, to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

The Contractor shall control the runoff water generated by the various construction activities in such a manner as to minimize, to the maximum extent practicable, the discharge of construction debris into adjacent waters, and shall properly dispose of the solids generated according to Article 202.03. Runoff water will not be allowed to constitute a hazard on adjacent or underlying roadways, waterways, drainage areas or railroads nor be allowed to erode existing slopes.

(a) Bituminous Surface Removal.

The bituminous concrete surface course and all waterproofing membrane shall be removed and disposed of according to applicable portions of Articles 440.03 and 440.06, except milling equipment will not be allowed if the deck is to receive a waterproofing membrane system. If the overlay or waterproofing membrane contains asbestos fibers, removal shall be in accordance with the Special Provision for "Asbestos Waterproofing Membrane or Asbestos Bituminous Concrete Surface Removal". Removal of the bituminous surface by the use of radiant or direct heat will not be permitted.

(b) Surface Preparation:

All loose, disintegrated and unsound concrete shall be removed from portions of the deck slab shown on the plans or as designated by the Engineer. The Engineer will determine the limits of removal as the work progresses.

The Contractor shall take care not to damage reinforcement bars or expansion joints which are to remain in place. Any damage to reinforcement bars or expansion joints shall be corrected at the Contractor's expense. All loose reinforcement bars, as determined by the Engineer, shall be retied at the Contractor's expense.

(1) Partial-Depth. Areas to be repaired will be determined and marked by the Engineer. A concrete saw shall be used to provide vertical edges approximately 20 mm (3/4 in.) deep around the perimeter of the area to be patched when an overlay is not specified. Where high steel is present, the depth may be reduced as directed by the Engineer. A saw cut will not be required on those boundaries along the face of the curb, parapet or joint or when sharp vertical edges are provided by hydro-scarification.

The loose and unsound concrete shall be removed by chipping, with power driven hand tools or by hydro-scarification equipment. All exposed reinforcing bars and newly exposed concrete shall be thoroughly blast cleaned. Where, in the judgment of the Engineer, the bond between existing concrete and reinforcement steel within the patch area has been destroyed, the concrete adjacent to the bar shall be removed to a depth that will permit new concrete to bond to the entire periphery of the exposed bar. A minimum of 25 mm (1 in.) clearance will be required. The Engineer may require enlarging a designated removal area should inspection indicate deterioration beyond the limits previously designated. In this event, a new saw cut shall be made around the extended area before additional removal is begun.

The removal area shall not be enlarged solely to correct debonded reinforcement or deficient lap lengths.

(2) Full-Depth. Concrete shall be removed as determined by the Engineer within all areas designated for full-depth repair and in all designated areas of partial depth repair in which unsound concrete is found to extend below half the concrete deck thickness. Full depth removal shall be performed according to Article 501.03. Saw cuts shall be made on

the top of the deck, except those boundaries along the face of curbs, parapets and joints or where hydro-scarification provided sharp vertical edges. The top saw cut may be omitted if the deck is to receive an overlay.

Forms for full-depth repair may be supported by hangers with adjustable bolts or by blocking from the beams below. When approved by the Engineer, forms for Type 1 patches may be supported by No. 9 wires or other devices attached to the reinforcement bars.

All form work shall be removed after the curing sequence is complete and prior to opening to traffic.

(3) Reinforcement Treatment. Care shall be exercised during concrete removal to protect the reinforcement bars and structural steel from damage. Any damage to the reinforcement bars or structural steel to remain in place shall be repaired or replaced to the satisfaction of the Engineer at the Contractor's expense. All existing reinforcement bars shall remain in place except as herein provided for corroded bars. Tying of loose bars will be required. Reinforcing bars which have been cut or have lost 25 percent or more of their original cross sectional area shall be supplemented by new in kind reinforcement bars. New bars shall be lapped a minimum of 32 bar diameters to existing bars. An approved mechanical bar splice capable of developing in tension at least 125 percent of the yield strength of the existing bar shall be used when it is not feasible to provide the minimum bar lap. No welding of bars will be permitted.

(4) Cleaning. Immediately after completion of the concrete removal and reinforcement repairs, the repair areas shall be cleaned of dust and debris. Once the initial cleaning is completed, the repair areas shall be thoroughly blast cleaned to a roughened appearance free from all foreign matter. Particular attention shall be given to removal of concrete fines. Any method of cleaning which does not consistently produce satisfactory results shall be discontinued and replaced by an acceptable method. All debris, including water, resulting from the blast cleaning shall be confined and shall be immediately and thoroughly removed from all areas of accumulation. If concrete placement does not follow immediately after the final cleaning, the area shall be carefully protected with well-anchored polyethylene sheeting.

Exposed reinforcement bars shall be free of dirt, detrimental scale, paint, oil, or other foreign substances which may reduce bond with the concrete. A tight non-scaling coating of rust is not considered objectionable. Loose, scaling rust shall be removed by rubbing with burlap, wire brushing, blast cleaning or other methods approved by the Engineer.

(c) Placement & Finishing of Concrete Repair:

(1) Grout Placement. After the repair areas have been cleaned and immediately prior to concrete placement, the grout shall be applied to a dampened surface. A thin layer of grout shall be thoroughly scrubbed into the deck surface. All vertical as well as horizontal surfaces shall receive a thorough, even coating. The rate of grout placement shall be limited so the brushed grout does not dry out before it is covered with concrete. Grout that has become dry and chalky shall be blast cleaned and replaced at the Contractor's expense. No concrete shall be placed over dry grout.

(2) Concrete Placement.

The concrete shall be placed and consolidated according to Article 503.07 and as herein specified. Article 1020.14 (b) shall apply, except for the requirement to use an approved retarding admixture when the plastic concrete reaches 30°C (85°F).

When an overlay system is not specified, the patches shall be finished according to Article 503.17 (c)(2)a., followed by a light brooming.

(d) Curing and Protection.

Concrete patches shall be cured by the Wetted Burlap or Wetted Cotton Mat Method according to Article 1020.13 (a)(3). The curing period shall be 3 days for Class PP-1, PP-2, PP-3, and PP-4 concrete. The curing period shall be 7 days for Class BD concrete. In addition to Article 1020.13, when the air temperature is less than 13° C (55° F), the Contractor shall cover the patch with minimum R12 insulation. Insulation is optional when the air temperature is 13° C - 32° C (55° F. - 90° F). Insulation shall not be placed when the air temperature is greater than 32° C (90° F). A 72-hour minimum drying period shall be required before placing waterproofing or bituminous surfacing.

(e) Opening to Traffic.

No traffic will be permitted on a patch until after the specified cure period, and the concrete has obtained a minimum compressive strength of 27.6 MPa (4000 psi) or flexural strength of 4.65 MPa (675 psi).

Construction equipment will be permitted on a patch during the cure period if the concrete has obtained the minimum required strength. In this instance, the strength specimens shall be cured with the patch.

Method of Measurement.

When specified, bituminous surface removal and full or partial depth repairs will be measured for payment and computed in square meters (square yards).

Basis of Payment.

The bituminous concrete surface removal will be paid for at the contract unit price per square meter (square yard) for BITUMINOUS CONCRETE REMOVAL (DECK). Areas removed and replaced up to and including a depth of half the concrete deck thickness will be paid for at the contract unit price per square meter (square yard) for DECK SLAB REPAIR (PARTIAL). Areas requiring removal greater than a depth of half the concrete deck thickness shall be removed and replaced full depth and will be paid for at the contract unit price per square meter (square yard) for DECK SLAB REPAIR (FULL DEPTH, TYPE I) and/or DECK SLAB REPAIR (FULL DEPTH, TYPE II).

When corroded reinforcement bars are encountered in the performance of this work and replacement is required, the Contractor will be paid according to Article 109.04.

No payment will be allowed for removal and replacement of reinforcement bars damaged by the Contractor in the performance of his/her work or for any increases in dimensions needed to provide splices for these replacement bars.

Removal and disposal of asbestos waterproofing and/or asbestos bituminous concrete will be paid for as specified in the Special Provision for "Asbestos Waterproofing Membrane or Asbestos Bituminous Concrete Surface Removal".

## **BRIDGE JOINT SEALING SYSTEM**

Effective: May 1, 2001

Revised: January 1, 2002

**Description.** This work shall consist of furnishing and installing an expansion or fixed joint system as shown on the plans and as specified herein. The joint system shall be comprised of either steel locking edge rails or plates, with studs and a preformed elastomeric seal. Unless noted otherwise, the Contractor shall have the option of choosing from the preformed elastomeric compression or strip seal joint systems shown on the plans.

### **Materials:**

- (b) Steel Locking Edge Rails for the Preformed Elastomeric Strip Seal System. The steel locking edge rails shall be either a one-piece extrusion (rolled section) or a combination of extruded and stock plate, shop welded according to Section 505. All steel shall be AASHTO M270, Grade 250 (Grade 36) minimum. The locking portion of the steel edge rail shall be extruded, with a cavity, properly shaped to allow the insertion of the strip seal gland and the development of a mechanical interlock. The top edge of the steel edge rails shall not contain any horizontal projections.
- (b) Steel Plates for the Preformed Elastomeric Compression Seal System. The plates and bars or other structural shapes provided as edge reinforcement at joints, between adjacent spans, shall be accurately fabricated in the shop to conform to the section of the concrete floor or sidewalk. The fabrication shall conform to Section 505. The plates shall be held securely in the correct position during the placing of the concrete.
- (c) Anchor Studs. The steel locking edge rails or plates shall contain anchor studs and/or anchor plates of the size shown on the plans for the purpose of firmly anchoring the expansion joint system in either portland cement concrete or polymer concrete, depending on the application. The anchor studs shall be according to Article 1006.32 and shall be installed in the shop prior to painting or galvanizing.
- (d) Preformed Elastomeric Compression Seals. The Preformed Elastomeric compression seal shall be according to AASHTO M220. The compression seal shall be of the size and shape shown on the plans.

- (e) Preformed Elastomeric Strip Seal. The elastomeric gland shall meet the physical requirements of ASTM D5973. The gland material shall have a shallow “v” profile and shall contain “locking ears” that, when inserted in the steel locking edge rails, forms a mechanical interlock. The elastomeric gland shall be of an appropriate size to accommodate the rated movement specified on the plans.
- (f) Adhesive/Lubricant. The adhesive/lubricant shall comply with the requirements of ASTM D4070.

**Construction:**

- (a) Steel Plates or locking edge rails. After fabrication the steel plates or locking edge rails shall be given one shop coat of the paint specified for structural steel. The steel components may be hot dip galvanized according to AASHTO M111 and ASTM A385 in lieu of shop painting at the manufacturer’s option. The steel components of the joint system shall be properly aligned and set prior to pouring the anchorage material. For expansion joints, the joint opening shall be adjusted according to the temperature at the time of placing so that the specified opening will be secured at a temperature of 10 °C (50 °F).

The joint opening for each 10 m (100 ft.) of bridge between the nearest fixed bearings each way from the joint shall be reduced 1 mm (1/8 in.) from the amount specified, for each 8 °C (15 °F) the temperature at the time of placing exceeds 10 °C (50 °F) and increased 1 mm (1/8 in.) from the amount specified, for each 8 °C (15 °F) the temperature at the time of placing is below 10 °C (50 °F).

- (b) Preformed Elastomeric Strip Seal. Once the anchoring material has fully cured according to specifications, preparation for the placement of the gland can begin.
  - (1) Surface Preparation. The cavity portion of the locking edge rails must be cleaned of all foreign material prior to placement of the strip seal. Surface rusting shall be removed and any bare steel touched up according to Article 506.05. The cavity shall be cleaned of debris using compressed air with a minimum pressure of 620 kPa (90 psi). The air compressor shall be equipped with traps to prevent the inclusion of water and/or oil in the air line. Any oil left on the surface of the steel extrusion at this stage shall be removed using a solvent recommended by the strip seal manufacturer. Once the surface preparation has been completed, the steel extrusion cavities must be kept clean and dry until the strip seal is placed.
  - (2) Placement of Elastomeric Strip Seal. The placement of the strip seal will only be permitted when the steel locking edge rail cavities are in a clean and dry state and the ambient air and steel substrate temperature are above the minimum temperature recommended by the strip seal manufacturer. Prior to inserting the strip seal in the steel retainer cavities, the “locking ears” portion of the seal shall be coated with the approved adhesive/lubricant. Only about 1.5 m (5 ft) of gland should be coated at a time to prevent the lubricant/adhesive from drying prior to insertion into the cavities of the steel locking edge rails. After each section is coated, the coated portion of the seal should be inserted in the steel locking edge rail cavities using tools and procedures recommended by the strip seal manufacturer. Under no circumstances shall any uncoated “locking ears” be permitted in the joint.

- (c) Preformed Elastomeric Compression Seal. Once the anchoring material has fully cured according to specifications, preparation for the placement of the gland can begin.
- (1) Surface Preparation. The steel plates must be cleaned of all foreign material prior to placement of the compression seal. Surface rusting shall be removed and any bare steel touched up according to Article 506.05. Once the surface preparation has been completed, the steel plates must be kept clean and dry until the compression seal is placed.
- (2) Placement of Elastomeric Compression Seal. The seals shall be installed by suitable hand or machine tools and thoroughly secured in place with the approved adhesive which shall cover both sides of the seals over the full area in contact with the sides of the joint. The adhesive may be applied to the sides of the joint or the seals or both. The seals shall be installed in a compressed condition and shall at all times be below the level of the deck surface as shown on the plans. The seals shall be in one continuous piece for the full length of the joint. The continuous piece for installation shall not have more than one manufacturer's butt splice within its length. If the splice is torn or damaged it shall be repaired, prior to installation, using the manufacturer's recommended adhesive. Temperature limitations of the adhesive, as specified by the manufacturer, shall be observed.
- (d) End Treatment. The end treatment for curbs, parapets and sidewalks shall be as detailed on the plans and as recommended by the manufacturer of the joint system.
- (e) Technical Support. The manufacturer shall supply technical support during surface preparation and the installation of the entire joint system.

**Method of Measurement.** The completed joint system will be measured in meters (feet) along the centerline of the joint.

**Basis of Payment.** The expansion joint system(s), measured as specified, will be paid for at the contract unit price per meter (foot) for BRIDGE JOINT SYSTEM (EXPANSION), of the design movement specified. The fixed joint system, measured as specified, will be paid for at the contract unit price per meter (foot) for BRIDGE JOINT SYSTEM (FIXED). These prices shall be payment in full for all labor, materials, equipment, and manufacturer's technical support required for surface preparation and joint installation.

**AUTHORITY OF RAILROAD ENGINEER (BDE)**

Effective: July 1, 2004

Revise Article 105.02 of the Standard Specifications to read:

**“105.02 Authority of Railroad Engineer.** Whenever the safety of railroad traffic is concerned, the Railroad Engineer will have jurisdiction over safety measures to be taken and his/her decision as to the methods, procedures, and measures used shall be final, and any and all Contractors performing work near or about the railroad shall be governed by such decision. Instructions to the Contractor by the Railroad Engineer will be given through the Engineer.

Work ordered as specified herein will be classified and paid for according to Article 104.02. Work performed for the Contractor's convenience will not be paid for separately but shall be considered as included in the contract."

**BITUMINOUS CONCRETE SURFACE COURSE (BDE)**

Effective: April 1, 2001

Revised: April 1, 2003

Replace the fourth paragraph of Article 406.23(b) of the Standard Specifications with the following:

"Mixture for cracks, joints, flangeways, leveling binder (machine method), leveling binder (hand method) and binder course in excess of 103 percent of the quantity specified by the Engineer will not be measured for payment.

Surface course mixture in excess of 103 percent of adjusted plan quantity will not be measured for payment. The adjusted plan quantity for surface course mixtures will be calculated as follows:

Adjusted Plan Quantity = C x quantity shown on the plans or as specified by the Engineer.

where C =      metric:  $C = \frac{G_{mb} \times 24.99}{U}$               English:  $C = \frac{G_{mb} \times 46.8}{U}$

and where:

$G_{mb}$  = average bulk specific gravity from approved mix design.

U = Unit weight of surface course shown on the plans in kg/sq m/25 mm (lb/sq yd/in.), used to estimate plan quantity.

24.99 = metric constant.

46.8 = English constant.

If project circumstances warrant a new surface course mix design, the above equations shall be used to calculate the adjusted plan quantity for each mix design using its respective average bulk specific gravity."

**BITUMINOUS EQUIPMENT, SPREADING AND FINISHING MACHINE (BDE)**

Effective: January 1, 2005

Revise the fourth paragraph of Article 1102.03 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"The paver shall be equipped with a receiving hopper having sufficient capacity for a uniform spreading operation. The hopper shall be equipped with a distribution system to uniformly place a non-segregated mixture in front of the screed. The distribution system shall have chain curtains, deflector plates, and/or other devices designed and built by the paver manufacturer to prevent segregation during distribution of the mixture from the hopper to the

paver screed. The Contractor shall submit a written certification that the devices recommended by; the paver manufacturer to prevent segregation have been installed and are operational. Prior to paving, the Contractor, in the presence of the Engineer, shall visually inspect paver parts specifically identified by the manufacturer for excessive wear and the need for replacement. The Contractor shall supply a completed check list to the Engineer noting the condition of the parts. Worn parts shall be replaced. The Engineer may require an additional inspection prior to the placement of a surface course or at other times throughout the work.”

**BRIDGE DECK CONSTRUCTION (BDE)**

Effective: April 1, 2002

Revised: April 1, 2004

Add the following to Article 503.03 of the Standard Specifications:

“(h).Fogging Equipment.....1103.17(k)”

Add the following after the first sentence of the second paragraph to Article 503.07 of the Standard Specifications:

“When placing Class BD concrete, the discharge end of the pump shall have attached an “S” shaped flexible or rigid conduit, a 90 degree elbow with a minimum of 3 m (10 ft) of flexible conduit placed parallel to the deck, or a similar configuration approved by the Engineer.”

Add the following after the second sentence of the ninth paragraph of Article 503.07 of the Standard Specifications:

“When consolidating concrete in bridge decks, the vibrator shall be vertically inserted into the concrete for 3 - 5 seconds, or for a period of time determined by the Engineer.”

Add the following after the first paragraph of Article 503.17 of the Standard Specifications:

“For the bridge deck pour, fogging equipment shall be in operation unless the evaporation rate is less than 0.5 kg/sq m/hour (0.1 lb/sq ft/hour) and the Engineer gives permission to turn off the equipment. The evaporation rate shall be determined according to the figure in the Portland Cement Association’s publication, “Design and Control of Concrete Mixtures” (refer to the section on plastic shrinkage cracking). The Contractor shall provide temperature, relative humidity, and wind speed measuring equipment.

The fogging equipment shall be adjusted to adequately cover the entire width of the pour.

If there is a delay of more than ten minutes during bridge deck placement, wet burlap shall be used to protect the concrete until operations resume.

Concrete placement operations shall be coordinated to limit the distance between the point of concrete placement and concrete covered with cotton mats for curing. The distance shall not exceed 10.5 m (35 ft). For bridge deck widths greater than 15 m (50 ft), the distance shall not exceed 7.5 m (25 ft).”

Add the following to the end of the first paragraph of Article 503.17(b) of the Standard Specifications to read:

“The concrete in these areas shall be struck off during the deck pour and excess material from the finishing machine shall not be incorporated.”

In the Coarse Aggregate Gradation table of Article 1004.01(c) of the Standard Specifications revise the percent passing the 12.5 mm (1/2 in.) sieve for gradation CA 7 to “45±15<sup>4/ 9/”</sup>.

In the Coarse Aggregate Gradation table of Article 1004.01(c) of the Standard Specifications revise the percent passing the 12.5 mm (1/2 in.) sieve for gradation CA 11 to “45±15<sup>6/ 9/”</sup>.

Add the following to the Coarse Aggregate Gradation table of the Standard Specifications:

“9/ When Class BD concrete is to be pumped, the coarse aggregate gradation shall have a minimum of 45 percent passing the 12.5 mm (1/2 in.) sieve. The Contractor may combine two or more coarse aggregate sizes, consisting of CA-7, CA-11, CA-13, CA-14, and CA-16, provided a CA-7 or CA-11 is included in the blend.”

Revise Article 1020.05(d) of the Standard Specifications to read:

“(d)Class BD Concrete. The maximum mortar factor shall be 0.86.”

Add the following to Article 1103.17 of the Standard Specifications:

“(k) Fogging Equipment. Fogging equipment shall consist of a mechanically operated, pressurized system using a triple headed nozzle or an equivalent nozzle. The fogging nozzle shall be capable of producing a fine fog mist that will increase the relative humidity of the air just above the fresh concrete surface without accumulating any water on the concrete. The fogging equipment shall be mounted behind the roller and pan of finishing machine or on a separate foot bridge. Controls shall be designed to vary the volume of water flow, be easily accessible and immediately shut off the water when in the off position. Hand held fogging equipment will not be allowed.”

## **CONCRETE ADMIXTURES (BDE)**

Effective: January 1, 2003

Revised: July 1, 2004

Revise Article 1020.05(b) of the Standard Specifications to read:

“(b) Admixtures. Except as specified, the use of admixtures to increase the workability or to accelerate the hardening of the concrete will be permitted only when approved in writing by the Engineer. The Department will maintain an Approved List of Concrete Admixtures. When the Department permits the use of a calcium chloride accelerator, it shall be according to Article 442.02, Note 5.

When the atmosphere or concrete temperature is 18 °C (65 °F) or higher, a retarding admixture meeting the requirements of Article 1021.03 shall be used in the Class BD

Concrete and portland cement concrete bridge deck overlays. The amount of retarding admixture to be used will be determined by the Engineer. The proportions of the ingredients of the concrete shall be the same as without the retarding admixture except that the amount of mixing water shall be reduced, as may be necessary, in order to maintain the consistency of the concrete as required. In addition, a high range water-reducing admixture shall be used in Class BD Concrete. The amount of high range water-reducing admixture will be determined by the Engineer. At the option of the Contractor, a water-reducing admixture may be used. Type I cement shall be used.

For Class PC and PS Concrete, a retarding admixture may be added to the concrete mixture when the concrete temperature is 18 °C (65 °F) or higher. Other admixtures may be used when approved by the Engineer, or if specified by the contract. If an accelerating admixture is permitted by the Engineer, it shall be the non-chloride type.

At the Contractor's option, admixtures in addition to an air-entraining admixture may be used for Class PP-1 concrete. The accelerator shall be the non-chloride type. If a water-reducing or retarding admixture is used, the cement factor may be reduced a maximum 18 kg/cu m (0.30 hundredweight/cu yd). If a high range water-reducing admixture is used, the cement factor may be reduced a maximum 36 kg/cu m (0.60 hundredweight/cu yd). Cement factor reductions shall not be cumulative when using multiple admixtures. An accelerator shall always be added prior to a high range water-reducing admixture, if both are used.

If Class C fly ash or ground granulated blast-furnace slag is used in Class PP-1 concrete, a water-reducing or high range water-reducing admixture shall be used. However, the cement factor shall not be reduced if a water-reducing, retarding, or high range water-reducing admixture is used. In addition, an accelerator shall not be used.

For Class PP-2 or PP-3 concrete, a non-chloride accelerator followed by a high range water-reducing admixture shall be used, in addition to the air-entraining admixture. For Class PP-3 concrete, the non-chloride accelerator shall be calcium nitrite.

For Class PP-2 or PP-3 concrete, the Contractor has the option to use a water-reducing admixture. A retarding admixture shall not be used unless approved by the Engineer. A water-reducing, retarding, or high range water-reducing admixture shall not be used to reduce the cement factor.

When the air temperature is less than 13 °C (55 °F) for Class PP-1 or PP-2 concrete, the non-chloride accelerator shall be calcium nitrite.

For Class PP-4 concrete, a high range water-reducing admixture shall be used in addition to the air-entraining admixture. The Contractor has the option to use a water-reducing admixture. An accelerator shall not be used. For stationary or truck mixed concrete, a retarding admixture shall be used to allow for haul time. The Contractor has the option to use a mobile portland cement concrete plant according to Article 1103.04, but a retarding admixture shall not be used unless approved by the Engineer. A water-reducing, retarding, or high range water-reducing admixture shall not be used to reduce the cement factor.

If the Department specifies a calcium chloride accelerator for Class PP-1 concrete, the maximum chloride dosage shall be 1.0 L (1.0 quart) of solution per 45 kg (100 lb) of cement. The dosage may be increased to a maximum 2.0 L (2.0 quarts) per 45 kg (100 lb) of cement if approved by the Engineer. If the Department specifies a calcium chloride accelerator for Class PP-2 concrete, the maximum chloride dosage shall be 1.3 L (1.3 quarts) of solution per 45 kg (100 lb) of cement. The dosage may be increased to a maximum 2.6 L (2.6 quarts) per 45 kg (100 lb) of cement if approved by the Engineer.

For Class PV, MS, SI, RR, SC and SH concrete, at the option of the Contractor, or when specified by the Engineer, a water-reducing admixture or a retarding admixture may be used. The amount of water-reducing admixture or retarding admixture permitted will be determined by the Engineer. The air-entraining admixture and other admixtures shall be added to the concrete separately, and shall be permitted to intermingle only after they have separately entered the concrete batch. The sequence, method and equipment for adding the admixtures shall be approved by the Engineer. The water-reducing admixture shall not delay the initial set of the concrete by more than one hour. Type I cement shall be used.

When a water-reducing admixture is added, a cement factor reduction of up to 18 kg/cu m (0.30 hundredweight/cu yd), from the concrete designed for a specific slump without the admixture, will be permitted for Class PV, MS, SI, RR, SC and SH concrete. When an approved high range water-reducing admixture is used, a cement factor reduction of up to 36 kg/cu m (0.60 hundredweight/cu yd), from a specific water cement/ratio without the admixture, will be permitted based on a 14 percent minimum water reduction. This is applicable to Class PV, MS, SI, RR, SC and SH concrete. A cement factor below 320 kg/cu m (5.35 hundredweight/cu yd) will not be permitted for Class PV, MS, SI, RR, SC and SH concrete. A cement factor reduction will not be allowed for concrete placed underwater. Cement factor reductions shall not be cumulative when using multiple admixtures.

For use of admixtures to control concrete temperature, refer to Articles 1020.14(a) and 1020.14(b).

The maximum slumps given in Table 1 may be increased to 175 mm (7 in.) when a high range water-reducing admixture is used for all classes of concrete except Class PV and PP.”

Revise Section 1021 of the Standard Specifications to read:

#### **“SECTION 1021. CONCRETE ADMIXTURES”**

**1021.01 General.** Admixtures shall be furnished in liquid form ready for use. The admixtures may be delivered in the manufacturer's original containers, bulk tank trucks or such containers or tanks as are acceptable to the Engineer. Delivery shall be accompanied by a ticket which clearly identifies the manufacturer and trade name of the material. Containers shall be readily identifiable to the satisfaction of the Engineer as to manufacturer and trade name of the material they contain.

Prior to inclusion of a product on the Department's Approved List of Concrete Admixtures, the manufacturer shall submit a report prepared by an independent laboratory accredited by the AASHTO Accreditation Program. The report shall show the results of physical tests conducted no more than five years prior to the time of submittal, according to applicable specifications.

Tests shall be conducted using materials and methods specified on a "test" concrete and a "reference" concrete, together with a certification that no changes have been made in the formulation of the material since the performance of the tests. Per the manufacturer's option, the cement content for all required tests shall either be according to applicable specifications or 335 kg/cu m (5.65 cwt/cu yd). Compressive strength test results for six months and one year will not be required.

In addition to the report, the manufacturer shall submit AASHTO T 197 water content and set time test results on the standard cement used by the Department. The test and reference concrete mixture shall contain a cement content of 335 kg/cu m (5.65 cwt/cu yd). The manufacturer may select their lab or an independent lab to perform this testing. The laboratory is not required to be accredited by the AASHTO Accreditation Program.

Prior to the approval of an admixture, the Engineer may conduct all or part of the applicable tests on a sample that is representative of the material to be furnished. The test and reference concrete mixtures tested by the Engineer will contain a cement content of 335 kg/cu m (5.65 cwt/cu yd). For freeze-thaw testing, the Department will perform the test according to Illinois Modified AASHTO T 161, Procedure B.

The manufacturer shall include in the submittal the following information according to ASTM C 494; the average and manufacturing range of specific gravity, the average and manufacturing range of solids in the solution, and the average and manufacturing range of pH. The submittal shall also include an infrared spectrophotometer trace no more than five years old.

When test results are more than seven years old, the manufacturer shall re-submit the infrared spectrophotometer trace and the report prepared by an independent laboratory accredited by the AASHTO Accreditation Program.

All admixtures, except chloride-based accelerators, shall contain no more than 0.3 percent chloride by mass (weight).

**1021.02 Air-Entraining Admixtures.** Air-entraining admixtures shall conform to the requirements of AASHTO M 154.

If the manufacturer certifies that the air-entraining admixture is an aqueous solution of Vinsol resin that has been neutralized with sodium hydroxide (caustic soda), testing for compliance with the requirements may be waived by the Engineer. In the certification, the manufacturer shall show complete information with respect to the formulation of the solution, including the number of parts of Vinsol resin to each part of sodium hydroxide. Before the approval of its use is granted, the Engineer will test the solution for its air-entraining quality in comparison with a solution prepared and kept for that purpose.

**1021.03 Retarding and Water-Reducing Admixtures.** The admixture shall comply with the following requirements:

- (a) The retarding admixture shall comply with the requirements of AASHTO M 194, Type B (retarding) or Type D (water-reducing and retarding).
- (b) The water-reducing admixture shall comply with the requirements of AASHTO M 194, Type A.
- (c) The high range water-reducing admixture shall comply with the requirements of AASHTO M 194, Type F (high range water-reducing) or Type G (high range water-reducing and retarding).

When a Type F or Type G high range water-reducing admixture is used, water-cement ratios shall be a minimum of 0.32.

Type F or Type G admixtures may be used, subject to the following restrictions:

For Class MS, SI, RR, SC and SH concrete, the water-cement ratio shall be a maximum of 0.44.

The Type F or Type G admixture shall be added at the jobsite unless otherwise directed by the Engineer. The initial slump shall be a minimum of 40 mm (1 1/2 in.) prior to addition of the Type F or Type G admixture, except as approved by the Engineer.

When a Type F or Type G admixture is used, retempering with water or with a Type G admixture will not be allowed. An additional dosage of a Type F admixture, not to exceed 40 percent of the original dosage, may be used to retemper concrete once, provided set time is not unduly affected. A second retempering with a Type F admixture may be used for all classes of concrete except Class PP and SC, provided that the dosage does not exceed the dosage used for the first retempering, and provided that the set time is not unduly affected. No further retempering will be allowed.

Air tests shall be performed after the addition of the Type F or Type G admixture.

**1021.04 Set Accelerating Admixtures.** The admixture shall comply with the requirements of AASHTO M 194, Type C (accelerating) or Type E (water reducing and accelerating)”

**CONCRETE BARRIER (BDE)**

Effective: January 1, 2004

Revised: April 2, 2004

Revise Section 637 of the Standard Specifications to read:

**“SECTION 637. CONCRETE BARRIER**

**637.01 Description.** This work shall consist of constructing a concrete barrier and its base.

**637.02 Materials.** Materials for concrete barrier and concrete base shall conform to the requirements of the following Articles of Section 1000 - Materials:

Item	Article/Section
(a) Portland Cement Concrete.....	1020
(b) Tie Bars (Note 1).....	1006.10(a)(b)
(c) Dowel Bars.....	1006.11(b)
(d) Protective Coat.....	1023
(e) Non-Shrink Grout.....	1024
(f) Chemical Adhesive.....	1027
(g) Preformed Expansion Joint Filler.....	1051.01 – 1051.08

Note 1. Tie bars shall be Grade 400 (Grade 60).

Materials for bituminous concrete base shall conform to the requirements of Article 356.02.

**637.03 Equipment.** Equipment for concrete barrier shall conform to the requirements of the following Articles of Section 1100 - Equipment:

Item	Article/Section
(a) Hand Vibrator.....	1103.17(a)
(b) 3 m (10 ft) Straightedge.....	1103.17(h)

Equipment for portland cement concrete base shall conform to the requirements of Article 483.03.

Equipment for bituminous concrete base shall conform to the requirements of Article 356.03.

## CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS

**637.04 Barrier Base.** The base may be constructed separately or poured monolithically with the barrier. When constructed separately, portland cement concrete base shall be constructed according to Articles 483.04 – 483.06, except the surface shall be finished according to Article 503.09(a). Bituminous concrete base shall be constructed according to Articles 356.05 and 356.06.

**637.05 Anchoring.** Barrier shall be anchored to the base by the methods shown on the plans. When tie bars are used, they shall be installed in preformed or drilled holes with a non-shrink grout or chemical adhesive.

**637.06 Barrier Construction.** Concrete barrier shall be constructed according to the applicable portions of Articles 503.06 and 503.07. Where the horizontal alignment of the concrete barrier is curved, the barrier shall be constructed either on the curved alignment or on cords not more than 3 m (10 ft) in length.

When slipformed, the vertical centerline of the barrier shall not vary from the proposed centerline by more than 75 mm (3 in.) nor by more than 13 mm in 3 m (1/2 in. in 10 ft). All surfaces shall be checked with a 3 m (10 ft) straightedge as the concrete exits the slipform mold. Surface irregularities greater than 10 mm in 3 m (3/8 in. in 10 ft) shall be corrected immediately. Continued variations in the barrier surface exceeding 6 mm in 3 m (1/4 in. in 10 ft) will not be permitted and remedial action shall immediately be taken to correct the problem. Any

deformations or bulges remaining after the initial set shall be removed by grinding after the concrete has hardened. All holes and honeycombs shall be patched immediately.

**637.07 Barrier Transitions.** Transitions between barriers of different design shall be constructed according to the details shown on the plans.

**637.08 Joints.** Joints shall be constructed as shown on the plans and as follows:

- (a) Construction Joints. Construction joints shall be constructed in the barrier whenever there is an interruption in the pour of more than 30 minutes.
- (b) Expansion Joints. Expansion joints shall be constructed in the barrier and the base in line with expansion joints in the adjacent pavement or shoulder. Expansion joints shall also be constructed at locations where the barrier abuts a rigid structure.

Prior to placing concrete, a light coating of oil shall be uniformly applied to the dowel bars.

- (c) Contraction Joints. Contraction joints shall be constructed in the barrier at uniform intervals with a maximum spacing of 6 m (20 ft) or in line with contraction joints in the adjacent pavement or shoulder. Contraction joints shall be formed by a groove 3 mm (1/8 in.) wide by 50 mm (2 in.) deep either formed in the plastic concrete or sawed after the concrete has set.

**637.09 Finishing.** The surface of concrete barrier shall be finished according to Article 503.16(a).

**637.10 Protective Coat.** When required, the top and vertical surfaces of the barrier exposed to traffic shall receive a protective coat. The application of the protective coat shall be according to Article 420.21.

**637.11 Method of Measurement.** This work will be measured as follows:

- (a) Contract Quantities. The requirements for the use of contract quantities shall be according to Article 202.07(a).
- (b) Measured Quantities. New barrier base, both separate and monolithic, will be measured for payment in meters (feet) in place, along the centerline of the base or barrier. The width of the base will be defined as the width of the barrier.

Concrete barrier will be measured for payment in meters (feet) in place, along the centerline of the barrier.

Barrier transitions will be measured for payment in meters (feet) in place, along the centerline of the transition.

Protective coat will be measured for payment according to Article 420.22(b).

**637.12 Basis of Payment.** This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per meter (foot) for BARRIER BASE; CONCRETE BARRIER, DOUBLE FACE, of the height specified; CONCRETE BARRIER, SINGLE FACE, of the height specified; and CONCRETE BARRIER TRANSITION.

Protective coat will be paid for according to Article 420.23.”

**CURING AND PROTECTION OF CONCRETE CONSTRUCTION (BDE)**

Effective: January 1, 2004

Revised: November 1, 2005

Revise the second and third sentences of the eleventh paragraph of Article 503.06 of the Standard Specifications to read:

“Forms on substructure units shall remain in place at least 24 hours. The method of form removal shall not result in damage to the concrete.”

Delete the twentieth paragraph of Article 503.22 of the Standard Specifications.

Revise the “Unit Price Adjustments” table of Article 503.22 of the Standard Specifications to read:

“UNIT PRICE ADJUSTMENTS	
Type of Construction	Percent Adjustment in Unit Price
For concrete in substructures, culverts (having a waterway opening of more than 1 sq m (10 sq ft)), pump houses, and retaining walls (except concrete pilings, footings and foundation seals):	
When protected by:	
Protection Method II	115%
Protection Method I	110%
For concrete in superstructures:	
When protected by:	
Protection Method II	123%
Protection Method I	115%
For concrete in footings:	
When protected by:	
Protection Method I, II or III	107%
For concrete in slope walls:	
When protected by:	
Protection Method I	107%”

Delete the fourth paragraph of Article 504.05(a) of the Standard Specifications.

Revise the second and third sentences of the fifth paragraph of Article 504.05(a) of the Standard Specifications to read:

“All test specimens shall be cured with the units according to Article 1020.13.”

Revise the first paragraph of Article 504.06(c)(6) of the Standard Specifications to read:

“Curing and Low Air Temperature Protection. The curing and protection for precast, prestressed concrete members shall be according to Article 1020.13 and this Article.”

Revise the first sentence of the second paragraph of Article 504.06(c)(6) of the Standard Specifications to read:

“For curing, air vents shall be in place and shall be so arranged that no water can enter the void tubes during the curing of the members.”

Revise the first sentence of the third paragraph of Article 504.06(c)(6) of the Standard Specifications to read:

“As soon as each member is finished, the concrete shall be covered with curing material according to Article 1020.13.”

Revise the eighth paragraph of Article 504.06(c)(6) of the Standard Specifications to read:

“The prestressing force shall not be transferred to any member before the concrete has attained the compressive strength of 28,000 kPa (4000 psi) or other higher compressive release strength specified on the plans, as determined from tests of 150 mm (6 in.) by 300 mm (12 in.) cylinders cured with the member according to Article 1020.13. Members shall not be shipped until 28-day strengths have been attained and members have a yard age of at least 4 days.”

Delete the third paragraph of Article 512.03(a) of the Standard Specifications.

Delete the last sentence of the second paragraph of Article 512.04(d) of the Standard Specifications.

Revise the “Index Table of Curing and Protection of Concrete Construction” table of Article 1020.13 of the Standard Specifications to read:

“INDEX TABLE OF CURING AND PROTECTION OF CONCRETE CONSTRUCTION			
TYPE OF CONSTRUCTION	CURING METHODS	CURING PERIOD DAYS	LOW AIR TEMPERATURE PROTECTION METHODS
<b>Cast-in-Place Concrete:</b> <sup>11/</sup>			
Pavement			
Shoulder	1020.13(a)(1)(2)(3)(4)(5) <sup>3/ 5/</sup>	3	1020.13(c)
Base Course			
Base Course Widening	1020.13(a)(1)(2)(3)(4)(5) <sup>1/ 2/</sup>	3	1020.13(c)
Driveway			
Median			
Curb			
Gutter	1020.13(a)(1)(2)(3)(4)(5) <sup>4/ 5/</sup>	3	1020.13(c) <sup>16/</sup>
Curb and Gutter			
Sidewalk			
Slope Wall			
Paved Ditch			
Catch Basin			
Manhole	1020.13(a)(1)(2)(3)(4)(5) <sup>4/</sup>	3	1020.13(c)
Inlet			
Valve Vault			
Pavement Patching	1020.13(a)(1)(2)(3)(4)(5) <sup>2/</sup>	3 <sup>12/</sup>	1020.13(c)
Pavement Replacement	1020.13(a)(1)(2)(3)(4)(5) <sup>1/ 2/</sup>	3	442.06(h) and 1020.13(c)
Railroad Crossing	1020.13(a)(3)(5)	1	1020.13(c)
Piles	1020.13(a)(3)(5)	7	1020.13(e)(1)(2)(3)
Footings			
Foundation Seals	1020.13(a)(1)(2)(3)(4)(5) <sup>4/ 6/</sup>	7	1020.13(e)(1)(2)(3)
Substructure	1020.13(a)(1)(2)(3)(4)(5) <sup>1/ 7/</sup>	7	1020.13(e)(1)(2)(3)
Superstructure (except deck)	1020.13(a)(1)(2)(3)(5) <sup>8/</sup>	7	1020.13(e)(1)(2)
Deck	1020.13(a)(5)	7	1020.13(e)(1)(2) <sup>17/</sup>
Retaining Walls	1020.13(a)(1)(2)(3)(4)(5) <sup>1/ 7/</sup>	7	1020.13(e)(1)(2)
Pump Houses	1020.13(a)(1)(2)(3)(4)(5) <sup>1/</sup>	7	1020.13(e)(1)(2)
Culverts	1020.13(a)(1)(2)(3)(4)(5) <sup>4/ 6/</sup>	7	1020.13(e)(1)(2) <sup>18/</sup>
Other Incidental Concrete	1020.13(a)(1)(2)(3)(5)	3	1020.13(c)
<b>Precast Concrete:</b> <sup>11/</sup>			
Bridge Beams			
Piles			
Bridge Slabs	1020.13(a)(3)(5) <sup>9/ 10/</sup>	As required. <sup>13/</sup>	504.06(c)(6), 1020.13(e)(2) <sup>19/</sup>
Nelson Type Structural Member			
All Other Precast Items	1020.13(a)(3)(4)(5) <sup>2/ 9/ 10/</sup>	As required. <sup>14/</sup>	504.06(c)(6), 1020.13(e)(2) <sup>19/</sup>
<b>Precast, Prestressed Concrete:</b> <sup>11/</sup>			
All Items	1020.13(a)(3)(5) <sup>9/ 10/</sup>	Until strand tensioning <sup>15/</sup> is released.	504.06(c)(6), 1020.13(e)(2) <sup>19/</sup>

Notes-General:

- 1/ Type I, membrane curing only
- 2/ Type II, membrane curing only
- 3/ Type III, membrane curing only
- 4/ Type I, II and III membrane curing
- 5/ Membrane curing will not be permitted between November 1 and April 15.
- 6/ The use of water to inundate footings, foundation seals or the bottom slab of culverts is permissible when approved by the Engineer, provided the water temperature can be maintained at 7 °C ( 45 °F) or higher.
- 7/ Asphalt Emulsion for Waterproofing may be used in lieu of other curing methods when specified and permitted according to Article 503.18.
- 8/ On non-traffic surfaces which receive protective coat according to Article 503.19, a linseed oil emulsion curing compound may be used as a substitute for protective coat and other curing methods. The linseed emulsion curing compound will be permitted between April 16 and October 31 of the same year, provided it is applied with a mechanical sprayer according to Article 1101.09 (b), and meets the material requirements of Article 1022.07.
- 9/ Steam curing (heat and moisture) is acceptable and shall be accomplished by the method specified in Article 504.06(c)(6).
- 10/ A moist room according to AASHTO M 201 is acceptable for curing.
- 11/ If curing is required and interrupted because of form removal for cast-in-place concrete items, precast concrete products, or precast prestressed concrete products, the curing shall be resumed within two hours from the start of the form removal.
- 12/ Curing maintained only until opening strength is attained, with a maximum curing period of three days.
- 13/ The curing period shall end when the concrete has attained the mix design strength. The producer has the option to discontinue curing when the concrete has attained 80 percent of the mix design strength or after seven days. All strength test specimens shall remain with the units and shall be subjected to the same curing method and environmental condition as the units, until the time of testing.
- 14/ The producer shall determine the curing period or may elect to not cure the product. All strength test specimens shall remain with the units and shall be subjected to the same curing method and environmental condition as the units, until the time of testing.
- 15/ The producer has the option to continue curing after strand release.
- 16/ When structural steel or structural concrete is in place above slope wall, Article 1020.13(c) shall not apply. The protection method shall be according to Article 1020.13(e)(1).
- 17/ When Article 1020.13(e)(2) is used to protect the deck, the housing may enclose only the bottom and sides. The top surface shall be protected according to Article 1020.13(e)(1).
- 18/ For culverts having a waterway opening of 1 sq m (10 sq ft) or less, the culverts may be protected according to Article 1020.13(e)(3).
- 19/ The seven day protection period in the first paragraph of Article 1020.13(e)(2) shall not apply. The protection period shall end when curing is finished. For the third paragraph of Article 1020.13(e)(2), the decrease in temperature shall be according to Article 504.06(c)(6)."

Add the following to Article 1020.13(a) of the Standard Specifications:

“(5) Wetted Cotton Mat Method. After the surface of concrete has been textured or finished, it shall be covered immediately with dry cotton mats. The cotton mats shall be placed in a manner which will not mar the concrete surface. A texture resulting from the cotton mat material is acceptable. The cotton mats shall then be wetted immediately and thoroughly soaked with a gentle spray of water. For bridge decks, a foot bridge shall be used to place and wet the cotton mats.

The cotton mats shall be maintained in a wetted condition until the concrete has hardened sufficiently to place soaker hoses without marring the concrete surface. The soaker hoses shall be placed on top of the cotton mats at a maximum 1.2 m (4 ft) spacing. The cotton mats shall be kept wet with a continuous supply of water for the remainder of the curing period. Other continuous wetting systems may be used if approved by the Engineer.

After placement of the soaker hoses, the cotton mats shall be covered with white polyethylene sheeting or burlap-polyethylene blankets.

For construction items other than bridge decks, soaker hoses or a continuous wetting system will not be required if the alternative method keeps the cotton mats wet. Periodic wetting of the cotton mats is acceptable.

For areas inaccessible to the cotton mats on bridge decks, curing shall be according to Article 1020.13(a)(3).”

Revise the first paragraph of Article 1020.13(c) of the Standard Specifications to read:

“Protection of Portland Cement Concrete, Other Than Structures, From Low Air Temperatures. When the official National Weather Service forecast for the construction area predicts a low of 0 °C (32 °F), or lower, or if the actual temperature drops to 0 °C (32 °F), or lower, concrete less than 72 hours old shall be provided at least the following protection:”

Delete Article 1020.13(d) and Articles 1020.13(d)(1),(2),(3),(4) of the Standard Specifications.

Revise the first five paragraphs of Article 1020.13(e) of the Standard Specifications to read:

“Protection of Portland Cement Concrete Structures From Low Air Temperatures. When the official National Weather Service Forecast for the construction area predicts a low below 7 °C (45 °F), or if the actual temperature drops below 7 °C (45 °F), concrete less than 72 hours old shall be provided protection. Concrete shall also be provided protection when placed during the winter period of December 1 through March 15. Concrete shall not be placed until the materials, facilities, and equipment for protection are approved by the Engineer.

When directed by the Engineer, the Contractor may be required to place concrete during the winter period. If winter construction is specified, the Contractor shall proceed with the construction, including concrete, excavation, pile driving, steel erection, and all appurtenant work required for the complete construction of the item, except at times when weather conditions make such operations impracticable.

Regardless of the precautions taken, the Contractor shall be responsible for protection of the concrete placed and any concrete damaged by cold temperatures shall be removed and replaced at no additional cost to the Department.”

Add the following at the end of the third paragraph of Article 1020.13(e)(1) of the Standard Specifications:

“The Contractor shall provide means for checking the temperature of the surface of the concrete during the protection period.”

Revise the second sentence of the first paragraph of Article 1020.13(e)(2) of the Standard Specifications to read:

“The Contractor shall provide means for checking the temperature of the surface of the concrete or air temperature within the housing during the protection period.”

Delete the last sentence of the first paragraph of Article 1020.13(e)(3) of the Standard Specifications.

Add the following Article to Section 1022 of the Standard Specifications:

**“1022.06 Cotton Mats.** Cotton mats shall consist of a cotton fill material, minimum 400 g/sq m (11.8 oz/sq yd), covered with unsized cloth or burlap, minimum 200 g/sq m (5.9 oz/sq yd), and be tufted or stitched to maintain stability.

Cotton mats shall be in a condition satisfactory to the Engineer. Any tears or holes in the mats shall be repaired.”

Add the following Article to Section 1022 of the Standard Specifications:

**“1022.07 Linseed Oil Emulsion Curing Compound.** Linseed oil emulsion curing compound shall be composed of a blend of boiled linseed oil and high viscosity, heavy bodied linseed oil emulsified in a water solution. The curing compound shall meet the requirements of a Type I according to Article 1022.01, except the drying time requirement will be waived. The oil phase shall be 50 ± 4 percent by volume. The oil phase shall consist of 80 percent by mass (weight) boiled linseed oil and 20 percent by mass (weight) Z-8 viscosity linseed oil. The water phase shall be 50 ± 4 percent by volume.”

Revise Article 1020.14 of the Standard Specifications to read:

**“1020.14 Temperature Control for Placement.** Temperature control for concrete placement shall be according to the following.

- (a) Temperature Control other than Structures. The temperature of the concrete immediately before placement shall be a minimum of 10 °C (50 °F) and a maximum of 32 °C (90 °F). Aggregates and/or water shall be heated or cooled as necessary to produce concrete within these temperature limits.

When the temperature of the plastic concrete reaches 30 °C (85 °F), an approved retarding admixture shall be used or the approved water reducing admixture in use shall have its dosage increased by 50 percent over the dosage recommended on the Department's Approved List of Concrete Admixtures for the temperature experienced. The amount of retarding admixture to be used will be determined by the Engineer. This requirement may be waived by the Engineer when fly ash compensated mixtures are used.

Plastic concrete temperatures up to 35 °C (96 °F), as placed, may be permitted provided job site conditions permit placement and finishing without excessive use of water on and/or overworking of the surface. The occurrence within 24 hours of unusual surface distress shall be cause to revert to a maximum 32 °C (90 °F) plastic concrete temperature.

Concrete shall not be placed when the air temperature is below 5 °C (40 °F) and falling or below 2 °C (35 °F), without permission of the Engineer. When placing of concrete is authorized during cold weather, the Engineer may require the water and/or the aggregates to be heated to between 20 °C (70 °F) and 65 °C (150 °F). The aggregates may be heated by either steam or dry heat prior to being placed in the mixer. The apparatus used shall heat the mass uniformly and shall be so arranged as to preclude the possible occurrence of overheated areas which might damage the materials. No frozen aggregates shall be used in the concrete.

For pavement patching, refer to Article 442.06(e) for additional information on temperature control for placement.

- (b) Temperature Control for Structures. The temperature of the concrete, as placed in the forms, shall be a minimum of 10 °C (50 °F) and a maximum of 32 °C (90 °F). Aggregates and/or water shall be heated or cooled as necessary to produce concrete within these temperature limits. When insulated forms are used, the temperature of the concrete mixture shall not exceed 25 °C (80 °F). If the Engineer determines that heat of hydration might cause excessive temperatures in the concrete, the concrete shall be placed at a temperature between 10 °C (50 °F) and 15 °C (60 °F). When concrete is placed in contact with previously placed concrete, the temperature of the concrete may be increased as required to offset anticipated heat loss.

Concrete shall not be placed when the air temperature is below 7 °C (45 °F) and falling or below 4 °C (40 °F), without permission of the Engineer. When placing of concrete is authorized during cold weather, the Engineer may require the water and/or the aggregates to be heated to between 20 °C (70 °F) and 65 °C (150 °F). The aggregates may be heated by either steam or dry heat prior to being placed in the mixer. The

apparatus used shall heat the mass uniformly and shall be so arranged as to preclude the possible occurrence of overheated areas which might damage the materials. No frozen aggregates shall be used in the concrete.

When the temperature of the plastic concrete reaches 30 °C (85 °F), an approved retarding admixture shall be used or the approved water reducing admixture in use shall have its dosage increased by 50 percent over the dosage recommended on the Department's Approved List of Concrete Admixtures for the temperature experienced. The amount of retarding admixture to be used will be determined by the Engineer. This requirement may be waived by the Engineer when fly ash compensated mixtures are used.

(c) Temperature. The concrete temperature shall be determined according to ASTM C 1064.”

### **DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE PARTICIPATION**

Effective: September 1, 2000

Revised: June 22, 2005

FEDERAL OBLIGATION. The Department of Transportation, as a recipient of federal financial assistance, is required to take all necessary and reasonable steps to ensure nondiscrimination in the award and administration of contracts. Consequently, the federal regulatory provisions of 49 CFR part 26 apply to this contract concerning the utilization of disadvantaged business enterprises. For the purposes of this Special Provision, a disadvantaged business enterprise (DBE) means a business certified by the Department in accordance with the requirements of 49 CFR part 26 and listed in the DBE Directory or most recent addendum.

STATE OBLIGATION. This Special Provision will also be used by the Department to satisfy the requirements of the Business Enterprise for Minorities, Females, and Persons with Disabilities Act, 30 ILCS 575. When this Special Provision is used to satisfy state law requirements on 100% state-funded contracts, the federal government has no involvement in such contracts (not a federal-aid contract) and no responsibility to oversee the implementation of this Special Provision by the Department on those contracts. DBE participation on 100% state-funded contracts will not be credited toward fulfilling the Department's annual overall DBE goal required by the US Department of Transportation to comply with the federal DBE program requirements.

CONTRACTOR ASSURANCE. The Contractor makes the following assurance and agrees to include the assurance in each subcontract that the Contractor signs with a subcontractor:

The Contractor, subrecipient, or subcontractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of this contract. The Contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR part 26 in the award and administration of contracts funded in whole or in part with federal or state funds. Failure by the Contractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this contract, which may result in the termination of this contract or such other remedy as the recipient deems appropriate.

OVERALL GOAL SET FOR THE DEPARTMENT. As a requirement of compliance with 49 CFR part 26, the Department has set an overall goal for DBE participation in its federally assisted contracts. That goal applies to all federal-aid funds the Department will expend in its federally assisted contracts for the subject reporting fiscal year. The Department is required to make a good faith effort to achieve the overall goal. The dollar amount paid to all approved DBE firms performing work called for in this contract is eligible to be credited toward fulfillment of the Department's overall goal.

CONTRACT GOAL TO BE ACHIEVED BY THE CONTRACTOR. This contract includes a specific DBE utilization goal established by the Department. The goal has been included because the Department has determined that the work of this contract has subcontracting opportunities that may be suitable for performance by DBE companies. This determination is based on an assessment of the type of work, the location of the work, and the availability of DBE companies to do a part of the work. The assessment indicates that, in the absence of unlawful discrimination, and in an arena of fair and open competition, DBE companies can be expected to perform 3.0% of the work. This percentage is set as the DBE participation goal for this contract. Consequently, in addition to the other award criteria established for this contract, the Department will award this contract to a bidder who makes a good faith effort to meet this goal of DBE participation in the performance of the work. A bidder makes a good faith effort for award consideration if either of the following is done in accordance with the procedures set forth in this Special Provision:

- (a) The bidder documents that firmly committed DBE participation has been obtained to meet the goal; or
- (b) The bidder documents that a good faith effort has been made to meet the goal, even though the effort did not succeed in obtaining enough DBE participation to meet the goal.

DBE LOCATOR REFERENCES. Bidders may consult the DBE Directory as a reference source for DBE companies certified by the Department. In addition, the Department maintains a letting and item specific DBE locator information system whereby DBE companies can register their interest in providing quotes on particular bid items advertised for letting. Information concerning DBE companies willing to quote work for particular contracts may be obtained by contacting the Department's Bureau of Small Business Enterprises at telephone number (217)785-4611, or by visiting the Department's web site at [www.dot.il.gov](http://www.dot.il.gov).

BIDDING PROCEDURES. Compliance with the bidding procedures of this Special Provision is required prior to the award of the contract and the failure of the as-read low bidder to comply will render the bid not responsive.

- (a) In order to assure the timely award of the contract, the as-read low bidder shall submit a Disadvantaged Business Utilization Plan on Department form SBE 2026 within seven (7) working days after the date of letting. To meet the seven (7) day requirement, the bidder may send the Plan by certified mail or delivery service within the seven (7) working day period. If a question arises concerning the mailing date of a Plan, the mailing date will be established by the U.S. Postal Service postmark on the original certified mail receipt from the U.S. Postal Service or the receipt issued by a delivery service. It is the

responsibility of the bidder to ensure that the postmark or receipt date is affixed within the seven (7) working days if the bidder intends to rely upon mailing or delivery to satisfy the submission day requirement. The Plan is to be submitted to the Department of Transportation, Bureau of Small Business Enterprises, Contract Compliance Section, 2300 South Dirksen Parkway, Room 319, Springfield, Illinois 62764 (Telefax: (217)785-1524). It is the responsibility of the bidder to obtain confirmation of telefax delivery. The Department will not accept a Utilization Plan if it does not meet the seven (7) day submittal requirement and the bid will be declared not responsive. In the event the bid is declared not responsive due to a failure to submit a Plan or failure to comply with the bidding procedures set forth herein, the Department may elect to cause the forfeiture of the penal sum of the bidder's proposal guaranty, and may deny authorization to bid the project if re-advertised for bids. The Department reserves the right to invite any other bidder to submit a Utilization Plan at any time for award consideration or to extend the time for award.

- (b) The Utilization Plan shall indicate that the bidder either has obtained sufficient DBE participation commitments to meet the contract goal or has not obtained enough DBE participation commitments in spite of a good faith effort to meet the goal. The Utilization Plan shall further provide the name, telephone number, and telefax number of a responsible official of the bidder designated for purposes of notification of plan approval or disapproval under the procedures of this Special Provision.
- (c) The Utilization Plan shall include a DBE Participation Commitment Statement, Department form SBE 2025, for each DBE proposed for the performance of work to achieve the contract goal. The signatures on these forms must be original signatures. All elements of information indicated on the said form shall be provided, including but not limited to the following:
  - (1) The name and address of each DBE to be used;
  - (2) A description, including pay item numbers, of the commercially useful work to be done by each DBE;
  - (3) The price to be paid to each DBE for the identified work specifically stating the quantity, unit price, and total subcontract price for the work to be completed by the DBE. If partial pay items are to be performed by the DBE, indicate the portion of each item, a unit price where appropriate and the subcontract price amount;
  - (4) A commitment statement signed by the bidder and each DBE evidencing availability and intent to perform commercially useful work on the project; and
  - (5) If the bidder is a joint venture comprised of DBE firms and non-DBE firms, the plan must also include a clear identification of the portion of the work to be performed by the DBE partner(s).
- (d) The contract will not be awarded until the Utilization Plan submitted by the bidder is approved. The Utilization Plan will be approved by the Department if the Plan commits sufficient commercially useful DBE work performance to meet the contract goal. The

Utilization Plan will not be approved by the Department if the Plan does not commit sufficient DBE performance to meet the contract goal unless the bidder documents that it made a good faith effort to meet the goal. The good faith procedures of Section VIII of this special provision apply. If the Utilization Plan is not approved because it is deficient in a technical matter, unless waived by the Department, the bidder will be notified and will be allowed no less than a five (5) working day period in order to cure the deficiency.

CALCULATING DBE PARTICIPATION. The Utilization Plan values represent work anticipated to be performed and paid for upon satisfactory completion. The Department is only able to count toward the achievement of the overall goal and the contract goal the value of payments made for the work actually performed by DBE companies. In addition, a DBE must perform a commercially useful function on the contract to be counted. A commercially useful function is generally performed when the DBE is responsible for the work and is carrying out its responsibilities by actually performing, managing, and supervising the work involved. The Department and Contractor are governed by the provisions of 49 CFR part 26.55(c) on questions of commercially useful functions as it affects the work. Specific counting guidelines are provided in 49 CFR part 26.55, the provisions of which govern over the summary contained herein.

- (a) DBE as the Contractor: 100% goal credit for that portion of the work performed by the DBE's own forces, including the cost of materials and supplies. Work that a DBE subcontracts to a non-DBE firm does not count toward the DBE goals.
- (b) DBE as a joint venture Contractor: 100% goal credit for that portion of the total dollar value of the contract equal to the distinct, clearly defined portion of the work performed by the DBE's own forces.
- (c) DBE as a subcontractor: 100% goal credit for the work of the subcontract performed by the DBE's own forces, including the cost of materials and supplies, excluding the purchase of materials and supplies or the lease of equipment by the DBE subcontractor from the prime Contractor or its affiliates. Work that a DBE subcontractor in turn subcontracts to a non-DBE firm does not count toward the DBE goal.
- (d) DBE as a trucker: 100% goal credit for trucking participation provided the DBE is responsible for the management and supervision of the entire trucking operation for which it is responsible. At least one truck owned, operated, licensed, and insured by the DBE must be used on the contract. Credit will be given for the full value of all such DBE trucks operated using DBE employed drivers. Goal credit will be limited to the value of the reasonable fee or commission received by the DBE if trucks are leased from a non-DBE company.
- (e) DBE as a material supplier:
  - (1) 60% goal credit for the cost of the materials or supplies purchased from a DBE regular dealer.
  - (2) 100% goal credit for the cost of materials or supplies obtained from a DBE manufacturer.

- (3) 100% credit for the value of reasonable fees and commissions for the procurement of materials and supplies if not a regular dealer or manufacturer.

GOOD FAITH EFFORT PROCEDURES. If the bidder cannot obtain sufficient DBE commitments to meet the contract goal, the bidder must document in the Utilization Plan the good faith efforts made in the attempt to meet the goal. This means that the bidder must show that all necessary and reasonable steps were taken to achieve the contract goal. Necessary and reasonable steps are those which could reasonably be expected to obtain sufficient DBE participation. The Department will consider the quality, quantity, and intensity of the kinds of efforts that the bidder has made. Mere *pro forma* efforts are not good faith efforts; rather, the bidder is expected to have taken those efforts that would be reasonably expected of a bidder actively and aggressively trying to obtain DBE participation sufficient to meet the contract goal.

- (a) The following is a list of types of action that the Department will consider as part of the evaluation of the bidder's good faith efforts to obtain participation. These listed factors are not intended to be a mandatory checklist and are not intended to be exhaustive. Other factors or efforts brought to the attention of the Department may be relevant in appropriate cases, and will be considered by the Department.
  - (1) Soliciting through all reasonable and available means (e.g. attendance at pre-bid meetings, advertising and/or written notices) the interest of all certified DBE companies that have the capability to perform the work of the contract. The bidder must solicit this interest within sufficient time to allow the DBE companies to respond to the solicitation. The bidder must determine with certainty if the DBE companies are interested by taking appropriate steps to follow up initial solicitations.
  - (2) Selecting portions of the work to be performed by DBE companies in order to increase the likelihood that the DBE goals will be achieved. This includes, where appropriate, breaking out contract work items into economically feasible units to facilitate DBE participation, even when the prime Contractor might otherwise prefer to perform these work items with its own forces.
  - (3) Providing interested DBE companies with adequate information about the plans, specifications, and requirements of the contract in a timely manner to assist them in responding to a solicitation.
  - (4) a. Negotiating in good faith with interested DBE companies. It is the bidder's responsibility to make a portion of the work available to DBE subcontractors and suppliers and to select those portions of the work or material needs consistent with the available DBE subcontractors and suppliers, so as to facilitate DBE participation. Evidence of such negotiation includes the names, addresses, and telephone numbers of DBE companies that were considered; a description of the information provided regarding the plans and specifications for the work selected for subcontracting; and evidence as to why additional agreements could not be reached for DBE companies to perform the work.

- b. A bidder using good business judgment would consider a number of factors in negotiating with subcontractors, including DBE subcontractors, and would take a firm's price and capabilities as well as contract goals into consideration. However, the fact that there may be some additional costs involved in finding and using DBE companies is not in itself sufficient reason for a bidder's failure to meet the contract DBE goal, as long as such costs are reasonable. Also, the ability or desire of a bidder to perform the work of a contract with its own organization does not relieve the bidder of the responsibility to make good faith efforts. Bidders are not, however, required to accept higher quotes from DBE companies if the price difference is excessive or unreasonable.
- (5) Not rejecting DBE companies as being unqualified without sound reasons based on a thorough investigation of their capabilities. The bidder's standing within its industry, membership in specific groups, organizations, or associations and political or social affiliations (for example union vs. non-union employee status) are not legitimate causes for the rejection or non-solicitation of bids in the bidder's efforts to meet the project goal.
- (6) Making efforts to assist interested DBE companies in obtaining bonding, lines of credit, or insurance as required by the recipient or Contractor.
- (7) Making efforts to assist interested DBE companies in obtaining necessary equipment, supplies, materials, or related assistance or services.
- (8) Effectively using the services of available minority/women community organizations; minority/women contractors' groups; local, state, and federal minority/women business assistance offices; and other organizations as allowed on a case-by-case basis to provide assistance in the recruitment and placement of DBE companies.
- (b) If the Department determines that the bidder has made a good faith effort to secure the work commitment of DBE companies to meet the contract goal, the Department will award the contract provided that it is otherwise eligible for award. If the Department determines that a good faith effort has not been made, the Department will notify the bidder of that preliminary determination by contacting the responsible company official designated in the Utilization Plan. The preliminary determination shall include a statement of reasons why good faith efforts have not been found, and may include additional good faith efforts that the bidder could take. The notification will designate a five (5) working day period during which the bidder shall take additional efforts. The bidder is not limited by a statement of additional efforts, but may take other action beyond any stated additional efforts in order to obtain additional DBE commitments. The bidder shall submit an amended Utilization Plan if additional DBE commitments to meet the contract goal are secured. If additional DBE commitments sufficient to meet the contract goal are not secured, the bidder shall report the final good faith efforts made in the time allotted. All additional efforts taken by the bidder will be considered as part of the bidder's good faith efforts. If the bidder is not able to meet the goal after taking additional efforts, the Department will make a pre-final determination of the good faith efforts of the bidder and will notify the designated responsible company official of the reasons for an adverse determination.

- (c) The bidder may request administrative reconsideration of a pre-final determination adverse to the bidder within the five (5) working days after the notification date of the determination by delivering the request to the Department of Transportation, Bureau of Small Business Enterprises, Contract Compliance Section, 2300 South Dirksen Parkway, Room 319, Springfield, Illinois 62764 (Telefax: (217)785-1524). Deposit of the request in the United States mail on or before the fifth business day shall not be deemed delivery. The pre-final determination shall become final if a request is not made and delivered. A request may provide additional written documentation and/or argument concerning the issue of whether an adequate good faith effort was made to meet the contract goal. In addition, the request shall be considered a consent by the bidder to extend the time for award. The request will be forwarded to the Department's Reconsideration Officer. The Reconsideration Officer will extend an opportunity to the bidder to meet in person in order to consider all issues of whether the bidder made a good faith effort to meet the goal. After the review by the Reconsideration Officer, the bidder will be sent a written decision within ten (10) working days after receipt of the request for reconsideration, explaining the basis for finding that the bidder did or did not meet the goal or make adequate good faith efforts to do so. A final decision by the Reconsideration Officer that a good faith effort was made shall approve the Utilization Plan submitted by the bidder and shall clear the contract for award. A final decision that a good faith effort was not made shall render the bid not responsive.

**CONTRACT COMPLIANCE.** Compliance with this Special Provision is an essential part of the contract. The Department is prohibited by federal regulations from crediting the participation of a DBE included in the Utilization Plan toward either the contract goal or the Department's overall goal until the amount to be applied toward the goals has been paid to the DBE. The following administrative procedures and remedies govern the compliance by the Contractor with the contractual obligations established by the Utilization Plan. After approval of the Plan and award of the contract, the Utilization Plan and individual DBE Participation Statements become part of the contract. If the Contractor did not succeed in obtaining enough DBE participation to achieve the advertised contract goal, and the Utilization Plan was approved and contract awarded based upon a determination of good faith, the total dollar value of DBE work calculated in the approved Utilization Plan as a percentage of the awarded contract value shall become the amended contract goal.

- (a) No amendment to the Utilization Plan may be made without prior written approval from the Department's Bureau of Small Business Enterprises. All requests for amendment to the Utilization Plan shall be submitted to the Department of Transportation, Bureau of Small Business Enterprises, Contract Compliance Section, 2300 South Dirksen Parkway, Room 319, Springfield, Illinois 62764. Telephone number (217) 785-4611. Telefax number (217) 785-1524.
- (b) All work indicated for performance by an approved DBE shall be performed, managed, and supervised by the DBE executing the Participation Statement. The Contractor shall not terminate for convenience a DBE listed in the Utilization Plan and then perform the work of the terminated DBE with its own forces, those of an affiliate or those of another subcontractor, whether DBE or not, without first obtaining the written consent of the Bureau of Small Business Enterprises to amend the Utilization Plan. If a DBE listed in the Utilization Plan is terminated for reasons other than convenience, or fails to complete

its work on the contract for any reason, the Contractor shall make good faith efforts to find another DBE to substitute for the terminated DBE. The good faith efforts shall be directed at finding another DBE to perform at least the same amount of work under the contract as the DBE that was terminated, but only to the extent needed to meet the contract goal or the amended contract goal. The Contractor shall notify the Bureau of Small Business Enterprises of any termination for reasons other than convenience, and shall obtain approval for inclusion of the substitute DBE in the Utilization Plan. If good faith efforts following a termination of a DBE for cause are not successful, the Contractor shall contact the Bureau and provide a full accounting of the efforts undertaken to obtain substitute DBE participation. The Bureau will evaluate the good faith efforts in light of all circumstances surrounding the performance status of the contract, and determine whether the contract goal should be amended.

- (c) The Contractor shall maintain a record of payments for work performed to the DBE participants. The records shall be made available to the Department for inspection upon request. After the performance of the final item of work or delivery of material by a DBE and final payment therefor to the DBE by the Contractor, but not later than thirty (30) calendar days after payment has been made by the Department to the Contractor for such work or material, the Contractor shall submit a DBE Payment Report on Department form SBE 2115 to the Regional Engineer. If full and final payment has not been made to the DBE, the Report shall indicate whether a disagreement as to the payment required exists between the Contractor and the DBE or if the Contractor believes that the work has not been satisfactorily completed. If the Contractor does not have the full amount of work indicated in the Utilization Plan performed by the DBE companies indicated in the Plan, the Department will deduct from contract payments to the Contractor the amount of the goal not achieved as liquidated and ascertained damages.
- (d) The Department reserves the right to withhold payment to the Contractor to enforce the provisions of this Special Provision. Final payment shall not be made on the contract until such time as the Contractor submits sufficient documentation demonstrating achievement of the goal in accordance with this Special Provision or after liquidated damages have been determined and collected.
- (e) Notwithstanding any other provision of the contract, including but not limited to Article 109.09 of the Standard Specifications, the Contractor may request administrative reconsideration of a decision to deduct the amount of the goal not achieved as liquidated damages. A request to reconsider shall be delivered to the Contract Compliance Section and shall be handled and considered in the same manner as set forth in paragraph (c) of "Good Faith Effort Procedures" of this Special Provision, except a final decision that a good faith effort was not made during contract performance to achieve the goal agreed to in the Utilization Plan shall be the final administrative decision of the Department.

**EPOXY PAVEMENT MARKING (BDE)**

Effective: January 1, 2001

Revised: August 1, 2003

Revise Article 1095.04(b) of the Standard Specifications to read:

“(b) The Epoxide Value (WPE) of Component A shall be tested according to ASTM D 1652 on a pigment free basis. The WPE shall not vary more than plus or minus 50 units of the qualification samples.”

Revise Article 1095.04(c) of the Standard Specifications to read:

“(c) The Total Amine Value of Component B shall be tested according to ASTM D 2074. The Total Amine Value shall not vary more than plus or minus 50 units of the qualification samples.”

Revise Article 1095.04(g) of the Standard Specifications to read:

“(g) The epoxy pavement marking material, when mixed in the proper mix ratio and applied at 0.35 mm to 0.41 mm (14 to 16 mils) wet film thickness and with the proper saturation of glass spheres, shall exhibit a dry no pick-up time of twenty minutes or less when tested according to ASTM D 711.”

Revise Article 1095.04(m) of the Standard Specifications to read:

“(m) The glass beads meet the requirements of Article 1095.07 and the following:

- (1) The first drop glass beads shall be tested by the standard visual method of large glass spheres adopted by the Department. The beads shall have a silane coating and meet the following sieve requirements.

Sieve Size	U.S. Standard Sieve Number	% Passing (by weight)
1.70 mm	12	95-100
1.40 mm	14	75-95
1.18 mm	16	10-47
1.00 mm	18	0-7
850 μm	20	0-5

- (2) The second drop glass beads shall be Type B.”

Revise the second sentence of the first paragraph of Article 1095.04(n) of the Standard Specifications to read:

“Subject the coated panel for 75 hours to accelerated weathering using the light and water exposure apparatus (fluorescent UV – condensation type) as specified in ASTM G 53 (equipped with UVB-313 lamps).”

**FLAGGER VESTS (BDE)**

Effective: April 1, 2003

Revised: January 1, 2006

Revise the first sentence of Article 701.04(c)(1) of the Standard Specifications to read:

“The flagger shall be stationed to the satisfaction of the Engineer and be equipped with a fluorescent orange, fluorescent yellow/green or a combination of fluorescent orange and fluorescent yellow/green vest meeting the requirements of the American National Standards Institute specification ANSI/ISEA 107-2004 for Conspicuity Class 2 garments and approved flagger traffic control signs conforming to Standard 702001 and Article 702.05(e).”

Revise Article 701.04(c)(6) of the Standard Specifications to read:

“(6) Nighttime Flagging. Flaggers shall be illuminated by an overhead light source providing a minimum vertical illuminance of 108 lux (10 fc) measured 300 mm (1 ft) out from the flagger’s chest. The bottom of any luminaire shall be a minimum of 3 m (10 ft) above the pavement. Luminaire(s) shall be shielded to minimize glare to approaching traffic and trespass light to adjoining properties.

The flagger vest shall be a fluorescent orange or fluorescent orange and fluorescent yellow/green vest meeting the requirements of the American National Standards Institute specification ANSI/ISEA 107-1999 for Conspicuity Class 3 garments.”

**FREEZE-THAW RATING (BDE)**

Effective: November 1, 2002

Revise the first sentence of Article 1004.02(f) of the Standard Specifications to read:

“When coarse aggregate is used to produce portland cement concrete for base course, base course widening, pavement, driveway pavement, sidewalk, shoulders, curb, gutter, combination curb and gutter, median, paved ditch or their repair using concrete, the gradation permitted will be determined from the results of the Department’s Freeze-Thaw Test.”

**HAND VIBRATOR (BDE)**

Effective: November 1, 2003

Add the following paragraph to Article 1103.17(a) of the Standard Specifications:

“The vibrator shall have a non-metallic head for areas containing epoxy coated reinforcement. The head shall be coated by the manufacturer. The hardness of the non-metallic head shall be less than the epoxy coated reinforcement, resulting in no damage to the epoxy coating. Slip-on covers will not be allowed.”

**IMPACT ATTENUATORS (BDE)**

Effective: November 1, 2003

Description. This work shall consist of furnishing and installing impact attenuators of the category and test level specified.

Materials. Materials shall meet the requirements of the impact attenuator manufacturer and the following:

Item	Article/Section
(a) Fine Aggregate (Note 1).....	1003.01
(b) Steel Posts, Structural Shapes, and Plates .....	1006.04
(c) Rail Elements, End Section Plates, and Splice Plates .....	1006.25
(d) Bolts, Nuts, Washers and Hardware .....	1006.25
(e) Hollow Structural Tubing .....	1006.27(b)
(f) Wood Posts and Wood Blockouts.....	1007.01, 1007.02, 1007.06
(g) Preservative Treatment.....	1007.12

Note 1. Fine aggregate shall be FA-1 or FA-2, Class A quality. The sand shall be unbagged and shall have a maximum moisture content of five percent.

CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS

General. Impact attenuators shall meet the testing criteria contained in National Cooperative Highway Research Program (NCHRP) Report 350 for the test level specified and shall be on the Department's approved list. Fully redirective and partially redirective attenuators shall also be designed for bi-directional impacts.

Installation. Regrading of slopes or approaches for the installation shall be as shown on the plans.

Attenuator bases, when required by the manufacturer, shall be constructed on a prepared subgrade according to the manufacturer's specifications. The surface of the base shall be slightly sloped or crowned to facilitate drainage. For sand modules, the perimeter of each module and the specified mass (weight) of sand in each module shall be painted on the surface of the base.

Impact attenuators shall be installed according to the manufacturer's specifications and include all necessary transitions between the impact attenuator and the item to which it is attached.

Method of Measurement. This work will be measured for payment as each, where each is defined as one complete installation.

Basis of Payment. This work, will be paid for at the contract unit price per each for IMPACT ATTENUATORS (FULLY REDIRECTIVE, NARROW); IMPACT ATTENUATORS (FULLY REDIRECTIVE, WIDE); IMPACT ATTENUATORS (SEVERE USE, NARROW); IMPACT ATTENUATORS (SEVERE USE, WIDE); IMPACT ATTENUATORS (PARTIALLY REDIRECTIVE); or IMPACT ATTENUATORS (NON-REDIRECTIVE), of the test level specified.

Regrading of slopes or approaches will be paid for according to Section 202 and/or Section 204 of the Standard Specifications.

**IMPACT ATTENUATORS, TEMPORARY (BDE)**

Effective: November 1, 2003

Revised: April 1, 2004

Description. This work shall consist of furnishing, installing, maintaining, and removing temporary impact attenuators of the category and test level specified.

Materials. Materials shall meet the requirements of the impact attenuator manufacturer and the following:

Item	Article/Section
(a) Fine Aggregate (Note 1).....	1003.01
(b) Steel Posts, Structural Shapes, and Plates .....	1006.04
(c) Rail Elements, End Section Plates, and Splice Plates .....	1006.25
(d) Bolts, Nuts, Washers and Hardware .....	1006.25
(e) Hollow Structural Tubing .....	1006.27(b)
(f) Wood Posts and Wood Blockouts.....	1007.01, 1007.02, 1007.06
(g) Preservative Treatment.....	1007.12
(h) Rapid Set Mortar (Note 2)	

Note 1. Fine aggregate shall be FA-1 or FA-2, Class A quality. The sand shall be unbagged and shall have a maximum moisture content of five percent.

Note 2. Rapid set mortar shall be obtained from the Department's approved list of Packaged, Dry, Rapid Hardening Cementitious Materials for Concrete Repairs. For a rapid set mortar mixture, one part packaged rapid set cement shall be combined with two parts fine aggregate, by volume or a packaged rapid set mortar shall be used. Mixing of the rapid set mortar shall be according to the manufacturer's instructions.

**CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS**

General. Impact Attenuators shall meet the testing criteria contained in National Cooperative Highway Research Program (NCHRP) Report 350 for the test level specified and shall be on the Department's approved list.

Installation. Regrading of slopes or approaches for the installation shall be as shown on the plans.

Attenuator bases, when required by the manufacturer, shall be constructed on a prepared subgrade according to the manufacturer's specifications. The surface of the base shall be slightly sloped or crowned to facilitate drainage.

Impact attenuators shall be installed according to the manufacturer's specifications and include all necessary transitions between the impact attenuator and the item to which it is attached.

When water filled attenuators are used between November 1 and April 15, they shall contain anti-freeze according to the manufacturer's recommendations.

Markings. Sand module impact attenuators shall be striped with alternating reflectorized Type AA or Type AP fluorescent orange and reflectorized white horizontal, circumferential stripes. There shall be at least two of each stripe on each module.

Other types of impact attenuators shall have a terminal marker applied to their nose and reflectors along their sides.

Maintenance. All maintenance of the impact attenuators shall be the responsibility of the Contractor until removal is directed by the Engineer.

Relocate. When relocation of temporary impact attenuators is specified, they shall be removed, relocated and reinstalled at the new location. The reinstallation requirements shall be the same as those for a new installation.

Removal. When the Engineer determines the temporary impact attenuators are no longer required, the installation shall be dismantled with all hardware becoming the property of the Contractor.

Surplus material shall be disposed of according to Article 202.03. Anti-freeze, when present, shall be disposed of/recycled according to local ordinances.

When impact attenuators have been anchored to the pavement, the anchor holes shall be repaired with rapid set mortar. Only enough water to permit placement and consolidation by rodding shall be used and the material shall be struck-off flush.

Method of Measurement. This work will be measured for payment as each, where each is defined as one complete installation.

Basis of Payment. This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per each for IMPACT ATTENUATORS, TEMPORARY (FULLY REDIRECTIVE, NARROW); IMPACT ATTENUATORS, TEMPORARY (FULLY REDIRECTIVE, WIDE); IMPACT ATTENUATORS, TEMPORARY (SEVERE USE, NARROW); IMPACT ATTENUATORS, TEMPORARY (SEVERE USE, WIDE); or IMPACT ATTENUATORS, TEMPORARY (NON-REDIRECTIVE) of the test level specified.

Relocation of the devices will be paid for at the contract unit price per each for IMPACT ATTENUATORS, RELOCATE (FULLY REDIRECTIVE); IMPACT ATTENUATORS, RELOCATE (SEVERE USE); or IMPACT ATTENUATORS, RELOCATE (NON-REDIRECTIVE); of the test level specified.

Regrading of slopes or approaches will be paid for according to Section 202 and/or Section 204 of the Standard Specifications.

## **MINIMUM LANE WIDTH WITH LANE CLOSURE (BDE)**

Effective: January 1, 2005

Add the following paragraph after the eighth paragraph of Article 701.04(a) of the Standard Specifications.

“The minimum lane width adjacent to a closed lane during paving, patching, and other moving operations on freeways and expressways shall be a minimum of 3 m (10 ft). The 3 m (10 ft) shall be clear, unobstructed, and free of channelizing devices or other obstacles.”

## **ORGANIC ZINC RICH PAINT SYSTEM**

Effective: November 1, 2001

Revised: August 1, 2003

Add the following to Section 1008 of the Standard Specifications:

“ **1008.26 Organic Zinc-Rich Paint System.** The organic zinc-rich paint system shall consist of an organic zinc-rich primer, an epoxy or urethane intermediate coat, and aliphatic urethane finish coats. It is intended for use over blast-cleaned steel when three-coat shop applications are specified. The system is also suitable for field painting blast-cleaned existing structures.

(a) General Requirements.

(1) Compatibility. Each coating in the system shall be supplied by the same paint manufacturer.

(2) Toxicity. Each coating shall contain less than 0.01 percent lead in the dry film and no more than trace amounts of hexavalent chromium, cadmium, mercury or other toxic heavy metals.

(3) Volatile Organics. The volatile organic compounds of each coating shall not exceed 420 g/L (3.5 lb/gal) as applied.

(b) Test Panel Preparation.

(1) Substrate and Surface Preparation. Test panels shall be AASHTO M 270M, Grade 250 (M 270 Grade 36), hot-rolled steel measuring 100 mm x 150 mm (4 in. x 6 in.). Panels shall be blast-cleaned per SSPC-SP5 white metal condition using metallic abrasive. The abrasive shall be a 60/40 mix of shot and grit. The shot shall be an SAE shot number S230 and the grit an SAE number G40. Hardness of the shot and grit shall be Rockwell C45. The anchor profile shall be 40-65 microns (1.5-2.5 mils) measured according to ASTM D 4417, Method C.

(2) Application and Curing. All coatings shall be spray applied at the manufacturer's recommended film thickness. The coated panels shall be cured at least 14 days at 24 °C ± 1 °C (75 °F ± 2 °F) and 50 ± 5 percent relative humidity.

(3) Scribing. The test panels shall be scribed according to ASTM D 1654 with a single "X" mark centered on the panel. The rectangular dimensions of the scribe shall have a top width of 50 mm (2 in.) and a height of 100 mm (4 in.). The scribe cut shall expose the steel substrate as verified with a microscope.

(4) Number of Panels. All testing shall be performed on triplicate panels.

(c) Zinc-Rich Primer Requirements.

(1) Generic Type. This material shall be an organic zinc-rich epoxy or urethane primer. It shall be suitable for topcoating with epoxies, urethanes, and acrylics.

(2) Zinc Dust. The zinc dust pigment shall comply with ASTM D 520, Type II.

(3) Slip Coefficient. The organic zinc coating shall meet a Class B AASHTO slip coefficient (0.50 or greater) for structural steel joints using ASTM A 325M (A 325) or A 490M (A 490) bolts.

(4) Salt Fog. There shall be no delamination, blistering, rust creepage at the scribe, or rusting at the scribe edges after 5,000 hours of salt fog exposure when tested according to ASTM B 117 and evaluated according to AASHTO R 31.

(5) Cyclic Exposure. There shall be no delamination, blistering, rust creepage at the scribe, or rusting at the scribe edges after 5,000 hours of cyclic exposure when tested according to ASTM D 5894 and evaluated according to AASHTO R 31.

(6) Humidity Exposure. There shall be no delamination, blistering, rust creepage at the scribe, or rusting at the scribe edges after 4,000 hours of humidity exposure when tested according to ASTM D 2247 and evaluated according to AASHTO R 31.

(7) Adhesion. The adhesion to an abrasively blasted steel substrate shall not be less than 6200 kPa (900 psi) when tested according to ASTM D 4541 Annex A4.

(8) Freeze Thaw Stability. There shall be no reduction of adhesion, which exceeds the test precision, after 30 days of freeze/thaw/immersion testing. One 24-hour cycle shall consist of 16 hours of approximately  $-30\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$  ( $-22\text{ }^{\circ}\text{F}$ ) followed by 4 hours of thawing at  $50\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$  ( $122\text{ }^{\circ}\text{F}$ ) and 4 hours tap water immersion at  $25\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$  ( $77\text{ }^{\circ}\text{F}$ ). The test panels shall remain in the freezer on weekends and holidays.

(d) Intermediate Coat Requirements.

(1) Generic Type. This material shall be an epoxy or urethane. It shall be suitable as an intermediate coat over inorganic and organic zinc primers and compatible with acrylic, epoxy, and polyurethane topcoats.

(2) Color. The color of the intermediate coat shall be white or off-white.

(e) Urethane Finish Coat Requirements.

(1) Generic Type. This material shall be an aliphatic urethane. It shall be suitable as a topcoat over epoxies and urethanes.

(2) Color and Hiding Power. The finish coat shall match Munsell Glossy Color 7.5G 4/8 Interstate Green, 2.5YR 3/4 Reddish Brown, 10B 3/6 Blue, or 5B 7/1 Gray. The color difference shall not exceed 3.0 Hunter Delta E Units. Color difference shall be measured by instrumental comparison of the designated Munsell standard to a minimum dry film thickness of 75 microns (3 mils) of sample coating produced on a test panel according to ASTM D 823, Practice E, Hand-Held, Blade Film Application. Color measurements shall be determined on a spectrophotometer with 45 degrees circumferential/zero degrees geometry, illuminant C, and two degrees observer angle. The spectrophotometer shall measure the visible spectrum from 380-720 nanometers with a wavelength interval and spectral bandpass of 10 nanometers.

The contrast ratio of the finish coat at 75 microns (3 mils) dry film thickness shall not be less than 0.99 when tested according to ASTM D 2805.

(3) Weathering Resistance. Test panels shall be aluminum alloy measuring 300 mm x 100 mm (12 in. x 4 in.) prepared according to ASTM D 1730 Type A, Method 1 Solvent Cleaning. A minimum dry film thickness of 75 microns (3 mils) of finish coat shall be applied to three test panels according to ASTM D 823, Practice E, Hand Held Blade Film Application. The coated panels shall be cured at least 14 days at 24 °C ± 1 °C (75 °F ± 2 °F) and 50 ± 5 percent relative humidity. The panels shall be subjected to 300 hours of accelerated weathering using the light and water exposure apparatus (fluorescent UV - condensation type) as specified in ASTM G 53-96 and ASTM G 154 (equipped with UVB-313 lamps). The cycle shall consist of 8 hours UV exposure at 60 °C (140 °F) followed by 4 hours of condensation at 40 °C (104 °F). After exposure, rinse the panel with clean water; allow to dry at room temperature for one hour. The exposed panels shall not show a color change of more than 3 Hunter Delta E Units.

(f) Three Coat System Requirements.

(1) Finish Coat Color. For testing purposes, the color of the finish coat shall match Federal Standard No 595, color chip 14062 (green).

(2) Salt Fog. When tested according to ASTM B 117 and evaluated according to AASHTO R 31, the paint system shall exhibit no spontaneous delamination and not exceed the following acceptance levels after 5,000 hours of salt fog exposure:

Salt Fog Acceptance Criteria (max)			
Blister Criteria	Rust Criteria		
Size/Frequency	Maximum Creep	Average Creep	% Rusting at Scribed Edges
#8 Few	4mm	1mm	1

(3) Cyclic Exposure. When tested according to ASTM D 5894 and evaluated according to AASHTO R 31, the paint system shall exhibit no spontaneous delamination and not exceed the following acceptance levels after 5,000 hours of cyclic exposure:

Cyclic Exposure Acceptance Criteria (max)			
Blister Criteria	Rust Criteria		
Size/Frequency	Maximum Creep	Average Creep	% Rusting at Scribed Edges
#8 Few	2mm	1mm	1

(4) Humidity Exposure. There shall be no delamination, blistering, rust creepage at the scribe, or rusting at the scribe edges after 4,000 hours of humidity exposure when tested according to ASTM D 2247 and evaluated according to AASHTO R 31.

(5) Adhesion. The adhesion to an abrasively blasted steel substrate shall not be less than 6200 kPa (900 psi) when tested according to ASTM D 4541 Annex A4.

(6) Freeze Thaw Stability. There shall be no reduction of adhesion, which exceeds the test precision, after 30 days of freeze/thaw/immersion testing. One 24 hour cycle shall consist of 16 hours of approximately -30 °C (-22 °F) followed by 4 hours of thawing at 50 °C (122 °F) and 4 hours tap water immersion at 25 °C (77 °F). The test panels shall remain in the freezer mode on weekends and holidays.

(g) Qualification Samples and Tests. The manufacturer shall supply, to an independent test laboratory and to the Department, samples of the organic zinc-rich primer, epoxy or urethane intermediate coat, and aliphatic urethane finish coats for evaluation. Prior to approval and use, the manufacturer shall submit a notarized certification of the independent laboratory, together with results of all tests, stating that these materials meet the requirements as set forth herein. The certified test report shall state lots tested, manufacturer's name, product names, and dates of manufacture. New certified test results and samples for testing by the Department shall be submitted any time the manufacturing process or paint formulation is changed. All costs of testing, other than tests conducted by the Department, shall be borne by the manufacturer.

(h) Acceptance Samples and Certification. A 1 L (1 qt) sample of each lot of paint produced for use on state or local agency projects shall be submitted to the Department for testing, together with a manufacturer's certification. The certification shall state that the formulation for the lot represented is essentially identical to that used for qualification testing. All acceptance samples shall be witnessed by a representative of the Illinois Department of Transportation. The organic zinc-rich primer, epoxy or urethane intermediate coat, and aliphatic urethane finish coats shall not be used until tests are completed and they have met the requirements as set forth herein."

**PARTIAL PAYMENTS (BDE)**

Effective: September 1, 2003

Revise Article 109.07 of the Standard Specifications to read:

**"109.07 Partial Payments.** Partial payments will be made as follows:

- (a) Progress Payments. At least once each month, the Engineer will make a written estimate of the amount of work performed in accordance with the contract, and the value thereof at the contract unit prices. The amount of the estimate approved as due for payment will be vouchered by the Department and presented to the State Comptroller for payment. No amount less than \$1000.00 will be approved for payment other than the final payment.

The failure to perform any requirement, obligation, or term of the contract by the Contractor shall be reason for withholding any progress payments until the Department determines that compliance has been achieved. Furthermore, progress payments may be reduced by liens filed pursuant to Section 23(c) of the Mechanics Lien Act, 770 ILCS 60/23(c).

- (b) Material Allowances. At the discretion of the Department, payment may be made for materials, prior to their use in the work, when satisfactory evidence is presented by the Contractor. Satisfactory evidence includes justification for the allowance (to expedite the work, meet project schedules, regional or national material shortages, etc.), documentation of material and transportation costs, and evidence that such material is properly stored on the project or at a secure location acceptable and accessible to the Department.

Material allowances will be considered only for nonperishable materials when the cost, including transportation, exceeds \$10,000 and such materials are not expected to be utilized within 60 days of the request for the allowance. For contracts valued under \$500,000, the minimum \$10,000 requirement may be met by combining the principal (material) product of no more than two contract items. An exception to this two item limitation may be considered for any contract regardless of value for items in which material (products) are similar except for type and/or size.

Material allowances shall not exceed the value of the contract items in which used and shall not include the cost of installation or related markups. Amounts paid by the Department for material allowances will be deducted from estimates due the Contractor as the material is used. Two-sided copies of the Contractor's cancelled checks for materials and transportation must be furnished to the Department within 60 days of payment of the allowances or the amounts will be reclaimed by the Department."

## **PAYMENTS TO SUBCONTRACTORS (BDE)**

Effective: June 1, 2000

Revised: January 1, 2006

Federal regulations found at 49 CFR §26.29 mandate the Department to establish a contract clause to require Contractors to pay subcontractors for satisfactory performance of their subcontracts and to set the time for such payments.

State law also addresses the timing of payments to be made to subcontractors and material suppliers. Section 7 of the Prompt Payment Act, 30 ILCS 540/7, requires that when a Contractor receives any payment from the Department, the Contractor shall make corresponding, proportional payments to each subcontractor and material supplier performing

work or supplying material within 15 calendar days after receipt of the Department payment. Section 7 of the Act further provides that interest in the amount of two percent per month, in addition to the payment due, shall be paid to any subcontractor or material supplier by the Contractor if the payment required by the Act is withheld or delayed without reasonable cause. The Act also provides that the time for payment required and the calculation of any interest due applies to transactions between subcontractors and lower-tier subcontractors and material suppliers throughout the contracting chain.

This Special Provision establishes the required federal contract clause, and adopts the 15 calendar day requirement of the State Prompt Payment Act for purposes of compliance with the federal regulation regarding payments to subcontractors. This contract is subject to the following payment obligations.

When progress payments are made to the Contractor according to Article 109.07 of the Standard Specifications, the Contractor shall make a corresponding payment to each subcontractor and material supplier in proportion to the work satisfactorily completed by each subcontractor and for the material supplied to perform any work of the contract. The proportionate amount of partial payment due to each subcontractor and material supplier throughout the contracting chain shall be determined by the quantities measured or otherwise determined as eligible for payment by the Department and included in the progress payment to the Contractor. Subcontractors and material suppliers shall be paid by the Contractor within 15 calendar days after the receipt of payment from the Department. The Contractor shall not hold retainage from the subcontractors. These obligations shall also apply to any payments made by subcontractors and material suppliers to their subcontractors and material suppliers; and to all payments made to lower tier subcontractors and material suppliers throughout the contracting chain. Any payment or portion of a payment subject to this provision may only be withheld from the subcontractor or material supplier to whom it is due for reasonable cause.

This Special Provision does not create any rights in favor of any subcontractor or material supplier against the State or authorize any cause of action against the State on account of any payment, nonpayment, delayed payment, or interest claimed by application of the State Prompt Payment Act. The Department will not approve any delay or postponement of the 15 day requirement except for reasonable cause shown after notice and hearing pursuant to Section 7(b) of the State Prompt Payment Act. State law creates other and additional remedies available to any subcontractor or material supplier, regardless of tier, who has not been paid for work properly performed or material furnished. These remedies are a lien against public funds set forth in Section 23(c) of the Mechanics Lien Act, 770 ILCS 60/23(c), and a recovery on the Contractor's payment bond according to the Public Construction Bond Act, 30 ILCS 550.

#### **PAYROLLS AND PAYROLL RECORDS (BDE)**

Effective: August 10, 2005

FEDERAL AID CONTRACTS. Add the following State of Illinois requirements to the Federal requirements contained in Section V of Form FHWA-1273:

"The payroll records shall include each worker's name, address, telephone number, social security number, classification, rate of pay, number of hours worked each day, starting and

ending times of work each day, total hours worked each week, itemized deductions made, and actual wages paid.

The Contractor and each subcontractor shall submit payroll records to the Engineer each week from the start to the completion of their respective work. The submittals shall be on the Department's form SBE 48, or an approved facsimile. When there has been no activity during a work week, a payroll record shall still be submitted with the appropriate box ("No Work", "Suspended", or "Complete") checked on the form."

STATE CONTRACTS. Revise Section IV of Check Sheet #5 of the Recurring Special Provisions to read:

"IV.COMPLIANCE WITH THE PREVAILING WAGE ACT

1. Prevailing Wages. All wages paid by the Contractor and each subcontractor shall be in compliance with The Prevailing Wage Act (820 ILCS 130), as amended, except where a prevailing wage violates a federal law, order, or ruling, the rate conforming to the federal law, order, or ruling shall govern. The Contractor shall be responsible to notify each subcontractor of the wage rates set forth in this contract and any revisions thereto. If the Department of Labor revises the wage rates, the Contractor will not be allowed additional compensation on account of said revisions.
2. Payroll Records. The Contractor and each subcontractor shall make and keep, for a period of three years from the date of completion of this contract, records of the wages paid to his/her workers. The payroll records shall include each worker's name, address, telephone number, social security number, classification, rate of pay, number of hours worked each day, starting and ending times of work each day, total hours worked each week, itemized deductions made, and actual wages paid. Upon two business days' notice, these records shall be available, at all reasonable hours at a location within the State, for inspection by the Department or the Department of Labor.
3. Submission of Payroll Records. The Contractor and each subcontractor shall submit payroll records to the Engineer each week from the start to the completion of their respective work. The submittals shall be on the Department's form SBE 48, or an approved facsimile. When there has been no activity during a work week, a payroll record shall still be submitted with the appropriate box ("No Work", "Suspended", or "Complete") checked on the form.

Each submittal shall be accompanied by a statement signed by the Contractor or subcontractor which avers that: (i) such records are true and accurate; (ii) the hourly rate paid to each worker is not less than the general prevailing rate of hourly wages required by the Act; and (iii) the Contractor or subcontractor is aware that filing a payroll record that he/she knows to be false is a Class B misdemeanor.

4. Employee Interviews. The Contractor and each subcontractor shall permit his/her employees to be interviewed on the job, during working hours, by compliance investigators of the Department or the Department of Labor."

## **PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT (BDE)**

Effective: July 1, 2004

All personnel, excluding flaggers, working outside of a vehicle (car or truck) within 7.6 m (25 ft) of pavement open to traffic shall wear a fluorescent orange, fluorescent yellow/green or a combination of fluorescent orange and fluorescent yellow/green vest meeting the requirements of the American National Standards Institute specification ANSI/ISEA 107-1999 for Conspicuity Class 2 garments. Other types of garments may be substituted for the vest as long as the garments have manufacturers tags identifying them as meeting the ANSI Class 2 requirement.

## **POLYUREA PAVEMENT MARKING (BDE)**

Effective: April 1, 2004

Description. This work shall consist of furnishing and applying pavement marking lines.

The type of polyurea pavement marking applied will be determined by the type of reflective media used. Polyurea Pavement Marking Type I shall use glass beads as a reflective media. Polyurea Pavement Marking Type II shall use a combination of composite reflective elements and glass beads as a reflective media.

Polyurea-based liquid pavement markings shall only be applied by Contractors on the list of Approved Polyurea Contractors maintained by the Engineer of Operations and in effect on the date of advertisement for bids.

Materials. Materials shall meet the following requirements:

- (a) Polyurea Pavement Marking. The polyurea pavement marking material shall consist of 100 percent solid two part system formulated and designed to provide a simple volumetric mixing ratio of two components (must be two or three volumes of Part A to one volume of Part B). No volatile or polluting solvents or fillers will be allowed.
- (b) Pigmentation. The pigment content by weight of component A shall be determined by low temperature ashing according to ASTM D 3723. The pigment content shall not vary more than  $\pm$  two percent from the pigment content of the original qualified paint.

White Pigment shall be Titanium Dioxide meeting ASTM D 476 Type II, Rutile.

Yellow Pigment shall be an Organic Yellow and contain no heavy metals.

- (c) Environmental. Upon heating to application temperature, the material shall not exude fumes which are toxic or injurious to persons or property.

(d) Daylight Reflectance. The daylight directional reflectance of the cured polyurea material (without reflective media) shall be a minimum of 80 percent (white) and 50 percent (yellow) relative to magnesium oxide when tested using a color spectrophotometer with a 45 degrees circumferential /zero degrees geometry, illuminant C, and two degrees observer angle. The color instrument shall measure the visible spectrum from 380 to 720 nm with a wavelength measurement interval and spectral bandpass of 10 nm. In addition, the color of the yellow polyurea shall visually match Color Number 33538 of Federal Standard 595a with chromaticity limits as follows:

X	0 . 4 9 0	0 . 4 7 5	0 . 4 8 5	0 . 5 3 9
Y	0 . 4 7 0	0 . 4 3 8	0 . 4 2 5	0 . 4 5 6

(e) Weathering Resistance. The polyurea marking material, when mixed in the proper ratio and applied at 0.35 to 0.41 mm (14 to 16 mils) wet film thickness to an aluminum alloy panel (Federal Test Std. No. 141, Method 2013) and allowed to cure for 72 hours at room temperature, shall be subjected to accelerated weathering for 75 hours. The accelerated weathering shall be completed by using the light and water exposure apparatus (fluorescent UV - condensation type) and tested according to ASTM G 53.

The cycle shall consist of four hours UV exposure at 50 °C (122 °F) and four hours of condensation at 40 °C (104 °F). UVB 313 bulbs shall be used. At the end of the exposure period, the material shall show no substantial change in color or gloss.

(f) Dry Time. The polyurea pavement marking material, when mixed in the proper ratio and applied at 0.35 to 0.41 mm (14 to 16 mils) wet film thickness and with the proper saturation of reflective media, shall exhibit a no-tracking time of ten minutes or less when tested according to ASTM D 711.

(g) Adhesion. The catalyzed polyurea pavement marking materials when applied to a 100 x 100 x 50 mm (4 x 4 x 2 in.) concrete block, shall have a degree of adhesion which results in a 100 percent concrete failure in the performance of this test.

The concrete block shall be brushed on one side and have a minimum strength of 24,100 kPa (3500 psi). A 50 mm (2 in.) square film of the mixed polyurea shall be applied to the brushed surface and allowed to cure for 72 hours at room temperature. A 50 mm (2 in.) square cube shall be affixed to the surface of the polyurea by means of an epoxy glue. After the glue has cured for 24 hours, the polyurea specimen shall be placed on a dynamic testing machine in such a fashion so that the specimen block is in a fixed position and the 50 mm (2 in.) cube (glued to the polyurea surface) is attached to the dynamometer head. Direct upward pressure shall be slowly applied until the polyurea system fails. The location of the break and the amount of concrete failure shall be recorded.

(h) Hardness. The polyurea pavement marking materials when tested according to ASTM D 2240, shall have a shore D hardness of between 70 and 100. Films shall be cast on a rigid substrate at 0.35 to 0.41 mm (14 to 16 mils) in thickness and allowed to cure at room temperature for 72 hours before testing.

(i) Abrasion. The abrasion resistance shall be evaluated according to ASTM D 4060 using a Taber Abrader with a 1,000 gram load and CS 17 wheels. The duration of the test shall be 1,000 cycles. The loss shall be calculated by difference and be less than 120 mgs. The tests shall be run on cured samples of polyurea material which have been applied at a film thickness of 0.35 to 0.41 mm (14 to 16 mils) to code S-16 stainless steel plates. The films shall be allowed to cure at room temperature for at least 72 hours and not more than 96 hours before testing.

(j) Reflective Media. The reflective media shall meet the following requirements:

(1) Type I - The glass beads shall meet the requirements of Article 1095.07 of the Standard Specifications and the following requirements:

a. First Drop Glass Beads The first drop glass beads shall be tested by the standard visual method of large glass spheres adopted by the Department. The beads shall have a silane coating and meet the following sieve requirements:

Sieve Size	U.S. Standard Sieve Number	% Passing (By Weight)
1.70 mm	12	95-100
1.40 mm	14	75-95
1.18 mm	16	10-47
1.00 mm	18	0-7
850 µm	20	0-5

b. Second Drop Glass Beads. The second drop glass beads shall meet the requirements of Article 1095.07 of the Standard Specifications for Type B.

(2) Type II - The combination of microcrystalline ceramic elements and glass beads shall meet the following requirements:

a. First Drop Glass Beads. The first drop glass beads shall meet the following requirements:

1. Composition. The elements shall be composed of a titania opacified ceramic core having clear and or yellow tinted microcrystalline ceramic beads embedded to the outer surface.
2. Index of Refraction. All microcrystalline reflective elements embedded to the outer surface shall have an index of refraction of 1.8 when tested by the immersion method.
3. Acid Resistance. A sample of microcrystalline ceramic beads supplied by the manufacturer, shall show resistance to corrosion of their surface after exposure to a one percent solution (by weight) of sulfuric acid. Adding 5.7 ml (0.2 oz) of concentrated acid into the water shall make the one percent acid solution. This test shall be performed by taking a 25 x 50 mm (1 x 2 in.) sample and adhering it to the bottom of a glass tray and placing just enough acid solution to completely immerse the sample. The tray shall be covered with a piece of glass to prevent evaporation and allow the sample to be exposed for 24 hours under these conditions. The acid solution shall be decanted (do not rinse, touch, or otherwise disturb the bead surfaces) and the sample dried while adhered to the glass tray in a 66 °C (150 °F) oven for approximately 15 minutes. Microscope examination (20X) shall show no white (corroded) layer on the entire surface.

b. Second Drop Glass Beads. The second drop glass beads shall meet the requirements of Article 1095.07 of the Standard Specifications for Type B or the following manufacturer's specification:

1. Sieve Analysis. The glass beads shall meet the following sieve requirements:

Sieve Size	U.S. Standard Sieve Number	% Passing (By Weight)
850 μm	20	100
600 μm	30	75-95
300 μm	50	15-35
150 μm	100	0-5

The manufacturer of the glass beads shall certify that the treatment of the glass beads meets the requirements of the polyurea manufacturer.

2. Imperfections. The surface of the glass beads shall be free of pits and scratches. The glass beads shall be spherical in shape and shall contain a maximum of 20 percent by weight of irregular shapes when tested by the standard method using a vibratile inclined glass plate as adopted by the Department.
  3. Index of Refraction. The index of refraction of the glass beads shall be a minimum of 1.50 when tested by the immersion method at 25 °C (77 °F).
- (k) Packaging. Microcrystalline ceramic reflective elements and glass beads shall be delivered in approved moisture proof bags or weather resistant bulk boxes. Each carton shall be legibly marked with the manufacturer, specifications and type, lot number, and the month and year the microcrystalline ceramic reflective elements and/or glass beads were packaged. The letters and numbers used in the stencils shall be a minimum of 12.7 mm (1/2 in.) in height.
- (1) Moisture Proof Bags. Moisture proof bags shall consist of at least five ply paper construction unless otherwise specified. Each bag shall contain 22.7 kg (50 lb) net.
  - (2) Bulk Weather Resistance Boxes. Bulk weather resistance boxes shall conform to Federal Specification PPP-8-640D Class II or latest revision. Boxes are to be weather resistant, triple wall, fluted, corrugated-fiber board. Cartons shall be strapped with two metal straps. Straps shall surround the outside perimeter of the carton. The first strap shall be located approximately 50 mm (2 in.) from the bottom of the carton and the second strap shall be placed approximately in the middle of the carton. All cartons shall be shrink wrapped for protection from moisture. Cartons shall be lined with a minimum 4 mil polyester bag and meet Interstate Commerce Commission requirements. Cartons shall be approximately 1 x 1 m (38 x 38 in.), contain 910 kg (2000 lb) of microcrystalline ceramic reflective elements and/or glass beads and be supported on a wooden pallet with fiber straps.
- (l) Packaging. The material shall be shipped to the job site in substantial containers and shall be plainly marked with the manufacturer's name and address, the name and color of the material, date of manufacture, and batch number.
- (m) Verification. Prior to approval and use of the polyurea pavement marking materials, the manufacturer shall submit a notarized certification of an independent laboratory, together with the results of all tests, stating these materials meet the requirements as set forth herein. The certification test report shall state the lot tested, manufacturer's name, brand name of polyurea and date of manufacture. The certification shall be accompanied by one 1/2 L (1 pt) samples each of Part A and Part B. Samples shall be sent in the appropriate volumes for complete mixing of Part A and Part B.

After approval by the Department, certification by the polyurea manufacturer shall be submitted for each batch used. New independent laboratory certified test results and samples for testing by the Department shall be submitted any time the manufacturing process or paint formulation is changed. All costs of testing (other than tests conducted by the Department) shall be borne by the manufacturer.

- (n) Acceptance samples. Acceptance samples shall consist of one 1/2 L (1 pt) samples of Part A and Part B, of each lot of paint. Samples shall be sent in the appropriate volumes for complete mixing of Part A and Part B. The samples shall be submitted to the Department for testing, together with a manufacturer's certification. The certification shall state the formulation for the lot represented is essentially identical to that used for qualification testing. All, acceptance samples will be taken by a representative of the Department. The polyurea pavement marking materials shall not be used until tests are completed and they have met the requirements as set forth herein.
- (o) Material Retainage. The manufacturer shall retain the test sample for a minimum of 18 months.

Equipment. The polyurea pavement marking compounds shall be applied through equipment specifically designed to apply two component liquid materials, glass beads and/or reflective elements in a continuous and skip-line pattern. The two-component liquid materials shall be applied after being accurately metered and then mixed with a static mix tube or airless impingement mixing guns. The static mixing tube or impingement mixing guns shall accommodate plural component material systems that have a volumetric ratio of 2 to 1 or 3 to 1. This equipment shall produce the required amount of heat at the mixing head and gun tip and maintain those temperatures within the tolerances specified. The guns shall have the capacity to deliver materials from approximately 5.7 to 11.4 L/min (1.5 to 3 gal/min) to compensate for a typical range of application speeds of 10 to 13 km/h (6 to 8 mph). The accessories such as spray tip, mix chamber, and rod diameter shall be selected according to the manufacturer's specifications to achieve proper mixing and an acceptable spray pattern. The application equipment shall be maneuverable to the extent that straight lines can be followed and normal curves can be made in a true arc. This equipment shall also have as an integral part of the gun carriage, a high pressure air spray capable of cleaning the pavement immediately prior to making application.

The equipment shall be capable of spraying both yellow and white polyurea, according to the manufacturer's recommended proportions and be mounted on a truck of sufficient size and stability with an adequate power source to produce lines of uniform dimensions and prevent application failure. The truck shall have at least two polyurea tanks each of 415 L (110 gal) minimum capacity and be equipped with hydraulic systems and agitators. It shall be capable of placing stripes on the left and right sides and placing two lines on a three-line system simultaneously with either line in a solid or intermittent pattern, in yellow or white, and applying the appropriate reflective media according to manufacturer's recommendations. All guns shall be in full view of operations at all times. The equipment shall have a metering device to register the accumulated installed quantities for each gun, each day. Each vehicle shall include at least one operator who shall be a technical expert in equipment operations and polyurea application techniques. Certification of equipment shall be provided at the pre-construction conference.

The mobile applicator shall include the following features:

- (a) Material Reservoirs. The applicator shall provide individual material reservoirs, or space for the storage of Part A and Part B of the resin composition.
- (b) Heating Equipment. The applicator shall be equipped with heating equipment of sufficient capacity to maintain the individual resin components at the manufacturer's recommended temperature of  $\pm 2.8$  °C ( $\pm 5$  °F) for spray application.
- (c) Dispensing Equipment. The applicator shall be equipped with glass bead and/or reflective element dispensing equipment. The applicator shall be capable of applying the glass beads and/or reflective elements at a rate and combination indicated by the manufacturer.
- (d) Volumetric Usage. The applicator shall be equipped with metering devices or pressure gauges on the proportioning pumps as well as stroke counters to monitor volumetric usage. Metering devices or pressure gauges and stroke counters shall be visible to the Engineer.
- (e) Pavement Marking Placement. The applicator shall be equipped with all the necessary spray equipment, mixers, compressors and other appurtenances to allow for the placement of reflectorized pavement markings in a simultaneous sequence of operations.

The Contractor shall provide an accurate temperature-measuring device(s) that shall be capable of measuring the pavement temperature prior to application of the material, the material temperature at the gun tip and the material temperature prior to mixing.

#### CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS

General. The pavement shall be cleaned by a method approved by the Engineer to remove all dirt, grease, glaze or any other material that would reduce the adhesion of the markings with minimum or no damage to the pavement surface. New PCC pavements shall be air-blast-cleaned to remove all latents.

Widths, lengths, and shapes of the cleaned surface shall be of sufficient size to include the full area of the specified pavement marking to be placed.

The cleaning operation shall be a continuous moving operation process with minimum interruption to traffic.

Markings shall be applied to the cleaned surfaces on the same calendar day. If this cannot be accomplished, the surface shall be re-cleaned prior to applying the markings. No markings shall be applied until the Engineer approves the cleaning.

The pavement markings shall be applied to the cleaned road surface, during conditions of dry weather and subsequently dry pavement surfaces at a minimum uniform wet thickness of 0.4 mm (15 mils) according to the manufacturer's installation instructions. On new bituminous course surfaces the pavement markings shall be applied at a minimum uniform wet thickness of

0.5 mm (20 mils). The application of and combination of reflective media (glass beads and/or reflective elements) shall be applied at a rate specified by the manufacturer. At the time of installation the pavement surface temperature and the ambient temperature shall be above 4 °C (40 °F) and rising. The pavement markings shall not be applied if the pavement shows any visible signs of moisture or it is anticipated that damage causing moisture, such as rain showers, may occur during the installation and set periods. The Engineer will determine the atmospheric conditions and pavement surface conditions that produce satisfactory results.

Using the application equipment, the pavement markings shall be applied in the following manner, as a simultaneous operation:

- (a) The surface shall be air-blasted to remove any dirt and residue.
- (b) The resin shall be mixed and heated according to manufacturer's recommendations and sprayed onto the pavement surface.

The edge of the center line or lane line shall be offset a minimum distance of 50 mm (2 in.) from a longitudinal crack or joint. Edge lines shall be approximately 50 mm (2 in.) from the edge of pavement. The finished center and lane lines shall be straight, with the lateral deviation of any 3 m (10 ft) line not to exceed 25 mm (1 in.).

Notification. The Contractor shall notify the Engineer 72 hours prior to the placement of the markings in order that he/she can be present during the operation. At the time of notification, the Contractor shall provide the Engineer the manufacturer and lot numbers of polyurea and reflective media that will be used.

Inspection. The polyurea pavement markings will be inspected following installation according to Article 780.10 of the Standard Specifications, except, no later than December 15, and inspected following a winter performance period that extends 180 days from December 15.

Method of Measurement. This work will be measured for payment in place, in meters (feet). Double yellow lines will be measured as two separate lines.

Basis of Payment. This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per meter (foot) for POLYUREA PAVEMENT MARKING TYPE I – LINE of the line width specified or for POLYUREA PAVEMENT MARKING TYPE II – LINE of the line width specified.

### **PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGNS (BDE)**

Effective: November 1, 1993

Revised: April 2, 2004

Description. This work shall consist of furnishing, placing, and maintaining changeable message sign(s) at the location(s) shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

The sign(s) shall be trailer mounted. The message panel shall be at least 2.1 m (7 ft) above the pavement, present a level appearance, and be capable of displaying up to eight characters in each of three lines at a time. Character height shall be 450 mm (18 in.).

The message panel shall be of either a bulb matrix or disc matrix design controlled by an onboard computer capable of storing a minimum of 99 programmed messages for instant recall. The computer shall be capable of being programmed to accept messages created by the operator via an alpha-numeric keyboard and able to flash any six messages in sequence. The message panel shall also be capable of being controlled by a computer from a remote location via a cellular linkage. The Contractor shall supply the modem, the cellular phone, and the necessary software to run the sign from a remote computer at a location designated by the Engineer. The Contractor shall promptly program and/or reprogram the computer to provide the messages as directed by the Engineer.

The message panel shall be visible from 400 m (1/4 mile) under both day and night conditions. The letters shall be legible from 250 m (750 ft).

The sign shall include automatic dimming for nighttime operation and a power supply capable of providing 24 hours of uninterrupted service.

The Contractor shall provide all preventive maintenance efforts s(he) deems necessary to achieve uninterrupted service. If service is interrupted for any cause and not restored within 24 hours, the Engineer will cause such work to be performed as may be necessary to provide this service. The cost of such work shall be borne by the Contractor or deducted from current or future compensation due the Contractor.

When the sign(s) are displaying messages, they shall be considered a traffic control device. At all times when no message is displayed, they shall be considered equipment.

Basis of Payment. When portable changeable message signs are shown on the Standard, this work will not be paid for separately but shall be considered as included in the cost of the Standard.

For all other portable changeable message signs, this work will be paid for at the contract unit price per calendar month for each sign as CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN.

#### **PORTLAND CEMENT (BDE)**

Effective: January 1, 2005

Revised: November 1, 2005

Add the following paragraph after the last paragraph of Article 1001.01 of the Standard Specifications.

“For portland cement according to ASTM C 150, the bill of lading shall state if limestone has been added. The bill of lading shall also state that the limestone addition is not in excess of five percent by mass (weight) of the cement.”

#### **PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE (BDE)**

Effective: November 1, 2002

Add the following paragraph after the fourth paragraph of Article 1103.01(b) of the Standard Specifications:

“The truck mixer shall be approved before use according to the Bureau of Materials and Physical Research’s Policy Memorandum, “Approval of Concrete Plants and Delivery Trucks”.”

Add the following paragraph after the first paragraph of Article 1103.01(c) of the Standard Specifications:

“The truck agitator shall be approved before use according to the Bureau of Materials and Physical Research’s Policy Memorandum, “Approval of Concrete Plants and Delivery Trucks”.”

Add the following paragraph after the first paragraph of Article 1103.01(d) of the Standard Specifications:

“The nonagitator truck shall be approved before use according to the Bureau of Materials and Physical Research’s Policy Memorandum, “Approval of Concrete Plants and Delivery Trucks”.”

Revise the first sentence of the first paragraph of Article 1103.02 of the Standard Specifications to read:

“The plant shall be approved before production begins according to the Bureau of Materials and Physical Research’s Policy Memorandum, “Approval of Concrete Plants and Delivery Trucks”.”

### **RAISED REFLECTIVE PAVEMENT MARKERS (BRIDGE) (BDE)**

Effective: August 1, 2003

Add the following sentence to the end of the second paragraph of Article 781.03(a) of the Standard Specifications:

“The installed height for the reflective pavement markers shall be approximately 7.5 mm (0.3 in.) above the road surface.”

Revise Article 781.05 of the Standard Specifications to read:

**“781.05 Basis of Payment.** This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per each for RAISED REFLECTIVE PAVEMENT MARKER, RAISED REFLECTIVE PAVEMENT MARKER (BRIDGE), TEMPORARY RAISED REFLECTIVE PAVEMENT MARKER, and REPLACEMENT REFLECTOR.”

Revise the first paragraph of Article 1096.01(b) of the Standard Specifications to read:

“(b) The overall dimensions for raised reflective pavement markers shall be approximately 254 mm (10 in.) long by 140 mm (5.5 in.) wide and a maximum of 45 mm (1.76 in.) high. The overall dimensions for bridge raised reflective pavement markers shall be approximately 235 mm (9.25 in.) long by 149 mm (5.86 in.) wide and a maximum of 32 mm (1.25 in.) high. The surface of the keel and web shall be free of scale, dirt, rust, oil, grease, or any other contaminant which may reduce the bond.”

**RAP FOR USE IN BITUMINOUS CONCRETE MIXTURES (BDE)**

Effective: January 1, 2000

Revised: April 1, 2002

Revise Article 1004.07 to read:

**“1004.07 RAP Materials.** RAP is reclaimed asphalt pavement resulting from cold milling or crushing of an existing dense graded hot-mix asphalt pavement. RAP must originate from routes or airfields under federal, state or local agency jurisdiction. The Contractor shall supply documentation that the RAP meets these requirements.

(a) Stockpiles. The Contractor shall construct individual, sealed RAP stockpiles meeting one of the following definitions. No additional RAP will be allowed on top of the pile after the pile has been sealed.

(1) Homogeneous. Homogeneous RAP stockpiles shall consist of RAP from Class I/ Superpave, or equivalent mixtures only and represent the same aggregate quality, but shall be at least C quality or better, the same type of crushed aggregate (either crushed natural aggregate, ACBF slag, or steel slag), similar gradation and similar AC content. If approved by the Engineer, combined single pass surface/binder millings may be considered “homogenous”, with a quality rating dictated by the lowest coarse aggregate quality present in the mixture. Homogenous stockpiles shall meet the requirements of Article 1004.07(d). Homogeneous RAP stockpiles not meeting these requirements may be processed (crushing and screening) and retested.

(2) Conglomerate. Conglomerate RAP stockpiles shall consist of RAP from Class I/ Superpave, or equivalent mixtures only. The coarse aggregate in this RAP shall be crushed aggregate only and may represent more than one aggregate type and/or quality but shall be at least C quality or better. This RAP may have an inconsistent gradation and/or asphalt cement content prior to processing. All conglomerate RAP shall be processed prior to testing by crushing to where all RAP shall pass the 16 mm (5/8 in.) or smaller screen. Conglomerate RAP stockpiles shall not contain steel slag or other expansive material as determined by the Department. Conglomerate RAP stockpiles shall meet the requirements of Article 1004.07(d).

(3) Conglomerate “D” Quality (DQ). Conglomerate DQ RAP stockpiles shall consist of RAP containing coarse aggregate (crushed or round) that is at least D quality or better. This RAP may have an inconsistent gradation and/or asphalt content. Conglomerate DQ RAP stockpiles shall not contain steel slag or other expansive material as determined by the Department. Conglomerate DQ RAP shall meet the requirements of Article 1004.07(d).

Reclaimed Superpave Low ESAL IL-9.5L surface mixtures shall only be placed in conglomerate DQ RAP stockpiles due to the potential for rounded aggregate.

(4) Other. RAP stockpiles that do not meet the requirements of the stockpile categories listed above shall be classified as “Other”. “Other” RAP stockpiles shall not be used in any of the Department’s bituminous mixtures.

- (b) Use. The allowable use of a RAP stockpile shall be set by the lowest quality of coarse aggregate in the RAP stockpile. Class I/Superpave surface mixtures are designated as containing Class B quality coarse aggregate only. Superpave Low ESAL IL-19.0L binder and IL-9.5L surface mixtures are designated as Class C quality coarse aggregate only. Class I/Superpave binder mixtures, bituminous base course mixtures, and bituminous base course widening mixtures are designated as containing Class C quality coarse aggregate only. Bituminous stabilized subbase and BAM shoulders are designated as containing Class D quality coarse aggregate only. Any mixture not listed above shall have the designated quality determined by the Department.

RAP containing steel slag or other expansive material, as determined by the Department, shall be homogeneous and will be approved for use in Class I/Superpave (including Low ESAL) surface mixtures only. RAP stockpiles for use in Class I/Superpave mixtures (including Low ESAL), base course, base course widening and Class B mixtures shall be either homogeneous or conglomerate RAP stockpiles except conglomerate RAP stockpiles shall not be used in Superpave surface mixture Ndesign 50 or greater. RAP for use in bituminous aggregate mixtures (BAM) shoulders and BAM stabilized subbase shall be from homogeneous, conglomerate, or conglomerate DQ stockpiles.

Additionally, RAP used in Class I/Superpave surface mixtures shall originate from milled or crushed mixtures only, in which the coarse aggregate is of Class B quality or better. RAP stockpiles for use in Class I/Superpave (including Low ESAL) binder mixes as well as base course, base course widening and Class B mixtures shall originate from milled or processed surface mixture, binder mixture, or a combination of both mixtures uniformly blended to the satisfaction of the Engineer, in which the coarse aggregate is of Class C quality or better.

- (c) Contaminants. RAP containing contaminants, such as earth, brick, sand, concrete, sheet asphalt, bituminous surface treatment (i.e. chip seal), pavement fabric, etc., will be unacceptable unless the contaminants are removed to the satisfaction of the Engineer. Sheet asphalt shall be stockpiled separately.
- (d) Testing. All RAP shall be sampled and tested either during or after stockpiling.

For testing during stockpiling, washed extraction samples shall be run at the minimum frequency of one sample per 450 metric tons (500 tons) for the first 1800 metric tons (2,000 tons) and one sample per 1800 metric tons (2,000 tons) thereafter. A minimum of five tests shall be required for stockpiles less than 3600 metric tons (4,000 tons).

For testing existing stockpiles, the Contractor shall submit a plan for approval to the District proposing a satisfactory method of sampling and testing the RAP pile either in-situ or by restockpiling. The sampling plan shall meet the minimum frequency required above and detail the procedure used to extract representative samples throughout the pile for testing.

Before extraction, each field sample shall be split to test sample size. One of the two test samples from the final split shall be labeled and stored for Department use. The

Contractor shall extract the other test sample according to Department procedure. The Engineer reserves the right to test any sample (split or Department-taken) to verify Contractor test results.

All of the extraction results shall be compiled and averaged for asphalt content and gradation. Individual extraction test results, when compared to the averages, will be accepted if within the tolerances listed below.

Parameter	Homogeneous / Conglomerate	Conglomerate "D" Quality
25 mm (1 in.)		± 5%
12.5 mm (1/2 in.)	± 8%	± 15%
4.75 mm (No. 4)	± 6%	± 13%
2.36 mm (No. 8)	± 5%	
1.18 mm (No. 16)		± 15%
600 μm (No. 30)	± 5%	
75 μm (No. 200)	± 2.0%	± 4.0%
AC	± 0.4%	± 0.5%

If more than 20 percent of the individual sieves are out of the gradation tolerances, or if more than 20 percent of the asphalt content test results fall outside the appropriate tolerances, the RAP will not be allowed to be used in the Department's bituminous concrete mixtures unless the RAP representing the failing tests is removed from the stockpile to the satisfaction of the Engineer. All test data and acceptance ranges shall be sent to the District for evaluation.

With the approval of the Engineer, the ignition oven may be substituted for extractions according to the Illinois Test Procedure, "Calibration of the Ignition Oven for the Purpose of Characterizing Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement (RAP)".

- (e) Designs. At the Contractor's option, bituminous concrete mixtures may be constructed utilizing RAP material meeting the above detailed requirements. The amount of RAP included in the mixture shall not exceed the percentages specified in the plans.

RAP designs shall be submitted for volumetric verification. If additional RAP stockpiles are tested and found that no more than 20 percent of the results, as defined under "Testing" herein, are outside of the control tolerances set for the original RAP stockpile and design, and meets all of the requirements herein, the additional RAP stockpiles may be used in the original mix design at the percent previously verified.

- (f) Production. The coarse aggregate in all RAP used shall be equal to or less than the nominal maximum size requirement for the bituminous mixture being produced.

To remove or reduce agglomerated material, a scalping screen, crushing unit or comparable sizing device approved by the Engineer shall be used in the RAP feed system to remove or reduce oversized material. If material passing the sizing device

adversely affects the mix production or quality of the mix, the sizing device shall be set at a size specified by the Engineer.

If the RAP control tolerances or QC/QA test results require corrective action, the Contractor shall cease production of the mixture containing RAP and either switch to the virgin aggregate design or submit a new RAP design.

### **STABILIZED SUBBASE AND BITUMINOUS SHOULDERS SUPERPAVE (BDE)**

Effective: April 1, 2002

Revised: August 1, 2005

Description. This work shall consist of constructing stabilized subbase and bituminous shoulders Superpave according to Sections 312 and 482 respectively, of the Standard Specifications and the special provision, "Quality Control/Quality Assurance of Bituminous Concrete Mixtures" except as modified herein.

Revise Article 312.03(b) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"(b) RAP Material (Note 3)"

Revise Note 2 of Article 312.03 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"Note 2. Gradation CA 6, CA 10, or CA 12 shall be used."

Revise Note 3 of Article 312.03 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"Note 3. RAP shall meet the requirements of the special provision "RAP for Use in Bituminous Concrete Mixtures". RAP containing steel slag shall be permitted for use in top-lift surface mixtures only."

Revise Note 4 of Article 312.03 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"Note 4. Unless otherwise specified on the plans, the bituminous material shall be performance graded asphalt cement, PG58-22. When more than 15 percent RAP is used, a softer PG binder may be required as determined by the Engineer."

Revise Article 312.06 of the Standard Specifications to read:

**"312.06 Mixture Design.** The Contractor shall submit mix designs for approval, for each required mixture. Mix designs shall be developed by Level III personnel who have completed the course, "Superpave Mix Design Upgrade". The mixtures shall be designed according to the respective Illinois Modified AASHTO references listed below:

AASHTO MP 2 Standard Specification for Superpave Volumetric Mix Design

AASHTO R 30 Standard Practice for Mixture Conditioning of Hot-Mix Asphalt (HMA)

AASHTO PP 28 Standard Practice for Designing Superpave HMA

- AASHTO T 209 Theoretical Maximum Specific Gravity and Density of Bituminous Paving Mixtures
- AASHTO T 312 Preparing and Determining the Density of Hot Mix Asphalt (HMA) Specimens by Means of the Superpave Gyrotory Compactor
- AASHTO T 308 Determining the Asphalt Content of Hot Mix Asphalt (HMA) by the Ignition Method

(a) Job Mix Formula (JMF). The JMF shall be according to the following limits:

<u>Ingredient</u>	<u>Percent by Dry Weight</u>
Aggregate.....	94.0 to 96.0
Asphalt Cement.....	4.0 to 6.0*
Dust/AC Ratio .....	1.4

\*Upper limit may be raised for the lower or top lifts if the Contractor elects to use a highly absorptive coarse and/or fine aggregate requiring more than six percent asphalt. The additional asphalt shall be furnished at no cost to the Department.

When RAP material is being used, the JMF shall be according to the following limits:

<u>Ingredient</u>	<u>Percent by Dry Weight</u>
Virgin Aggregate(s) .....	46.0 to 96.0
RAP Material(s) (Note 1).....	0 to 50
Mineral Filler (if required) .....	0 to 5.0
Asphalt Cement.....	4.0 to 7.0
Dust/AC Ratio .....	1.4

Note 1. If specified on the plans, the maximum percentage of RAP shall be as specified therein.

It is recommended that the selected combined aggregate gradation not pass through the restricted zones specified in Illinois Modified AASHTO MP 2.

(b) Volumetric Requirements.

Design Compactive Effort	Design Air Voids Target (%)
$N_{DES} = 30$	2.0

(c) Determination of Need for Anti-Stripping Additive. The mixture designer shall determine if an additive is needed in the mix to prevent stripping. The determination will be made on the basis of tests performed according to Illinois Modified AASHTO T 283 using 4 in. Marshall bricks. To be considered acceptable by the Engineer as a mixture not susceptible to stripping, the ratio of conditioned to unconditioned split tensile strengths (TSR) shall be equal to or greater than 0.75. Mixtures, either with or without an additive, with TSR values less than 0.75 will be considered unacceptable.

If it is determined that an additive is required, the additive may be hydrated lime, slaked quicklime, or a liquid additive, at the Contractor's option. The liquid additive shall be selected from the Department's list of approved additives and may be limited to those which have exhibited satisfactory performance in similar mixes.

Dry hydrated lime shall be added at a rate of 1.0 to 1.5 percent by weight of total dry aggregate. Slurry shall be added in such quantity as to provide the required amount of hydrated lime solids by weight of total dry aggregate. The exact rate of application for all anti-stripping additives will be determined by the Engineer. The method of application shall be according to Article 406.12 of the Standard Specifications."

Revise Article 312.08 of the Standard Specifications to read:

**"312.08 Mixture Production.** When a hot-mix plant conforming to Article 1102.01 is used, the aggregate shall be dried and heated in the revolving dryer to a temperature of 120 °C (250 °F) to 175 °C (350 °F).

The aggregate and bituminous material used in the bituminous aggregate mixture shall be measured separately and accurately by weight or by volume. When the aggregate is in the mixer, the bituminous material shall be added and mixing continued for a minimum of 35 seconds and until a homogeneous mixture is produced in which all particles of the aggregate are coated. The mixing period, size of the batch and the production rate shall be approved by the Engineer.

The ingredients shall be heated and combined in such a manner as to produce a mixture which, when discharged from the mixer, shall be workable and vary not more 10 °C (20 °F) from the temperature set by the Engineer.

When RAP material(s) is used in the bituminous aggregate mixture, the virgin aggregate(s) shall be dried and heated in the dryer to a temperature that will produce the specified resultant mix temperature when combined with the RAP material.

The heated virgin aggregates and mineral filler shall be combined with RAP material in such a manner as to produce a bituminous mixture which when discharged from the mixer shall not vary more than 15 °C (30 °F) from the temperature set by the Engineer. The combined ingredients shall be mixed for a minimum of 35 seconds and until a homogeneous mixture as to composition and temperature is obtained. The total mixing time shall be a minimum of 45 seconds consisting of dry and wet mixing. Variation in wet and dry mixing times may be permitted, depending on the moisture content and amount of salvaged material used. The mix temperature shall not exceed 175 °C (350 °F). Wide variations in the mixture temperature will be cause for rejection of the mix.

- (a) Personnel. The QC Manager and Level I Technician shall have successfully completed the Department's "Superpave Field Control Course".
- (b) Required Tests. Testing for stabilized subbase and bituminous shoulders shall be conducted to control the production of the bituminous mixture using the test methods identified and performed at a frequency not less than indicated in the following table.

Parameter	Frequency of Tests Non-Class I Mixtures	Test Method
Aggregate Gradation  Hot bins for batch and continuous plants.  Individual cold-feeds or combined belt-feed for drier-drum plants.  (% passing sieves: 12.5 mm (1/2 In.), 4.75 mm (No. 4), 75 µm (No. 200))	1 gradation per day of production.  The first day of production shall be washed ignition oven test on the mix. Thereafter, the testing shall alternate between dry gradation and washed ignition oven test on the mix.  The dry gradation and the washed ignition oven test results shall be plotted on the same control chart.	Illinois Procedure (See Manual of Test Procedures for Materials).
Asphalt Content by ignition oven (Note 1.)	1 per day	Illinois-Modified AASHTO T 308
Air Voids		
Bulk Specific Gravity of Gyratory Sample	1 per day	Illinois-Modified AASHTO T 312
Maximum Specific Gravity of Mixture	1 per day	Illinois-Modified AASHTO T 209

Note 1. The Engineer may waive the ignition oven requirement for AC content if the aggregates to be used are known to have ignition AC content calibration factors which exceed 1.5 percent. If the ignition oven requirement is waived, other Department approved methods shall be used to determine the AC content.

During production, the ratio of minus 75 µm (#200) sieve material to total asphalt cement shall be not less than 0.6 nor more than 1.6, and the moisture content of the mixture at discharge from the mixer shall not exceed 0.5 percent. If at any time the ratio of minus 75 µm (#200) material to asphalt or moisture content of the mixture falls outside the stated limits, production of the mix shall cease. The cause shall be determined and corrective action satisfactory to the Engineer shall be initiated prior to resumption of production.

During production, mixture containing an anti-stripping additive will be tested by the Engineer for stripping according to Illinois Modified AASHTO T 283. If the mixture fails to meet the TSR criteria for acceptance, no further mixture will be accepted until the Contractor takes such action as is necessary to furnish a mixture meeting the criteria.

- (c) Control Charts/Limits. Control charts/limits shall be according to QC/QA requirements for Non-Class I Mixtures except air voids and density shall be plotted on the control charts within the following control limits:

Individual Test Control Limits	
Voids	±1.2%
Density <sup>1/</sup>	93.0 – 97.4% of G <sub>mm</sub>

- 1/ Except when placed as first lift over unimproved subgrade. When the exception applies, the first lift over unimproved subgrade shall be compacted to an average density of not less than 95 percent nor greater than 102 percent of the target density obtained on the growth curve.

Replace Article 312.10 of the Standard Specifications with the following:

**“312.10 Placing.** After the subgrade has been compacted and is acceptable to the Engineer, the bituminous aggregate mixture shall be spread upon it with a mechanical spreader. The maximum compacted thickness of each lift shall be 150 mm (6 in.) provided the required density is obtained. The minimum compacted thickness of each lift shall be according to the following table:

Nominal Maximum Aggregate Size of Mixture	Minimum Compacted Lift Thickness
CA 12 – 12.5 mm (1/2 in.)	38 mm (1 1/2 in.)
CA 10 - 19 mm (3/4 in.)	57 mm (2 1/4 in.)
CA 6 – 25 mm (1 in.)	76 mm (3 in.)

The surface of each lift shall be clean and dry before succeeding lifts are placed.”

Revise Article 482.02 of the Standard Specifications to read:

**“482.02 Materials.** Materials shall meet the requirements of Article 312.03. For the top lift, the aggregate used shall meet the gradation requirements for a CA 10 or CA 12. Blending of aggregates to meet these gradation requirements will be permitted.”

Revise the first paragraph of Article 482.04 of the Standard Specifications to read:

**“482.04 General.** For pavement and shoulder resurfacing projects, Superpave binder and surface course mixtures may be used in lieu of bituminous aggregate mixture for the resurfacing of shoulders, at the option of the Contractor, or shall be used when specified on the plans.”

Revise Article 482.04(c) of the Standard Specifications to read:

“(c) Mixture Production .....312.08”

Revise Article 482.05 of the Standard Specifications to read:

**“482.05 Composition of Bituminous Aggregate Mixture.** The composition of the mixture shall be according to Article 312.06, except that the amount of asphalt cement used in the top lift shall be increased up to 0.5 percent more than that required in the lower lifts. For resurfacing

projects when the Superpave binder and surface course mixtures option is used, the asphalt cement used in the top lift shall not be increased. Superpave mixtures used on the top lift of such shoulders shall meet the gradation requirements of the special provision "Superpave Bituminous Concrete Mixtures".

For shoulder and strip construction, the composition of the Superpave binder and surface course shall be the same as that specified for the mainline pavement."

In the following locations of Section 482 of the Standard Specifications, change "Class I" to "Superpave":

- the second paragraph of Article 482.04
- the first sentence of the second paragraph of Article 482.06
- the first sentence of the fourth paragraph of Article 482.06
- the second sentence of the fourth paragraph of Article 482.06
- the first sentence of the third paragraph of Article 482.08(b)

Revise the first paragraph of Article 482.06 of the Standard Specifications to read:

**"482.06 Placing.** This work shall be according to Article 312.10 as modified herein. The mechanical spreader for the top lift of shoulders shall meet the requirements of Article 1102.03 when the shoulder width is 3 m (10 ft) or greater."

Revise Article 482.09 of the Standard Specifications to read:

**"482.09 Basis of Payment.** When bituminous shoulders are constructed along the edges of the completed pavement structure, this work will be paid for at the contract unit price per square meter (square yard) for BITUMINOUS SHOULDERS SUPERPAVE of the thickness specified. The specified thickness shall be the thickness shown on the plans at the edge of the pavement.

On pavement and shoulder resurfacing projects, the shoulder resurfacing will be paid for at the contract unit price per metric ton (ton) for BITUMINOUS SHOULDERS SUPERPAVE.

The construction of shoulder strips for resurfacing pavements will be paid according to the special provision, "Superpave Bituminous Concrete Mixtures".

## **SUBCONTRACTOR MOBILIZATION PAYMENTS (BDE)**

Effective: April 2, 2005

To account for the preparatory work and operations necessary for the movement of subcontractor personnel, equipment, supplies, and incidentals to the project site and for all other work or operations that must be performed or costs incurred when beginning work approved for subcontracting in accordance with Article 108.01 of the Standard Specifications, the Contractor shall make a mobilization payment to each subcontractor.

This mobilization payment shall be made at least 14 days prior to the subcontractor starting work. The amount paid shall be equal to 3 percent of the amount of the subcontract reported on form BC 260A submitted for the approval of the subcontractor's work.

This provision shall be incorporated directly or by reference into each subcontract approved by the Department.

### **SUPERPAVE BITUMINOUS CONCRETE MIXTURES (BDE)**

Effective: January 1, 2000

Revised: April 1, 2004

Description. This work shall consist of designing, producing and constructing Superpave bituminous concrete mixtures using Illinois Modified Strategic Highway Research Program (SHRP) Superpave criteria. This work shall be according to Sections 406 and 407 of the Standard Specifications and the special provision, "Quality Control/Quality Assurance of Bituminous Concrete Mixtures", except as follows.

#### Materials.

- (a) Fine Aggregate Blend Requirement. The Contractor may be required to provide FA 20 manufactured sand to meet the design requirements. For mixtures with  $N_{design} \geq 90$ , at least 50 percent of the required fine aggregate fraction shall consist of either stone sand, slag sand, or steel slag sand meeting the FA/FM 20 gradation.
- (b) Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement (RAP). If the Contractor is allowed to use more than 15 percent RAP, as specified in the plans, a softer performance-graded binder may be required as determined by the Engineer.

RAP shall meet the requirements of the special provision, "RAP for Use in Bituminous Concrete Mixtures".

RAP will not be permitted in mixtures containing polymer modifiers.

RAP containing steel slag will be permitted for use in top-lift surface mixtures only.

- (c) Bituminous Material. The asphalt cement (AC) shall be performance-graded (PG) or polymer modified performance-graded (SBS-PG or SBR-PG) meeting the requirements of Article 1009.05 of the Standard Specifications for the grade specified on the plans.

The following additional guidelines shall be used if a polymer modified asphalt is specified:

- (1) The polymer modified asphalt cement shall be shipped, maintained, and stored at the mix plant according to the manufacturer's requirements. Polymer modified asphalt cement shall be placed in an empty tank and shall not be blended with other asphalt cements.

- (2) The mixture shall be designed using a mixing temperature of  $163 \pm 3$  °C ( $325 \pm 5$  °F) and a gyratory compaction temperature of  $152 \pm 3$  °C ( $305 \pm 5$  °F).
- (3) Pneumatic-tired rollers will not be allowed unless otherwise specified by the Engineer. A vibratory roller meeting the requirements of Article 406.16 of the Standard Specifications shall be required in the absence of the pneumatic-tired roller.

#### Laboratory Equipment.

- (a) Superpave Gyratory Compactor. The superpave gyratory compactor (SGC) shall be used for all QC/QA testing.
- (b) Ignition Oven. The ignition oven shall be used to determine the AC content. The ignition oven shall also be used to recover aggregates for all required washed gradations.

The Engineer may waive the ignition oven requirement for AC content if the aggregates to be used are known to have ignition AC content calibration factors which exceed 1.5 percent. If the ignition oven requirement is waived, other Department approved methods shall be used to determine the AC content.

Mixture Design. The Contractor shall submit mix designs, for approval, for each required mixture. Mix designs shall be developed by Level III personnel who have successfully completed the course, "Superpave Mix Design Upgrade". Articles 406.10 and 406.13 of the Standard Specifications shall not apply. The mixtures shall be designed according to the respective Illinois Modified AASHTO references listed below.

AASHTO MP 2	Standard Specification for Superpave Volumetric Mix Design
AASHTO R 30	Standard Practice for Mixture Conditioning of Hot-Mix Asphalt (HMA)
AASHTO PP 28	Standard Practice for Designing Superpave HMA
AASHTO T 209	Theoretical Maximum Specific Gravity and Density of Bituminous Paving Mixtures
AASHTO T 312	Preparing and Determining the Density of Hot Mix Asphalt (HMA) Specimens by Means of the Superpave Gyratory Compactor
AASHTO T 308	Determining the Asphalt Content of Hot Mix Asphalt (HMA) by the Ignition Method

- (a) Mixture Composition. The ingredients of the bituminous mixture shall be combined in such proportions as to produce a mixture conforming to the composition limits by weight. The gradation mixture specified on the plans shall produce a mixture falling within the limits specified in Table 1.

TABLE 1. MIXTURE COMPOSITION (% PASSING) <sup>1/</sup>								
Sieve Size	IL-25.0 mm		IL-19.0 mm		IL-12.5 mm <sup>4/</sup>		IL-9.5 mm <sup>4/</sup>	
	min	max	min	max	Min	max	min	max
37.5 mm (1 1/2 in.)		100						
25 mm (1 in.)	90	100		100				
19 mm (3/4 in.)		90	82	100		100		
12.5 mm (1/2 in.)	45	75	50	85	90	100		100
9.5 mm (3/8 in.)						89	90	100
4.75 mm (#4)	24	42 <sup>2/</sup>	24	50 <sup>2/</sup>	28	65	28	65
2.36 mm (#8)	16	31	20	36	28	48 <sup>3/</sup>	28	48 <sup>3/</sup>
1.18 mm (#16)	10	22	10	25	10	32	10	32
600 µm (#30)								
300 µm (#50)	4	12	4	12	4	15	4	15
150 µm (#100)	3	9	3	9	3	10	3	10
75 µm (#200)	3	6	3	6	4	6	4	6

- 1/ Based on percent of total aggregate weight.
- 2/ The mixture composition shall not exceed 40 percent passing the 4.75 mm (#4) sieve for binder courses with Ndesign ≥ 90.
- 3/ The mixture composition shall not exceed 40 percent passing the 2.36 mm (#8) sieve for surface courses with Ndesign ≥ 90.
- 4/ The mixture composition for surface courses shall be according to IL-12.5 mm or IL-9.5 mm, unless otherwise specified by the Engineer.

One of the above gradations shall be used for leveling binder as specified in the plans and according to Article 406.04 of the Standard Specifications.

It is recommended that the selected combined aggregate gradation not pass through the restricted zones specified in Illinois Modified AASHTO MP 2.

- (b) Dust/AC Ratio for Superpave. The ratio of material passing the 75  $\mu\text{m}$  (#200) sieve to total asphalt cement shall not exceed 1.0 for mixture design (based on total weight of mixture).
- (c) Volumetric Requirements. The target value for the air voids of the hot mix asphalt (HMA) shall be 4.0 percent at the design number of gyrations. The VMA and VFA of the HMA design shall be based on the nominal maximum size of the aggregate in the mix and shall conform to the requirements listed in Table 2.

<b>TABLE 2. VOLUMETRIC REQUIREMENTS</b>					
<b>Ndesign</b>	<b>Voids in the Mineral Aggregate (VMA), % minimum</b>				<b>Voids Filled with Asphalt (VFA), %</b>
	<b>IL-25.0</b>	<b>IL-19.0</b>	<b>IL-12.5</b>	<b>IL-9.5</b>	
<b>50</b>	12.0	13.0	14.0	15	65 - 78
<b>70</b>					65 - 75
<b>90</b>					
<b>105</b>					

- (d) Determination of Need for Anti-Stripping Additive. The mixture designer shall determine if an additive is needed in the mix to prevent stripping. The determination will be made on the basis of tests performed according to Illinois Modified T 283 using 4 in. Marshall bricks. To be considered acceptable by the Department as a mixture not susceptible to stripping, the ratio of conditioned to unconditioned split tensile strengths (TSRs) shall be equal to or greater than 0.75. Mixtures, either with or without an additive, with TSRs less than 0.75 will be considered unacceptable.

If it is determined that an additive is required, the additive may be hydrated lime, slaked quicklime, or a liquid additive, at the Contractor's option. The liquid additive shall be selected from the Department's list of approved additives and may be limited to those which have exhibited satisfactory performance in similar mixes.

Dry hydrated lime shall be added at a rate of 1.0 to 1.5 percent by weight of total dry aggregate. Slurry shall be added in such quantity as to provide the required amount of hydrated lime solids by weight of total dry aggregate. The exact rate of application for all anti-stripping additives will be determined by the Department. The method of application shall be according to Article 406.12 of the Standard Specifications.

Personnel. The QC Manager and Level I Technician shall have successfully completed the Department's "Superpave Field Control Course".

Required Plant Tests. Testing shall be conducted to control the production of the bituminous mixture. The Contractor shall use the test methods identified to perform the following mixture tests at a frequency not less than that indicated in Table 3.

<b>TABLE 3. REQUIRED PLANT TESTS for SUPERPAVE</b>		
<b>Parameter</b>	<b>Frequency of Tests</b>	<b>Test Method</b>
Aggregate Gradation  Hot bins for batch and continuous plants  Individual cold-feeds or combined belt-feed for drier drum plants.  (% passing sieves: 12.5 mm (1/2 in.), 4.75 mm (No. 4), 2.36 mm (No. 8), 600 µm (No. 30), 75 µm (No. 200))	1 dry gradation per day of production (either morning or afternoon sample).  And  1 washed ignition oven test on the mix per day of production (conduct in afternoon if dry gradation is conducted in the morning or vice versa).  NOTE. The order in which the above tests are conducted shall alternate from the previous production day (example: a dry gradation conducted in the morning will be conducted in the afternoon on the next production day and so forth).  The dry gradation and washed ignition oven test results shall be plotted on the same control chart.	Illinois Procedure (See Manual of Test Procedures for Materials).
Asphalt Content by Ignition Oven (Note 1.)	1 per half day of production	Illinois Modified AASHTO T 308
Air Voids	Bulk Specific Gravity of Gyratory Sample	1 per half day of production for first 2 days and 1 per day thereafter (first sample of the day)
	Maximum Specific Gravity of Mixture	Illinois Modified AASHTO T 209

Note 1. The Engineer may waive the ignition oven requirement for AC content if the aggregates to be used are known to have ignition AC content calibration factors which exceed 1.5 percent. If the ignition oven requirement is waived, other Department approved methods shall be used to determine the AC content.

During production, the ratio of minus 75 µm (#200) sieve material to total asphalt cement shall be not less than 0.6 nor more than 1.2 and the moisture content of the mixture at discharge from the mixer shall not exceed 0.5 percent. If at any time the ratio of minus 75 µm (#200) material to asphalt or moisture content of the mixture falls outside the stated limits, production of the mix shall cease. The cause shall be determined and corrective action satisfactory to the Engineer shall be initiated prior to resuming production.

During production, mixtures containing an anti-stripping additive will be tested by the Department for stripping according to Illinois Modified T 283. If the mixture fails to meet the TSR criteria for acceptance, no further mixture will be accepted until the Contractor takes such action as is necessary to furnish a mixture meeting the criteria.

Construction Requirements

Lift Thickness.

- (a) Binder and Surface Courses. The minimum compacted lift thickness for constructing bituminous concrete binder and surface courses shall be according to Table 4:

<b>TABLE 4 – MINIMUM COMPACTED LIFT THICKNESS</b>	
Mixture	Thickness, mm (in.)
IL-9.5	32 (1 1/4)
IL-12.5	38 (1 1/2)
IL-19.0	57 (2 1/4)
IL-25.0	76 (3)

- (b) Leveling Binder. Mixtures used for leveling binder shall be as follows:

<b>TABLE 5 – LEVELING BINDER</b>	
Nominal, Compacted, Leveling Binder Thickness, mm (in.)	Mixture
≤ 32 (1 1/4)	IL-9.5
32 (1 1/4) to 50 (2)	IL 9.5 or IL-12.5

Density requirements shall apply for leveling binder when the nominal, compacted thickness is 32 mm (1 1/4 in.) or greater for IL-9.5 mixtures and 38 mm (1 1/2 in.) or greater for IL-12.5 mixtures.

- (c) Full-Depth Pavement. The compacted thickness of the initial lift of binder course shall be 100 mm (4 in.). The compacted thickness of succeeding lifts shall meet the minimums specified in Table 4 but not exceed 100 mm (4 in.).

If a vibratory roller is used for breakdown, the compacted thickness of the binder lifts, excluding the top lift, may be increased to 150 mm (6 in.) provided the required density is obtained.

- (d) Bituminous Patching. The minimum compacted lift thickness for constructing bituminous patches shall be according to Table 4.

Control Charts/Limits. Control charts/limits shall be according to QC/QA Class I requirements, except density shall be plotted on the control charts within the following control limits:

<b>TABLE 6. DENSITY CONTROL LIMITS</b>		
Mixture	Parameter	Individual Test
12.5 mm / 9.5 mm	Ndesign ≥ 90	92.0 – 96.0%
12.5 mm / 9.5 mm	Ndesign < 90	92.5 – 97.4%
19.0 mm / 25.0 mm	Ndesign ≥ 90	93.0 – 96.0%
19.0 mm / 25.0 mm	Ndesign < 90	93.0 – 97.4%

**Basis of Payment.** On resurfacing projects, this work will be paid for at the contract unit price per metric ton (ton) for BITUMINOUS CONCRETE SURFACE COURSE, SUPERPAVE, of the friction aggregate mixture and Ndesign specified, LEVELING BINDER (HAND METHOD), SUPERPAVE, of the Ndesign specified, LEVELING BINDER (MACHINE METHOD), SUPERPAVE, of the Ndesign specified, and BITUMINOUS CONCRETE BINDER COURSE, SUPERPAVE, of the mixture composition and Ndesign specified.

On resurfacing projects in which polymer modifiers are required, this work will be paid for at the contract unit price per metric ton (ton) for POLYMERIZED BITUMINOUS CONCRETE SURFACE COURSE, SUPERPAVE, of the friction aggregate mixture and Ndesign specified, POLYMERIZED LEVELING BINDER (HAND METHOD), SUPERPAVE, of the Ndesign specified, POLYMERIZED LEVELING BINDER (MACHINE METHOD), SUPERPAVE, of the Ndesign specified, and POLYMERIZED BITUMINOUS CONCRETE BINDER COURSE, SUPERPAVE, of the mixture composition and Ndesign specified.

On full-depth pavement projects, this work will be paid for at the contract unit price per square meter (square yard) for BITUMINOUS CONCRETE PAVEMENT, (FULL-DEPTH), SUPERPAVE, of the thickness specified.

On projects where widening is constructed and the entire pavement is then resurfaced, the binder for the widening will be paid for at the contract unit price per square meter (square yard) for BITUMINOUS CONCRETE BINDER COURSE, SUPERPAVE, of the mixture composition, Ndesign, and thickness specified. The surface and binder used to resurface the entire pavement will be paid for according to the paragraphs above for resurfacing projects.

#### **SUSPENSION OF SLIPFORMED PARAPETS (BDE)**

Effective: June 11, 2004

The slipforming option, as stated in Article 503.17(e)(1) of the Standard Specifications will not be allowed on this project.

#### **TEMPORARY CONCRETE BARRIER (BDE)**

Effective: October 1, 2002

Revised: November 1, 2003

Revise Section 704 of the Standard Specifications to read:

#### **“SECTION 704. TEMPORARY CONCRETE BARRIER**

**704.01 Description.** This work shall consist of furnishing, placing, maintaining, relocating and removing precast concrete barrier at temporary locations as shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

**704.02 Materials.** Materials shall meet the requirements of the following Articles of Section 1000 - Materials:

Item	Article/Section
(a) Portland Cement Concrete.....	1020
(b) Reinforcement Bars (Note 1) .....	1006.10(a)(b)
(c) Connecting Pins and Anchoring Pins.....	1006.09
(d) Connecting Loop Bars (Note 2)	
(e) Rapid Set Mortar (Note 3)	

Note 1. Reinforcement bars shall be Grade 400 (Grade 60).

Note 2. Connecting loop bars shall be smooth bars conforming to the requirements of ASTM A 36.

Note 3. Rapid set materials shall be obtained from the Department's approved list of Packaged, Dry, Rapid Hardening Cementitious Materials for Concrete Repairs. For a rapid set mortar mixture, one part packaged rapid set cement shall be combined with two parts fine aggregate, by volume or a packaged rapid set mortar shall be used. Mixing of the rapid set mortar shall be according to the manufacturer's instructions.

### CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS

**704.03 General.** Precast concrete barrier produced after October 1, 2002 shall meet National Cooperative Highway Research Program (NCHRP) Report 350, Category 3, Test Level 3 requirements and have the F shape. Precast concrete barrier shall be constructed according to the Bureau of Materials and Physical Research's Policy Memorandum "Quality Control/Quality Assurance Program for Precast Concrete Products", applicable portions of Sections 504 and 1020, and to the details shown on the plans.

Precast units shall not be removed from the casting beds until a flexural strength of 2,000 kPa (300 psi) or a compressive strength of 10,000 kPa (1400 psi) is attained. When the concrete has attained a compressive strength according to Article 1020.04, and not prior to four days after casting, the units may be loaded, shipped and used.

**704.04 Installation.** F shape barrier units shall be seated on bare, clean pavement or paved shoulder and pinned together in a smooth, continuous line at the exact locations provided by the Engineer. The barrier unit at each end of the installation shall be secured to the pavement or paved shoulder using six anchoring pins and protected with an impact attenuator as shown on the plans.

F shape and New Jersey shape barrier units shall not be mixed in the same run.

Barrier units or attachments damaged during transportation or handling, or by traffic during the life of the installation, shall be repaired or replaced by the Contractor at his/her expense. The Engineer will be the sole judge in determining which units or attachments require repair or replacement.

The temporary barriers shall be removed when no longer required by the contract. After removal, all anchoring holes in the pavement or paved shoulder shall be filled with a rapid set

mortar. Only enough water to permit placement and consolidation by rodding shall be used and the material shall be struck-off flush.

**704.05 New Jersey Shape Barrier.** New Jersey shape barrier produced prior to October 1, 2002 according to earlier Department standards, may be used until January 1, 2008.

Barrier units or attachments damaged during transportation or handling, or by traffic during the life of the installation, shall be repaired or replaced by the Contractor at his/her expense. The Engineer will be the sole judge in determining which units or attachments require repair or replacement.

F shape and New Jersey shape barrier units shall not be mixed in the same run.

The barrier unit at each end of the installation shall be secured to the pavement or paved shoulder using six dowel bars and protected with an impact attenuator as shown on the plans.

The temporary barriers shall be removed when no longer required by the contract. After removal, all anchoring holes in the pavement or paved shoulder shall be filled with a rapid set mortar. Only enough water to permit placement and consolidation by rodding shall be used and the material shall be struck-off flush.

**704.06 Method of Measurement.** Temporary concrete barrier will be measured for payment in meters (feet) in place along the centerline of the barrier. When temporary concrete barrier is relocated within the limits of the jobsite, the relocated barrier will be measured for payment in meters (feet) in place along the centerline of the barrier.

**704.07 Basis of Payment.** When the Contractor furnishes the barrier units, this work will be paid for at the contract unit price per meter (foot) for TEMPORARY CONCRETE BARRIER or RELOCATE TEMPORARY CONCRETE BARRIER.

When the Department furnishes the barrier units, this work will be paid for at the contract unit price per meter (foot) for TEMPORARY CONCRETE BARRIER, STATE OWNED or RELOCATE TEMPORARY CONCRETE BARRIER, STATE OWNED.

Impact attenuators will be paid for separately.”

## **TEMPORARY MODULE GLARE SCREEN SYSTEM (BDE)**

Effective: January 1, 2000

Description. This work consists of furnishing, installing, and maintaining a temporary modular glare screen system on top of temporary barrier according to the modular glare screen system manufacturer’s specifications. The temporary modular glare screen system shall consist of modular base units attached to the top of concrete barrier rail with blades evenly spaced and securely mounted to base units.

Materials.

(a) Specifications. The modular base units and glare screen blades shall be compatible so the base unit and blades can be securely attached to each other. The base unit and blades shall be supplied from the same manufacturer.

The length of individual modular base units shall be a maximum of 3.05 m (10') or no longer than the nominal 3.05 m (10') length of the individual temporary concrete barrier sections. The width of the modular base units shall be a maximum width of 150 mm (6") or no wider than the top of the temporary concrete barrier rail.

The glare screen blades shall be FHWA highway green in color and made of impact resistant non-metallic high-density plastic material. The blades shall have a height from 600 mm (24") to 750 mm (30") and a width from 150 mm (6") to 225 mm (9"). The same uniform sized blades shall be used throughout the project.

(b) Producers. The following modular glare screen systems may be used:

(1) Carsonite Modular Guidance System

Carsonite International  
1301 Hot Springs Road  
Carson City, NV 89706  
Phone: (800) 327-9647

(2) Safe-Hit Glare System

Safe-Hit Corporation  
1390 W. Winton Avenue  
Building 11  
Hayward, CA 94545  
Phone: (800) 537-8958

(3) FlexStake Glare Screen

FlexStake, Inc.  
2348 Bruner Lane SE  
Ft. Myers, FL 33912  
Phone: (800) 348-9839

Installation. The contractor shall install the temporary modular glare screen system according to the manufacturer's instructions. The temporary modular glare screen system shall be installed so that it is centered along the longitudinal axis length to the top of the concrete barrier rail and is flush with the rail so that the modular base unit does not extend over the joints between the concrete barrier sections. The glare screen blades shall be installed so the combination of blade width and spacing provide for a minimum 22-degree sight cut-off angle.

The contractor shall, at their own expense, maintain and repair the temporary modular glare screen system throughout the duration of the project.

Method of Measurement. The temporary modular glare screen system will be measured for payment in meters (feet) in place, measured along the centerline of the modular glare screen system.

Basis of Payment. The installation, maintenance, and removal of the temporary modular glare screen system will be paid at the contract unit price per meter (foot) for MODULAR GLARE SCREEN SYSTEM.

### **TRAFFIC CONTROL DEFICIENCY DEDUCTION (BDE)**

Effective: April 1, 1992

Revised: January 1, 2005

To ensure a prompt response to incidents involving the integrity of work zone traffic control, the Contractor shall provide a telephone number where a responsible individual can be contacted 24 hours-a-day.

When the Engineer is notified, or determines a traffic control deficiency exists, he/she will notify and direct the Contractor to correct the deficiency within a specified time. The specified time, which begins upon notification to the Contractor, will be from 1/2 hour to 12 hours based upon the urgency of the situation and the nature of the deficiency. The Engineer shall be the sole judge.

A deficiency may be any lack of repair, maintenance, or non-compliance with the traffic control plan. A deficiency may also be applied to situations where corrective action is not an option such as the use of non-certified flaggers for short term operations; working with lane closures beyond the time allowed in the contract; or failure to perform required contract obligations such as traffic control surveillance.

If the Contractor fails to correct a deficiency within the specified time, a daily monetary deduction will be imposed for each calendar day or fraction thereof the deficiency exists. The calendar day(s) will begin with notification to the Contractor and end with the Engineer's acceptance of the correction. The daily monetary deduction will be either \$1,000 or 0.05 percent of the awarded contract value, whichever is greater. For those deficiencies where corrective action was not an option this monetary deduction will be immediate.

In addition, if the Contractor fails to respond, the Engineer may correct the deficiency and the cost thereof will be deducted from monies due or which may become due the Contractor. This corrective action will in no way relieve the Contractor of his/her contractual requirements or responsibilities.

### **TRUCK BED RELEASE AGENT (BDE)**

Effective: April 1, 2004

Add the following sentence after the third sentence of the first paragraph of Article 406.14 of the Standard Specifications.

“In addition to the release agent, the Contractor may use a light scatter of manufactured sand (FA 20 or FA 21) evenly distributed over the bed of the vehicle.”

### **WEIGHT CONTROL DEFICIENCY DEDUCTION**

Effective: April 1, 2001

Revised: August 1, 2002

The Contractor shall provide accurate weights of materials delivered to the contract for incorporation into the work (whether temporary or permanent) and for which the basis of payment is by weight. These weights shall be documented on delivery tickets which shall identify the source of the material, type of material, the date and time the material was loaded, the contract number, the net weight, the tare weight when applicable and the identification of the transporting vehicle. For aggregates, the Contractor shall have the driver of the vehicle furnish or establish an acceptable alternative to provide the contract number and a copy of the material order to the source for each load. The source is defined as that facility that produces the final material product that is to be incorporated into the contract pay items.

The Department will conduct random, independent vehicle weight checks for material sources according to the procedures outlined in the Documentation Section Policy Statement of the Department's Construction Manual and hereby incorporated by reference. The results of the independent weight checks shall be applicable to all contracts containing this Special Provision. Should the vehicle weight check for a source result in the net weight of material on the vehicle exceeding the net weight of material shown on the delivery ticket by 0.50% (0.70% for aggregates) or more, the Engineer will document the independent vehicle weight check and immediately furnish a copy of the results to the Contractor. No adjustment in pay quantity will be made. Should the vehicle weight check for a source result in the net weight of material shown on the delivery ticket exceeding the net weight of material on the vehicle by 0.50% (0.70% for aggregates) or more, the Engineer will document the independent vehicle weight check and immediately furnish a copy of the results to the Contractor. The Engineer will adjust the net weight shown on the delivery ticket to the checked delivered net weight as determined by the independent vehicle weight check.

The Engineer will also adjust the method of measurement for all contracts for subsequent deliveries of all materials from the source based on the independent weight check. The net weight of all materials delivered to all contracts containing this Special Provision from this source, for which the basis of payment is by weight, will be adjusted by applying a correction factor "A" as determined by the following formula:

$$A = 1.0 - \left( \frac{B - C}{B} \right); \text{ Where } A \leq 1.0; \left( \frac{B - C}{C} \right) > 0.50\% \text{ (0.70\% for aggregates)}$$

Where A = Adjustment factor  
B = Net weight shown on delivery ticket  
C = Net weight determined from independent weight check

The adjustment factor will be applied as follows:

$$\text{Adjusted Net Weight} = A \times \text{Delivery Ticket Net Weight}$$

The adjustment factor will be imposed until the cause of the deficient weight is identified and corrected by the Contractor to the satisfaction of the Engineer. If the cause of the deficient weight is not identified and corrected within seven (7) calendar days, the source shall cease delivery of all materials to all contracts containing this Special Provision for which the basis of payment is by weight.

Should the Contractor elect to challenge the results of the independent weight check, the Engineer will continue to document the weight of material for which the adjustment factor would be applied. However, provided the Contractor furnishes the Engineer with written documentation that the source scale has been calibrated within seven (7) calendar days after the date of the independent weight check, adjustments in the weight of material paid for will not be applied unless the scale calibration demonstrates that the source scale was not within the specified Department of Agriculture tolerance.

At the Contractor's option, the vehicle may be weighed on a second independent Department of Agriculture certified scale to verify the accuracy of the scale used for the independent weight check.

#### **WORK ZONE PUBLIC INFORMATION SIGNS (BDE)**

Effective: September 1, 2002

Revised: January 1, 2005

Description. This work shall consist of furnishing, erecting, maintaining, and removing work zone public information signs.

Camera-ready artwork for the signs will be provided to sign manufacturing companies upon request by contacting the Central Bureau of Operations at 217-782-2076. The sign number is W21-I116-6048.

Freeways/Expressways. These signs are required on freeways and expressways. The signs shall be erected as shown on Highway Standard 701400 and according to Article 702.05(a) of the Standard Specifications.

All Other Routes. These signs shall be used on other routes when specified on the plans. They shall be erected in pairs midway between the first and second warning signs.

Basis of Payment. This work will not be paid for separately but shall be considered as included in the cost of the Standard.

#### **WORK ZONE SPEED LIMIT SIGNS (BDE)**

Effective: April 2, 2004

Revised: January 1, 2006

Delete Article 702.05(c).

Revise Article 702.05(d) to read:

“(d) Work Zone Speed Limit Signs. Work zone speed limit sign assemblies shall be provided and located as shown on the plans. Two additional assemblies shall be placed 150 m (500 ft) beyond the last entrance ramp for each interchange or sideroad. The individual signs that make up an assembly may be combined on a single panel. The sheeting for the signs shall be reflective and conform to the requirements of Article 1084.02.

All permanent “SPEED LIMIT” signs located within the work zone shall be removed or covered. This work shall be coordinated with the lane closure(s) by promptly establishing a reduced posted speed zone when the lane closure(s) are put into effect and promptly reinstating the posted speed zone when the lane closure(s) are removed.

The work zone speed limit signs and end work zone speed limit signs shown in advance of and at the end of the lane closure(s) shall be used for the entire duration of the closure(s).

The work zone speed limit signs shown within the lane closure(s) shall only be used when workers are present in the closed lane adjacent to traffic; at all other times, the signs shall be promptly removed or covered. The sign assemblies shown within the lane closure(s) will not be required when the worker(s) are located behind a concrete barrier wall.

#### **WORK ZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES (BDE)**

Effective: January 1, 2003

Revised: November 1, 2004

Add the following to Article 702.01 of the Standard Specifications:

“All devices and combinations of devices shall meet the requirements of the National Cooperative Highway Research Program (NCHRP) Report 350 for their respective categories. The categories are as follows:

Category 1 includes small, lightweight, channelizing and delineating devices that have been in common use for many years and are known to be crashworthy by crash testing of similar devices or years of demonstrable safe performance. These include cones, tubular markers, flexible delineators and plastic drums with no attachments. Category 1 devices shall be crash tested and accepted or may be self-certified by the manufacturer.

Category 2 includes devices that are not expected to produce significant vehicular velocity change but may otherwise be hazardous. These include drums and vertical panels with lights, barricades and portable sign supports. Category 2 devices shall be crash tested and accepted for Test Level 3.

Category 3 includes devices that are expected to cause significant velocity changes or other potentially harmful reactions to impacting vehicles. These include crash cushions, truck mounted attenuators and other devices not meeting the definitions of Category 1 or 2. Category 3 devices shall be crash tested and accepted for either Test Level 3 or the test level specified.

Category 4 includes portable or trailer-mounted devices such as arrow boards, changeable message signs, temporary traffic signals and area lighting supports. Currently, there is no implementation date set for this category and it is exempt from the NCHRP 350 compliance requirement.

The Contractor shall provide a manufacturer's self-certification letter for each Category 1 device and an FHWA acceptance letter for each Category 2 and Category 3 device used on the contract. The letters shall state the device meets the NCHRP 350 requirements for its respective category and test level, and shall include a detail drawing of the device."

Delete the third, fourth and fifth paragraphs of Article 702.03(b) of the Standard Specifications.

Delete the third sentence of the first paragraph of Article 702.03(c) of the Standard Specifications.

Revise the first sentence of the first paragraph of Article 702.03(e) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"Drums shall be nonmetallic and have alternating reflectorized Type AA or Type AP fluorescent orange and reflectorized white horizontal, circumferential stripes."

Add the following to Article 702.03 of the Standard Specifications:

"(h) Vertical Barricades. Vertical barricades may be used in lieu of cones, drums or Type II barricades to channelize traffic."

Delete the fourth paragraph of Article 702.05(a) of the Standard Specifications.

Revise the sixth paragraph of Article 702.05(a) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"When the work operations exceed four days, all signs shall be post mounted unless the signs are located on the pavement or define a moving or intermittent operation. When approved by the Engineer, a temporary sign stand may be used to support a sign at 1.2 m (5 ft) minimum where posts are impractical. Longitudinal dimensions shown on the plans for the placement of signs may be increased up to 30 m (100 ft) to avoid obstacles, hazards or to improve sight distance, when approved by the Engineer. "ROAD CONSTRUCTION AHEAD" signs will also be required on side roads located within the limits of the mainline "ROAD CONSTRUCTION AHEAD" signs."

Delete all references to "Type 1A barricades" and "wing barricades" throughout Section 702 of the Standard Specifications.

### **STEEL COST ADJUSTMENT (BDE) (RETURN WITH BID)**

Effective: April 2, 2004

Revised: July 1, 2004

Description. At the bidder's option, a steel cost adjustment will be made to provide additional compensation to the Contractor or a credit to the Department for fluctuations in steel prices.

The bidder must indicate on the attached form whether or not steel cost adjustments will be part of this contract. This attached form shall be submitted with the bid. Failure to submit the form shall make this contract exempt of steel cost adjustments.

Types of Steel Products. An adjustment will be made for fluctuations in the cost of steel used in the manufacture of the following items:

Metal Piling (excluding temporary sheet piling)  
Structural Steel  
Reinforcing Steel

Other steel materials such as dowel bars, tie bars, mesh reinforcement, guardrail, steel traffic signal and light poles, towers and mast arms, metal railings (excluding wire fence), frames and grates, and other miscellaneous items will be subject to a steel cost adjustment when the pay item they are used in has a contract value of \$10,000 or greater.

Documentation. Sufficient documentation shall be furnished to the Engineer to verify the following:

- (a) Evidence that increased or decreased steel costs have been passed on to the Contractor.
- (b) The dates and quantity of steel, in kg (lb), shipped from the mill to the fabricator.
- (c) The quantity of steel, in kg (lb), incorporated into the various items of work covered by this special provision. The Department reserves the right to verify submitted quantities.

Method of Adjustment. Steel cost adjustments will be computed as follows:

$$SCA = Q \times D$$

Where: SCA = steel cost adjustment, in dollars  
Q = quantity of steel incorporated into the work, in kg (lb)  
D = price factor, in dollars per kg (lb)

$$D = CBP_M - CBP_L$$

Where:  $CBP_M$  = The average of the Consumer Buying Price indices for Shredded Auto Scrap (Chicago) and No. 1 Heavy Melt (Chicago) as published by the American Metal Market (AMM) for the day the steel is shipped from the mill. The indices will be converted from dollars per ton to dollars per kg (lb).

$CBP_L$  = The average of the Consumer Buying Price indices for Shredded Auto Scrap (Chicago) and No. 1 Heavy Melt (Chicago) as published by the AMM for the day the contract is let. The indices will be converted from dollars per ton to dollars per kg (lb).

The unit masses (weights) of steel that will be used to calculate the steel cost adjustment for the various items are shown in the attached table.

No steel cost adjustment will be made for any products manufactured from steel having a mill shipping date prior to the letting date.

If the Contractor fails to provide the required documentation, the method of adjustment will be calculated as described above; however, the  $CBP_M$  will be based on the date the steel arrives at the job site. In this case, an adjustment will only be made when there is a decrease in steel costs.

Basis of Payment. Steel cost adjustments may be positive or negative but will only be made when there is a difference between the  $CBP_L$  and  $CBP_M$  in excess of five percent, as calculated by:

$$\text{Percent Difference} = \{(CBP_L - CBP_M) \div CBP_L\} \times 100$$

Steel cost adjustments will be calculated by the Engineer and will be paid or deducted when all other contract requirements for the steel items are satisfied. Adjustments will only be made for fluctuations in the cost of the steel as described herein. No adjustment will be made for changes in the cost of manufacturing, fabrication, shipping, storage, etc.

**Attachment**

Item	Unit Mass (Weight)
Metal Piling (excluding temporary sheet piling)	
Furnishing Metal Pile Shells 305 mm (12 in.), 3.80 mm (0.179 in.) wall thickness)	34 kg/m (23 lb/ft)
Furnishing Metal Pile Shells 305 mm (12 in.), 6.35 mm (0.250 in.) wall thickness)	48 kg/m (32 lb/ft)
Furnishing Metal Pile Shells 356 mm (14 in.), 6.35 mm (0.250 in.) wall thickness)	55 kg/m (37 lb/ft)
Other piling	See plans
Structural Steel	See plans for weights
Reinforcing Steel	See plans for weights
Dowel Bars and Tie Bars	3 kg (6 lb) each
Mesh Reinforcement	310 kg/sq m (63 lb/100 sq ft)
Guardrail	
Steel Plate Beam Guardrail, Type A w/steel posts	30 kg/m (20 lb/ft)
Steel Plate Beam Guardrail, Type B w/steel posts	45 kg/m (30 lb/ft)
Steel Plate Beam Guardrail, Types A and B w/wood posts	12 kg/m (8 lb/ft)
Steel Plate Beam Guardrail, Type 2	140 kg (305 lb) each
Steel Plate Beam Guardrail, Type 6	570 kg (1260 lb) each
Traffic Barrier Terminal, Type 1 Special (Tangent)	330 kg (730 lb) each
Traffic Barrier Terminal, Type 1 Special (Flared)	185 kg (410 lb) each
Steel Traffic Signal and Light Poles, Towers and Mast Arms	
Traffic Signal Post	16 kg/m (11 lb/ft)
Light Pole, Tenon Mount and Twin Mount, 9 m – 12 m (30 - 40 ft)	21 kg/m (14 lb/ft)
Light Pole, Tenon Mount and Twin Mount, 13.5 m – 16.5 m (45 - 55 ft)	31 kg/m (21 lb/ft)
Light Pole w/Mast Arm, 9 m – 15.2 m (30 - 50 ft)	19 kg/m (13 lb/ft)
Light Pole w/Mast Arm, 16.5 m – 18 m (55 - 60 ft)	28 kg/m (19 lb/ft)
Light Tower w/Luminaire Mount, 24 m – 33.5 m (80 - 110 ft)	46 kg/m (31 lb/ft)
Light Tower w/Luminaire Mount, 36.5 m – 42.5 m (120 - 140 ft)	97 kg/m (65 lb/ft)
Light Tower w/Luminaire Mount, 45.5 m – 48.5 m (150 - 160 ft)	119 kg/m (80 lb/ft)
Metal Railings (excluding wire fence)	
Steel Railing, Type SM	95 kg/m (64 lb/ft)
Steel Railing, Type S-1	58 kg/m (39 lb/ft)
Steel Railing, Type T-1	79 kg/m (53 lb/ft)
Steel Bridge Rail	77 kg/m (52 lb/ft)
Frames and Grates	
Frame	115 kg (250 lb)
Lids and Grates	70 kg (150 lb)

**RETURN WITH BID**

**ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT  
OF TRANSPORTATION**

**OPTION FOR  
STEEL COST ADJUSTMENT**

The bidder shall submit this form with his/her bid. Failure to submit the form shall make this contract exempt of steel cost adjustments. After award, this form, when submitted shall become part of the contract.

**Contract No.:** \_\_\_\_\_

**Company Name:** \_\_\_\_\_

**Contractor's Option:**

Is your company opting to include this special provision as part of the contract plans?

Yes  No

**Signature:** \_\_\_\_\_ **Date:** \_\_\_\_\_

**STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN**



**Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan**

Route	<u>I-90/94 Dan Ryan Expressway</u>	Marked	<u>Dan Ryan Expressway I-57 at Illinois Route 1 (Halsted St) &amp; I-90 at MLK to 31st Street</u>
Section	<u>See individual contract</u>	Project No.	<u>Various Contract Numbers – Refer to Attachment</u>
County	<u>Cook</u>		

This plan has been prepared to comply with the provisions of the MSY-Phase II NPDES Permit Number ILR40, issued by the Illinois Environmental Protection Agency for storm water discharges. I certify under penalty of law that this document and all attachments were prepared under my direction or supervision in accordance with a system designed to assure that qualified personnel properly gathered and evaluated the information submitted. Based on my inquiry of the person or persons who manage the system, or those persons directly responsible for gathering the information, the information submitted is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate and complete. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment for knowing violations.

1. **Site Description** Signature: John P. Kim Date: August 5, 2003

a. The following is a description of the construction activity which is the subject of this plan:

The project is located at Interstate 94 (the Dan Ryan Expressway) from the I-57 interchange to Illinois 1 (Halsted Street) to the west and Martin Luther King (MLK) Drive to the east, and continues in a northerly direction to 31st Street.

**Construction Descriptions**

The Dan Ryan Expressway project consists of roadway improvements including added lanes, mainline and shoulder reconstruction, construction of retaining walls, new collector-distributor roadways, new and relocated exit and entrance ramps, lighting, drainage, signing, and surveillance improvements.

The Dan Ryan Expressway reconstruction project was designed in three segments in Phase I. The three segments are described from south to north.

The segment from 95th to 67th Streets (U.S. Route 20 / 45), the improvement includes reconstruction of the eight traffic lanes of the existing Dan Ryan Expressway pavement, the addition of a through travel lane in each direction, and modifications to entrance and exit ramps. The improvement involves the addition of a through travel lane along both northbound and southbound Dan Ryan onto Interstate 57 to the interchange with Halsted Street (Illinois Route 1). There are intersection improvements at 79th Street.

The segment from 67th to 47th Street includes reconstruction of the existing northbound and southbound express lanes (four lanes in each direction) and local lanes (two lanes in each direction). The improvement will also provide for an additional through travel lane in each direction to the local traffic lanes, and modifications to all entrance and exit ramps. There are intersection improvements at 67th Street. Frontage roads will be reconstructed both northbound and southbound from 63rd to 47th Streets. Additional work will involve bridge construction and reconfiguration of the Chicago Skyway / Dan Ryan Expressway interchange to provide an additional entrance ramp from the Chicago Skyway to connect directly to the northbound Dan Ryan Expressway express lanes.

The scope of the roadway work between 47th and 31st Streets will include reconstruction of the existing northbound and southbound express lanes (four lanes in each direction) and local lanes (three lanes in each direction) to the Dan Ryan Expressway pavement, and the reconstruction and/or reconfiguration of entrance and exit ramps. The Root Street structure (41st Street) will be removed.

The drainage work consists of removing or abandoning the existing collector storm sewer system and surface water collection system and constructing a new collector storm sewer and surface water collection system. The existing main drain will remain in place and remain functional, with new connections for the proposed storm sewer system. New collector sewers to drain the area directly tributary to the Dan Ryan Expressway (CTA tracks, local lanes, and adjacent ramps and grass areas), and overflows from offsite tributary areas (frontage roads) are planned. Separate collector sewers are required to drain the northbound and southbound lanes of the Dan Ryan Expressway. These proposed collector sewers are to be designed to convey the 50-year storm event.

The work will include the construction of new retaining walls and the rehabilitation, and/or modifications of several existing retaining walls and any roadway and traffic signal improvements required at cross streets and alternate routes.

In addition, other improvements include:

- A new highway lighting system (110 foot towers with lights on 11-foot mounting rings).
- New expressway signing (provides four new and upgrade three changeable message signs).
- Replacement of traffic surveillance equipment with upgraded technology.
- Closed circuit television for traffic conditions and crash incident monitoring.
- Accident investigation sites.

- Other incidental work as required completing the reconstruction of this segment of the expressway to AASHTO and IDOT criteria.

The improvement will also consolidate several points of access and improve the unsafe weaving conditions created by the existing substandard weaving distances. Currently, ramps are spaced evenly at one-half mile increments, resulting in weaving distances in the range of 300 feet. This is a major safety concern and suspected cause for the high incidence of sideswipe collisions in the ramp influence areas. The proposed access consolidation plan improves many of the mainline weaving movements while minimally influencing the local access to the Dan Ryan Expressway through the addition of collector-distributor roadways and both entrance and exit ramp removals. The presence of parallel city street frontage roads facilitates local access without substantive changes in through and local travel patterns. The proposals for ramp closure are:

- Northbound (NB) exit and southbound (SB) entrance at 76th Street (2 ramps)
- Northbound (NB) and southbound (SB) exits and entrances at 59th Street (4 ramps)
- Northbound (NB) and southbound (SB) exits and entrances at 51st Street (4 ramps)
- Northbound (NB) exit and southbound (SB) entrance at 43rd Street (2 ramps)

Capacity analyses indicate unsatisfactory conditions at the intersections of 55th Street (Garfield Boulevard) / Wells Street and 55th Street (Garfield Boulevard) / Wentworth Avenue. The improvements necessary to make this interchange operate effectively require right-of-way acquisition from three separate parcels. The parcels on the southwest quadrant of 55th Street (Garfield Boulevard) / Wells Street is occupied by a "Mobil Service Station" in which a portion of each of the two parcels must be acquired to construct an eastbound to southbound right turn lane. In addition, dual right turn lanes are proposed for the northbound to eastbound movement at the intersection of 55th Street (Garfield Boulevard) / Wentworth Avenue. These right turn lanes require securing property, the portion of the parcel that is currently vacant.

To construct the proposed two-lane, left-hand exit to the Chicago Skyway from the southbound lanes on the Dan Ryan Expressway, Wells Street needs to be relocated from 64th Street to 65th Street. The improvement requires reconstruction of an 18 foot high retaining wall adjacent to the mainline and the full replacement of the frontage road (Wells Street) pavement. The realignment shifts the centerline of the road approximately 10 feet west. A relocation and reconstruction of the west sidewalk bordering Wells Street does encroach into a parcel currently owned by the Chicago Housing Authority for the "Yale Street Apartment". The corner parcel would facilitate the relocation and reconstruction of the 5 foot sidewalk and modifications to the bituminous parking lot.

The right-of-way uses are summarized in the tabulation below:

<b>Right-of-Way Acquisition</b>	<b>Acres</b>	<b>Number of Parcels</b>
SW Corner of 55 <sup>th</sup> / Wells Street	0.05	6
SE Corner of 55 <sup>th</sup> / Wentworth Avenue	0.10	1
NE Corner of 57 <sup>th</sup> / Wentworth Avenue	0.12	2
SE Corner of 57 <sup>th</sup> / Wentworth Avenue	0.24	1
NE Corner of 59 <sup>th</sup> / Wentworth Avenue	0.007	1
SE Corner of 59 <sup>th</sup> / Wentworth Avenue	0.014	1
NW Corner of 63 <sup>rd</sup> / Wells Street	0.05	1
Along West edge of Wells Street From 65 <sup>th</sup> Street to 64 <sup>th</sup> Street	0.11	1
<b>Temporary Construction Easement</b>	<b>Acres</b>	<b>Number of Parcels</b>
Along west edge of Wells Street From 65 <sup>th</sup> Street to 64 <sup>th</sup> Street	0.07	1

The Total Acquired Right-of-Way (ROW) is 0.691 acres involving eight parcels, with a Temporary Construction Easement (TCE) of 0.07 acres involving one parcel.

#### Environmental Descriptions

Special waste for the Dan Ryan project has **HIGH** risk for the occurrence of regulated substances or natural hazards at twelve sites. A Preliminary Environmental Site Assessment (PESA #1106) with stipulations for excavation depths varies for twelve high risk locations. Depth stipulations can be met at Sites: 808-10A, 1106-17B, 1106-25B, 1106-44A, and 1106-51. A request for Preliminary Site Investigation (PSI) will be required for Sites: 1106-2B, 1106-4A, 1106-6A, and 1106-9, 1106-33B, 1106-47, and 1106-52.

Besides special waste, there are no ecologically sensitive areas in the Dan Ryan project area. The Environmental Survey Request Form (ESRF) on 10/15/99 requested only biological and special waste survey because all of the ground had been previously disturbed and no new right-of-way is to be involved with areas not previously occupied, excavated, or disturbed. The project, as described on the ESRF, does not require biological or wetland surveys. The Illinois Department of Natural Resources (IDNR) Natural Heritage Database has no records of listed species, natural areas or nature preserves within the Dan Ryan project corridor (IDNR Agency Action Report dated September 20, 1999). By agreement, no coordination with the Illinois Department of Natural Resources (IDNR) and the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS) are necessary.

No streams or rivers are involved with this project. There is no water resources in the area involved with the project. A closed drainage system for storm water and urban roadway cross section, including pavement and shoulder, will continue.

The project will result in the disturbance of 0.4 or more hectares (1.0 acre). Permit coverage for the project is secured either under the IEPA Phase II General Permit for Storm-water Discharges (NPDES Permit No. ILR40) or under an individual NPDES permit. Requirements applicable for a permit will be followed, including the preparation of a Storm-water Pollution Prevention Plan. The plan shall identify potential sources of pollution that may reasonably be expected to affect the quality of storm water discharges from the construction site. The plan shall describe and ensure the implementation of practices that will reduce the pollutants in discharges associated with construction site activity and assure compliance with terms of the permits.

Although there may be a remote possibility (not likely) of a potable water well within 200 feet (60 meters) of the centerline, this threshold is only relevant for routes and sources of groundwater pollution. Since this project will not introduce any new routes of groundwater pollution (dry wells, "French drains", or borrow pits) or sources (bulk road oil or deicing storage facilities), then there will be no violation of the wellhead setback requirements.

According to the National Flood Insurance Rate Maps (FIRM), there are no flood plains involved within this project limits.

From field inspection by project team environmental and wetland specialists, and their review of the available and published National Wetlands Inventory (NWI) maps, and the most recent available aerial photography of the area, determined wetlands are not involved. The project is within the existing rights-of-way, and no wetlands are located within or adjacent to the required parcels, which include: west edge of Wells Street from 65th to 64th Street; 63rd Street and South Wells Street, 59th Street and Wentworth Avenue; 57th Street and Wentworth Avenue; 55th Street and South Wentworth Avenue, and 55th Street and South Wells Street.

There is no use or proposed use of protected Section 4(f), Section 6f lands, or lands that have OSLAD funds involved with their purchase and/or development.

- b. The following is a description of the intended sequence of major activities for the reconstruction of the Dan Ryan Expressway. The construction year, contract number, description, duration of construction, and highlights of work to be completed follow.

**Contract # – Name/Description**

**Contract Duration**

- Major Activities

**Construction Year 2003**

**62573 – Shoulder Repair and Median Cross-Over**

August 18 – October 31, 2003

- Reconstruction of the 65th to 47th Street local lane inside shoulder

**62591 – Storm Sewer Jacking**

November 15, 2003 – June 4, 2004

- Storm sewer jacking from 95th to 67th Streets

**Construction Year 2004 to 2005**

**62594** – 83rd to 79th Street C-D System and Ramps

March 1 – October 31, 2004

- Reconstruction and reconfiguration of the collector-distributor (C-D) ramps between 83rd and 79th Streets
- Replacement of the storm sewer
- Retaining wall construction

**62691** – Reconstruct Watermain Crossing under the Dan Ryan from 32nd Street to 63rd Street

May 3, 2004 – June 20, 2005

**62590** – 71st to 67th Street C-D System and Ramps

June 21, 2004 – August 15, 2005

- Reconstruction of the collector-distributor (C-D) ramps between 71st and 67th Street
- Improvements to 67th Street / State Street intersection
- Retaining wall construction
- Reconstruction of the 67th Street bridge

**62587** – Wentworth Avenue Overpass and Wells Street Realignment

June 21, 2004 – June 30, 2005

- Reconstruction of Wells Street from 67th to 63rd Street
- Reconstruction of Wentworth Avenue bridge

**62589** – Skyway Interchange Bridges and Local Lanes Wentworth Avenue to 67th Street

June 21, 2004 – August 15, 2005

- Dan Ryan / Skyway interchange
- Reconstruction of local lanes from 67th to 63rd Street
- Retaining wall construction

**62586** – 57th Street Bridge, Retaining Walls, Ramps and Frontage Roads 63rd to 47th Streets

August 1, 2004 – October 31, 2005

- Reconstruction of the frontage roads, Wells Street and Wentworth Avenue, between 63rd and 47th Street
- Construction of eight (8) new ramps between 63rd and 47th Street
- Construction of the new 57th Street bridge over the Dan Ryan
- Retaining walls

**62585** – Reconstruct SB Ramps between 39th and 31st Street and Shoulder Reconstruction

September 13, 2004 – November 30, 2005

- Reconstruction of the SB ramps between 39th and 31st Street

**62584** – Reconstruct NB Ramps between 39th and 31st Street and Shoulder Reconstruction

September 13, 2004 – November 30, 2005

- Reconstruction of the NB ramps between 39th and 31st Street

**62692** – Reconstruct Watermain Crossings under the Dan Ryan from 75th Street to the I-57 Interchange

September 27, 2004 – July 1, 2005

**TBA** – Reconstruct I-57 Bridge over WB Cross Connection from I-94 and Tunnell over SB I-94

December 21, 2004 – July 4, 2005

**62694** – NB Retaining Walls and Ramps from 71st to I-57 and 71st to 75th Street C-D System

February 28, 2005 – December 30, 2005

**62695** – SB Retaining Walls and Ramps from 71st Street to I-57 and 71st to 75th Street C-D System

February 28, 2005 – December 30, 2005

### **Construction Year 2006**

**62592** – NB Outside Lanes (4, 5, and Shoulder), 71st to I-57 and Miscellaneous Ramps

March 6 – October 27, 2006

- Reconstruction of the local lanes 4, 5, and the outside shoulder for the Dan Ryan I-57 interchange
- Replacement of the storm sewer
- Retaining wall construction

**62593** – SB Outside Lanes (4, 5, and Shoulder), 71st to I-57 and Miscellaneous Ramps

March 6 – October 27, 2006

- Reconstruction of the local lanes 4, 5, and the outside shoulder for the Dan Ryan I-57 interchange
- Replacement of the storm sewer
- Retaining wall construction

**62302** – SB Express Lanes 71st to 47th Streets

March 6 – October 27, 2006

- Reconstruction of the express lanes between 67th and 47th Street
- Construction of lanes 4 & 5 between 71st and 67th Street

**62300** – NB Express Lanes 71st to 31st Streets

March 6 – October 27, 2006

- Reconstruction of the NB and SB express lanes between 71st to 31st Street

**Construction Year 2007**

**62304** – NB Inside Lanes (1, 2 and 3, shoulder and barrier wall) from 71st Street and the I-57 Interchange and Miscellaneous Ramps

March – November 2007

- Reconstruction of the NB local lane 3
- Reconstruction of the I-57 interchange
- Replacement of the storm sewer
- Reconstruction of NB Dan Ryan inside Lanes 1 and 2
- Reconstruction of CTA wall

**62305** – SB Inside Lanes (1, 2 and 3, shoulder and barrier wall) from 71st Street and the I-57 Interchange and Miscellaneous Ramps

March – November 2007

- Reconstruction of the SB local lanes 3
- Reconstruction of the I-57 interchange
- Replacement of the storm sewer
- Reconstruction of SB Dan Ryan inside Lanes 1 and 2
- Reconstruction of CTA wall

**62303** – SB Local Lanes 71st to 31st Streets and Miscellaneous Ramps

March – November 2007

- Reconstruction of the local lanes between 67th and 47th Street
- Reconstruction of the local lanes 1, 2, and 3 between 71st and 67th Street
- Construction of the WB Skyway ramp to NB Dan Ryan Local

**62301** – NB Local Lanes 71st to 31st Streets and Miscellaneous Ramps

March 7 – November 2007

- Reconstruction of the NB and SB local lanes between 47th to 31st Street

- c. The total area of the construction site is estimated to be 612 acres.

The total area of the site that it is estimated will be disturbed by excavation, grading or other activities is acres 433.

- d. The estimated runoff coefficients of the various areas of the site after construction activities are completed are contained in the project drainage study, which is hereby incorporated by reference in this plan. Information describing the soils at the site is contained in individual Soils Reports for each construction contract.
- e. The design/project report, hydraulic report, or plan documents, hereby incorporated by reference, contain site map(s) indicating drainage patterns and approximate slopes anticipated after major grading activities, areas of major soil disturbance, the location of major structural and nonstructural controls identified in the plan, the location of areas where stabilization practices are expected to occur, surface waters (including wetlands), and locations where storm water is discharged to a surface water.
- f. The names of receiving water(s) and areal extent of wetland acreage at the site are in the design/project report or plan documents, which are incorporated by reference as a part of this plan.

## 2. Controls

This section of the plan addresses the various controls that will be implemented for each of the major construction activities described in 1.b. above. For each measure discussed, the contractor that will be responsible for its implementation is indicated. Each such contractor has signed the required certification on forms which are attached to, and a part of, this plan:

### a. Erosion and Sediment Controls

- (i) Stabilization Practices. Provided below is a description of interim and permanent stabilization practices, including site-specific scheduling of the implementation of the practices. Site plans will ensure that existing vegetation is preserved where attainable and disturbed portions of the site will be stabilized. Stabilization practices may include: temporary seeding, permanent seeding, mulching, geotextiles, sod stabilization, vegetative buffer strips, protection of trees, preservation of mature vegetation, and other appropriate measures. Except as provided in 2.a.(i).(A) and 2.b., stabilization measures shall be initiated as soon as practicable in portions of the site where construction activities have temporarily or permanently ceased, but in no case more than 14 days after the construction activity in that portion of the site has temporarily or permanently ceased on all disturbed portions of the site where construction activity will not occur for a period of 21 or more calendar days.
  - (A) Where the initiation of stabilization measures by the 14th day after construction activity temporarily or permanently ceases is precluded by snow cover, stabilization measures shall be initiated as soon as practicable thereafter.

#### Description of Stabilization Practices:

1. Temporary Erosion Control Seeding shall be applied in accordance with the Special Provision. Seed mixture will depend on the time of year it is applied. Oats will be applied from January 1 to July 31 and Hard Red Winter Wheat from August 1 to December 31.
2. Short Term Seeding - Seeding Class 2A shall be used to protect bare earth from more than just one or two summer-winter cycles. Due to the length and complexity of this project, it is necessary that short term, final graded slopes be short term seeded as directed by the Engineer.
3. Stone Riprap - Class A4 stone riprap with filter fabric will be used as protection at the discharge end of most storm sewer and culvert end sections to prevent scouring at the end of pipes and to prevent downstream erosion.
4. Temporary Tree Protection - Shall consist of items "temporary fencing" and "tree trunk protection" as directed by the engineer and in accordance with Article 201.05 of the Illinois Department of Transportation's Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction.

5. Permanent Stabilization - All areas disturbed by construction will be stabilized as soon as permitted with permanent seeding following the finished grading, but always within seven days with Temporary Erosion Control Seeding. Erosion Blankets will be installed over fill slopes, which have been brought to final grade and have been seeded to protect the slopes from rill and gully erosion and allow seeds to germinate properly.
  6. Erosion Control Blankets and Mulching - Erosion control blankets will be installed over fill slopes and in high velocity areas that have been brought to final grade and seeded to protect slopes from erosion and allow seeds to germinate. Mulch will be applied in relatively flat areas to prevent further erosion.
- (ii) Structural Practices. Provided below is a description of structural practices that will be implemented, to the degree attainable, to divert flows from exposed soils, store flows or otherwise limit runoff and the discharge of pollutants from exposed areas of the site. Such practices may include silt fences, earth dikes, drainage swales, sediment traps, check dams, subsurface drains, pipe slope drains, level spreaders, storm drain inlet protection, rock outlet protection, reinforced soil retaining systems, gabions and temporary or permanent sediment basins. The installation of these devices may be subject to Section 404 of the Clean Water Act.

Description of Structural Practices:

1. Sediment Control, Stabilized Construction Access - Coarse aggregate overlaying a geotextile fabric will be placed in locations necessary for contractor access. The aggregate surface of the access points will capture soil debris, reducing the amount of soil deposits placed on to the roadway by vehicles leaving the work zones.
2. Inlet Filters - Inlet and Pipe Protection will be provided for storm sewers. These filters will be placed in every inlet, catch basin or manhole with an open lid, which will drain water during at least a 10-year storm event. The Erosion Control Plan will identify the structures requiring Inlet filters.
3. Sediment Control, Silt Fence - A silt fence will be placed adjacent to the areas of construction to intercept waterborne silt and prevent it from leaving the site. These areas are marked on the erosion control plans in each contract.
4. Sediment Control, Temporary Ditch Checks - Rolled excelsior ditch checks will be placed in swales at the rate of one for every 0.3 meters in vertical drop, or as directed by the Engineer, in order to prevent downstream erosion.
5. Sediment Control, Temporary Stream Crossing - Coarse aggregate overlaying a geotextile fabric will be placed in locations necessary for contractor access over water channels. The aggregate surface of the crossing will reduce the amount of soil disturbance in the streams.

6. Sediment Control, Temporary Pipe Slope Drain - This item consists of a pipe with flared end sections, placed daily, along with anchor devices in conjunction with temporary berms that direct runoff down an unstabilized slope.
7. Sediment Control, Dewatering Basins will be provided at wherever the contractor is removing and discharging water from excavated areas and the water is not being routed through a sediment trap or basin.
8. Stone riprap will be provided at several storm and culvert outlets as a measure for erosion and sediment control where needed during and after the project.
9. Bridges will be designed to reduce the potential for scouring.
10. Underdrains will be used to minimize potential erosion caused by surface water flows by reducing the subsurface water which can cause failed pavements, unstable shoulders and other disturbed areas.
11. Covers will be placed on open ends of pipes in trenches.

The structural practices indicated above may not be used in every contract. The Erosion Control Plans included in every contract will indicate which structural practices are required for that contract.

**b. Storm Water Management**

Provided below is a description of measures that will be installed during the construction process to control pollutants in storm water discharges that will occur after construction operations have been completed. The installation of these devices may be subject to Section 404 of the Clean Water Act.

- (i) Such practices may include: storm water detention structures (including wet ponds); storm water retention structures; flow attenuation by use of open vegetated swales and natural depressions; infiltration of runoff on site; and sequential systems (which combine several practices). The practices selected for implementation were determined on the basis of the technical guidance in Section 10-300 (Design Considerations) in Chapter 10 (Erosion and Sedimentation Control) of the Illinois Department of Transportation Drainage Manual. If practices other than those discussed in Section 10-300 are selected for implementation or if practices are applied to situations different from those covered in Section 10-300, the technical basis for such decisions will be explained below.
- (ii) Velocity dissipation devices will be placed at discharge locations and along the length of any outfall channel as necessary to provide a non-erosive velocity flow from the structure to a water course so that the natural physical and biological characteristics and functions are maintained and protected (e.g., maintenance of hydrologic conditions, such as the hydroperiod and hydrodynamics present prior to the initiation of construction activities).

- (iii) The Department proposes to remove vegetation within the project limits as necessary for construction. The Department proposes to revegetate according to the City of Chicago Landscape Framework Plan.

**c. Other Controls**

- (i) Waste Disposal. No solid materials, including building materials, shall be discharged into Waters of the State, except as authorized by a Section 404 permit.
- (ii) The provisions of this plan shall ensure and demonstrate compliance with applicable State and/or local waste disposal, sanitary sewer or septic system regulations.

**d. Approved State or Local Plans**

The management practices, controls and provisions contained in this plan will be in accordance with IDOT specifications, which are at least as protective as the requirements contained in the Illinois Environmental Protection Agency's Illinois Urban Manual, 1995. Procedures and requirements specified in applicable sediment and erosion site plans or storm water management plans approved by local officials shall be described or incorporated by reference in the space provided below. Requirements specified in sediment and erosion site plans or site permits or storm water management site plans or site permits approved by local officials that are applicable to protecting surface water resources are, upon submittal of an NOI to be authorized to discharge under permit ILR40 incorporated by reference and are enforceable under this permit even if they are not specifically included in the plan.

Description of procedures and requirements specified in applicable sediment and erosion site plans or storm water management plans approved by local officials: See Landscape Design and Erosion Control for further details. In addition, Guidance Memorandums #02-14 and #02-22 leading up to the ILR40NPDES Permit Requirements IDOT Strategies of Storm Water Management will be complied with along with Construction Memorandum 02-60.

**3. Maintenance**

The following is a description of procedures that will be used to maintain, in good and effective operating conditions, vegetation, erosion and sediment control measures and other protective measures identified in this plan:

Construction equipment shall be stored and fueled only at designated locations. All necessary measures shall be taken to contain any fuel or pollution runoff in compliance with environmental law and EPA Water Quality Regulations. Leaking equipment or supplies shall be immediately repaired or removed from the site. The construction field engineer on a weekly basis shall inspect the project to determine that erosion controls efforts are in place and effective and if other control is necessary. Sediment collected during construction by the various temporary erosion systems shall be disposed on the site on a regular basis as directed by the Engineer.

All erosion and sediment control measures will be checked weekly and after each significant rainfall (13 mm (0.5 inch) or greater in a 24 hour period). The following items will be checked:

1. Seeding - all erodable bare earth areas will be temporarily seeded and inspected on a weekly basis to minimize the amount of erodable surface within the contract limits.
2. Silt Filter Fence, all types
3. Erosion Control Blanket
4. Tree Protection
5. Ditch Checks
6. Temporary slope drains
7. Sediment/dewatering basins
8. Stabilized construction entrances

All maintenance of the erosion control systems will be the responsibility of the contractor. All locations where vehicles enter and exit the construction site and all other areas subject to erosion should also be inspected periodically. Inspection of these areas shall be made at least once every seven days and within 24 hours of the end of each 13 mm (0.5 inch) or greater rainfall, or an equivalent snowfall.

#### **4. Inspections**

Qualified personnel shall inspect disturbed areas of the construction site, which have not been finally stabilized, structural control measures, and locations where vehicles enter or exit the site. Such inspections shall be conducted at least once every seven (7)-calendar days and within 24 hours of the end of a storm that is 0.5 inches or greater or equivalent snowfall.

- a. Disturbed areas and areas used for storage of materials that are exposed to precipitation shall be inspected for evidence of, or the potential for, pollutants entering the drainage system. Erosion and sediment control measures identified in the plan shall be observed to ensure that they are operating correctly. Where discharge locations or points are accessible, they shall be inspected to ascertain whether erosion control measures are effective in preventing significant impacts to receiving waters. Locations where vehicles enter or exit the site shall be inspected for evidence of off site sediment tracking.
- b. Based on the results of the inspection, the description of potential pollutant sources identified in section 1 above and pollution prevention measures identified in section 2 above shall be revised as appropriate as soon as practicable after such inspection. Any changes to this plan resulting from the required inspections shall be implemented within 7 calendar days following the inspection.
- c. A report summarizing the scope of the inspection, name(s) and qualifications of personnel making the inspection, the date(s) of the inspection, major observations relating to the implementation of this storm water pollution prevention plan, and actions taken in accordance with section 4.b. shall be made and retained as part of the plan for at least three (3) years after the date of the inspection. The report shall be signed in accordance with Part VI. G of the general permit.

- d. If any violation of the provisions of this plan is identified during the conduct of the construction work covered by this plan, the Resident Engineer or Resident Technician shall complete and file an "Incidence of Noncompliance" (ION) report for the identified violation. The Resident Engineer or Resident Technician shall use forms provided by the Illinois Environmental Protection Agency and shall include specific information on the cause of noncompliance, actions which were taken to prevent any further causes of noncompliance, and a statement detailing any environmental impact which may have resulted from the noncompliance. All reports of noncompliance shall be signed by a responsible authority in accordance with Part VI. G of the general permit.

The report of noncompliance shall be mailed to the following address:

Illinois Environmental Protection Agency  
Division of Water Pollution Control  
Attn: Compliance Assurance Section  
1021 North Grand East  
Post Office Box 19276  
Springfield, Illinois 62794-9276

## **5. Non-Storm Water Discharges**

Except for flows from fire fighting activities, sources of non-storm water that is combined with storm water discharges associated with the industrial activity addressed in this plan must be described below. Appropriate pollution prevention measures, as described below, will be implemented for the non-storm water component(s) of the discharge.

Dewatering activities for footing and pier construction of retaining walls and bridges will be a source of non-storm water discharge during construction. Contractors should discharge dewatering activities to a temporary settling basing surrounded by silt fence.

The cutting of joints in PCC pavements or bridge deck grooving will result in slurry. This slurry must be contained on the deck/pavement and cleaned up.

An additional source of non-storm water discharge during construction is the slurry from washing out redi-mix concrete trucks. Redi-mix concrete trucks should wash out in designated areas surrounded by silt fence. After all PCC items have been constructed, the dried concrete wash material should be cleaned up and properly disposed of. It will be the contractor's responsibility to secure these designated areas for the duration of their use. The Engineer must approve the locations.

On site maintenance of equipment must be performed in accordance with environmental law, such as proper storage and no dumping of old engine oil or other fluids on site.

### **Good Housekeeping**

1. An effort will be made to store only enough product required to do the job.
2. All materials stored on site will be stored in a neat, orderly manner in their appropriate containers, and if possible, under a roof or other enclosure.
3. Products will be kept in their original containers with the original manufacturer's label.

4. Substances will not be mixed with one another unless recommended by the manufacturer.
5. The site superintendent will inspect daily to ensure proper use and disposal of materials on the site.
6. Whenever possible, all of a product will be used up before disposing of the container.
7. Follow manufacturer's recommended practices for use and disposal.



Contractor Certification Statement

This certification statement is a part of the Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan for the project described below, in accordance with NPDES Permit No. ILR40, issued by the Illinois Environmental Protection Agency on \_\_\_\_ \_\_\_\_, 2003.

Project Information:

Route	<u>I-90/94 Dan Ryan Expressway</u>	Marked	<u>Dan Ryan Expressway I-57 at Illinois Route 1(Halsted St) &amp; I-90 at MLK to 31st Street</u>
Section	<u>See individual contract</u>	Project No.	<u>Various Contract Numbers – Refer to Attachment</u>
County	<u>Cook</u>		

I certify under penalty of law that I understand the terms of the general National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permit (ILR 40) that authorizes the storm water discharges associated with industrial activity from the construction site identified as part of this certification.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Title

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name of Firm

\_\_\_\_\_  
Street Address

\_\_\_\_\_  
City State

\_\_\_\_\_  
Zip Code

\_\_\_\_\_  
Telephone Number

Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan – Attachment  
 Project Limits: Dan Ryan Expressway I-57 at Illinois Route 1 (Halsted St) & I-90 at MLK to 31st Street

Attachment: Contract Numbers and Description. Note that the contract numbers are listed in numerical order.

<b>IDOT Contract No.</b>	<b>Description</b>
62300	Reconstruct NB Express Lanes from 31st Street to 71st Street
62301	Reconstruct NB Local Lanes from 31st St. to Wentworth Ave. and Misc. Ramps
62302	Reconstruct SB Express Lanes from 31st Street to 71st Street
62303	Reconstruct SB Local Lanes from 31st St. to Wentworth Ave. and Misc. Ramps
62304	Reconstruct NB Inside Lanes (1-3, shoulder and barrier wall) from 71st Street to I-57 Interchange
62305	Reconstruct SB Inside Lanes (1-3, shoulder and barrier wall) from 71st Street to I-57 Interchange
62573	Shoulder Rehabilitation from 47th St. to 71st St.
62584	Reconstruct NB ramps between 31st and 39th Street and Shoulder Rehabilitation
62585	Reconstruct SB ramps between 31st and 39th Street and Shoulder Rehabilitation
62586	Reconstruct 57th St. Bridge, and Frontage Rds., Retaining Walls, and Ramps between 47th and 59th. Streets
62587	Wentworth Avenue Overpass Reconstruction and Wells Street Realignment
62589	Skyway Interchange Bridges and Local Lanes from Wentworth Avenue to 67th Street
62590	Reconstruct 67th St. Bridge and NB and SB C-D System between 67th and 71st St.
62591	Storm Sewer Jacking & Collector Sewers from 67th Street to 95th Street.
62592	Reconstruct NB Outside Lanes (4, 5, shoulder) from 71st to I-57 Interchange
62593	Reconstruct SB Outside Lanes (4, 5, shoulder) from 71st to I-57 Interchange
62594	Reconstruct NB and SB C-D System and Ramps between 79th and 83rd Streets
62691	Reconstruct Watermain crossings under Dan Ryan from 32nd to 63rd
62692	Reconstruct Watermain Crossings Under the Dan Ryan from 75th St. to I-57 Interchange
62693	Frontage Rds., Retaining Walls, and Ramps between 59th. and 63rd.
62694	Reconstruct NB Retaining Walls & Ramps from 71st to I-57 Interchange, and 71st to 75th C-D System
62695	Reconstruct SB Retaining Walls & Ramps from 71st to I-57 Interchange, and 71st to 75th C-D System
TBA	Reconstruct NB I-57 Bridge over WB cross connection from I-94 & tunnel over SB I-94

**PROGRESS SCHEDULE**

Description. This work shall consist of preparing, revising and updating a detailed progress scheduled based upon the Critical Path Method (CPM). This work shall also consist of performing time impact analysis of the progress schedule based upon the various revisions and updates as they occur.

Requirements. The software shall produce an electronic progress schedule for submission to the department that is 100% compatible with Primavera SureTrak 3.0 Project Manager, published by Primavera Systems, Inc.

Format. The electronic schedule format shall contain the following:

- (a) Project Name: (Optional).
- (b) Template: Construction.
- (c) Type: SureTrak: Native file format for stand-alone contracts.
- (d) Planning Unit: Days (calendar working).
- (e) Number/Version: Original or updated number.
- (f) Start Date: Not later than ten days after execution of the contract.
- (g) Must Finish Date: Completion date for completion date contracts.
- (h) Project Title: Contract number.
- (i) Company Name: Contractor's name.

Calendars.

- (a) Completion Date Contracts. The base calendar shall show the proposed working days of the week and the proposed number of work hours per day.
- (b) Working Days Contracts. The base calendar shall show the distribution of working days according to the following table:

MONTH	WORKING DAYS
MAY	15
JUNE	17
JULY	17
AUGUST	17
SEPTEMBER	16
OCTOBER	16
NOVEMBER	14

The number of days shown above shall not be exceeded. The proposed number of hours to be worked per day shall also be shown. No work shall be shown during the period of December 1 and April 30.

Schedule Development. The detailed schedule shall incorporate the entire contract time. The minimum number of activities shown on the schedule shall represent the work incorporating the pay items whose aggregate contract value constitutes 80 percent of the total contract value. These pay items shall be determined by starting with the pay item with the largest individual contract value and adding subsequent pay item contract values in descending order until 80 percent of the contract value has been attained. Any additional activities required to maintain the continuity of the schedule logic shall also be shown.

The following shall be depicted in the schedule for each activity:

- (a) Activity Identification (ID) Numbers. The Contract shall utilize numerical designations to identify each activity. Numbering of activities shall be in increments of not less than ten digits.
- (b) A description of the work represented by the activity (maximum forty-five characters). The use of descriptions referring to a percentage of a multi-element item (i.e., construct deck 50%) shall not be used. Separate activities shall be included to represent different elements of multi-element items (i.e., forms, reinforcing, concrete, etc.). Multiple activities with the same work description shall include a location as part of the description.
- (c) Proposed activity duration shall be shown in whole days. The Contractor shall provide production rates to justify the activity duration. Schedule duration shall be contiguous and not interruptible.

The schedule shall indicate the sequence and interdependence of activities required for the prosecution of the work. The schedule logic shall not be violated.

Activities should be broken down such each activity encompasses a single operation or tightly-integrated operations in a single, contiguous and continuous area of the project, with no activity exceeding \$200,000 without the consent of the Engineer.

Total Float shall be calculated as finish float. The schedule shall be calculated using retained logic. The Contractor shall not sequester float by calendar manipulations or extended duration. Float is not for the exclusive use or benefit of either the Department or the Contractor.

Tabular Reports.

- (a) The following tabular reports will be required with each schedule submission:
  - (1) Classic Gantt
  - (2) Pert with Time Scale
- (b) The heading of each tabular report shall include, but not be limited to, the project name, contract number, Contractor name, report date, data date, report title and page number.

- (c) Each of the tabular reports shall also contain the following minimum information for each activity.
- (1) Activity ID
  - (2) Activity Description
  - (3) Original Duration (calendar day/working day)
  - (4) Remaining Duration (calendar day/working day)
  - (5) Activity Description
  - (6) Early Start Date
  - (7) Late Start Date
  - (8) Early Finish Date
  - (9) Late Finish Date
  - (10) Percent Complete
  - (11) Total Float
  - (12) Calendar ID
  - (13) Work performed by DBE Subcontractors and Trainees shall be shown in the Gantt Report.
- (d) Reports shall be printed in color on 11 in. x 17 in. (minimum) size sheets. The Classic Gantt shall show all columns, bars, column headings at the top, time scale at the top and shall show relationships.

Submission Requirements. The initial schedule shall be submitted prior to starting work but no later than five calendar days after execution of the contract. Updated schedules shall be submitted according to Article 108.02 except that as a minimum, updated schedules will be required at the 25, 50, and 75 percent completion points of the contract. The Engineer will withhold progress payments if the Contractor does not submit acceptable initial or updated schedules as required.

Updating.

- (a) The Contractor shall not make any changes to the original duration, activity relationships, constraints, costs, add or delete activities, or alter the schedule's logic when updating the schedule.
- (b) The originally approved baseline CPM schedule will be designated as the "Target Schedule" and shall only be changed based on a Change Order that extends the Contract duration. All updates will be plotted against the "Target Schedule." If the Contractor believes any such changes result in an overall increase in the contract time, the Contractor shall immediately submit a request for extension of time along with the changed progress schedule and a detailed justification for the time extension request in accordance with Article 108.08.

- (c) The updated information shall include the original schedule detail and the following additional information:
  - (1) Actual start dates
  - (2) Actual finish dates
  - (3) Activity percent completion
  - (4) Remaining duration of activities in progress
  - (5) Identified or highlighted critical activities
- (d) The Contractor shall submit scheduling documents in the same formats and number as indicated in this section.
- (e) Upon receipt of the CPM schedule update, the Engineer will review the schedule for conformance with the Contract Documents and degree of detail. The Engineer, within fourteen (14) Days after receipt of the Updated CPM Schedule and supporting documents, will approve or reject it with written comments. If the Updated CPM schedule is rejected, the Contractor must submit a Revised Updated CPM Schedule within seven (7) Days after the date of rejection.
- (f) The updated progress schedule must accurately represent the Project's current status.

Contractor Changes to the Schedule.

The Contractor shall comply with the following requirements regarding proposed changes to the approved baseline CPM schedule:

- (a) If the Contractor proposes to make any changes in the approved baseline CPM schedule, Contractor shall notify the Engineer in writing, stating the reasons for the change, identifying each changed activity (including duration and interrelationships between activities) and providing a diskette of the proposed changed schedule. Every effort shall be made by the contractor to retain the original Activity ID numbers.
- (b) The Engineer has the authority to approve or disapprove the proposed change in the baseline CPM schedule and will do so in writing within ten (10) Days after receipt to the Contractor's submission. If the Engineer approves the change in the baseline all monthly updates shall be plotted against the new "Target Schedule."
- (c) If the Engineer approves a portion of the change to the baseline CPM schedule, the Contractor shall submit a revised CPM schedule incorporating such change(s) within ten (10) Days after approval along with a written description of the changes(s) to the schedule.

Recovery Schedule.

- (a) The Contractor shall maintain an adequate work force and the necessary materials, supplies and equipment to meet the current approved baseline CPM schedule. In the event that the Contractor, in the judgment of the Engineer, is failing to meet the approved CPM schedule including any Contract milestones, the Contractor shall submit a recovery schedule.
- (b) The recovery schedule shall set forth a plan to eliminate the schedule slippage (negative float). The plan must be specific to show the methods to achieve the recovery of time, i.e. increasing manpower, working overtime, weekend work, employing multiple shifts. All costs associated with implementing the recovery schedule shall be at no additional cost to the Department.
- (c) Upon receipt of the CPM recovery schedule, the Engineer will review the schedule for conformance with the Contract Documents and degree of detail. The Engineer will approve the schedule or reject it with written comments within fourteen (14) Days of receipt of the recovery schedule and supporting documents. If the detailed CPM recovery schedule is rejected, the Contractor shall submit a revised CPM recovery schedule within seven (7) Days of the date of rejection.

Revised Schedule.

- (a) The Engineer may direct the Contractor to revise the approved CPM schedule. Reasons for such direction may include, but are limited to, the following: (1) changes in the Work, (2) re-phasing of the Project or any phase, (3) a change in the duration of the Project or phase, and (4) acceleration of the Project or phase.
- (b) The Engineer will direct the Contractor to provide a revised CPM schedule in writing.
- (c) The Contractor shall provide the revised CPM schedule within ten (10) Days of receipt of the Engineer's written direction.
- (d) The Engineer has the authority, in its sole discretion, to approve or reject the revised CPM schedule and will do so in writing within ten (10) Days after receipt of the Contractor's submission. If the Engineer approves the revised schedule, such schedule will be designated the new "Target Schedule."

The schedule shall be submitted in the Sorted by Activity Layout (SORT4). The activities on the schedule shall be plotted using early start, late start, early finish, late finish and total finish.

For every schedule submission, the Contractor shall submit to the Engineer, four Windows XT compatible compact disks of all schedule data. Included on the disks shall be all of the tabular and graphic reports, network diagrams and bar chart data. Two copies shall be submitted on CD/R disks and two copies shall be submitted on CDD/RW disks. In addition, four plots of the CD/R disks will be approved initial or revised progress schedule for the contract. The approval will be documented by the Engineer on a corresponding plot of the schedule and returned to the Contractor.

Four copies of each schedule submission shall be printed in color on 11 in. x 17 in. (minimum) size sheets showing all columns, bars, column headings at the top, time scale at the top and showing relationships.

The schedule shall indicate the critical path to contract completion. Only one controlling item shall be designated at any point in time on the schedule.

Acceptance or approval of any progress schedule by the Engineer shall not be construed to imply approval of any particular method of construction, sequence of construction, any implied or stated rate of production. Acceptance will not act as a waiver of the obligation of the Contractor to complete the work in accordance with the contract proposal, plans and specifications, modify any rights or obligations of the Department as set forth in the contract, nor imply any obligation of a third party. Acceptance shall not be construed to modify or amend the contract or the time limit(s) therein. Acceptance shall not relieve the Contractor of the responsibility for the accuracy of any of the information included on the schedule. Failure of the Contractor to include in the schedule any element of work required for the performance of the contract, any sequence of work required by the contract, or any known or anticipated condition affecting the work shall not excuse the Contractor from completing all work required within the time limit(s) specified in the contract notwithstanding acceptance of the schedule by the Engineer.

Basis of Payment. This work will not be paid for separately, but shall be considered as included in the costs of the various items of work in the contract.

**RAILROAD PROTECTIVE LIABILITY INSURANCE (5 AND 10) (BDE)**

Effective: December 1, 1986

Revised: January 1, 2006

Description. Railroad Protective Liability and Property Damage Liability Insurance shall be carried according to Article 107.11 of the Standard Specifications, except the limits shall be a minimum of \$5,000,000 combined single limit per occurrence for bodily injury liability and property damage liability with an aggregate limit of \$10,000,000 over the life of the policy. A separate policy is required for each railroad unless otherwise noted.

---

Attn: R. Shah    04-19-2006    Dan Ryan Project from Maxwell St (s/o 13<sup>th</sup> St.) to 26<sup>th</sup> Street in Chicago.

---

NAMED INSURED & ADDRESS	NUMBER & SPEED OF PASSENGER TRAINS	NUMBER & SPEED OF FREIGHT TRAINS
UP RR @ Dan Ryan @ s/o15 <sup>th</sup> Place Union Pacific Railroad Insurance Group M/C 10049 1416 Dodge St. Omaha NE 68179	0	10 trains/day@20mph
DOT/AAR No.: 174 269K RR Division: Chicago	RR Mile Post: 4.57 RR Sub-Division: Rockwell	

For Freight/Passenger Information Contact: Mr. Tom Andryuk  
For Insurance Information Contact: Ms. Nancy Savage

Phone: 312-496-4726  
Phone: 402-271-2215

---

UP RR @ Dan Ryan @25<sup>th</sup> Pl./26<sup>th</sup> St.  
Union Pacific Railroad

0

1 to 100 switching  
trains/day  
(varies each day of  
the week)  
@ 15 mph.

Insurance Group M/C 10049

1416 Dodge St.  
Omaha NE 68179

DOT/AAR No.: 167474Y  
RR Division: Chicago

RR Mile Post: 2.0  
RR Sub-Division: Villa Grove

For Freight/Passenger Information Contact: Mr. Tom Andryuk  
For Insurance Information Contact: Ms. Nancy Savage

Phone: 312-496-4726  
Phone: 402-271-2215

Norfolk & Southern @ Dan Ryan @ 25<sup>th</sup> Pl./26<sup>th</sup> St 17 trains/day

30 trains/day  
@ 40 mph.

Norfolk Southern Railway Company  
1200 Peachtree Street`  
Atlanta, Georgia 30309  
United States of America

(Amtrak)  
@70mph

DOT/AAR No.: 522994L  
RR Division: Western

RR Mile Post: 465.48  
RR Sub-Division: Chicago

FOR FREIGHT/PASSENGER INFO CONTACT: Tom Bracey PHONE: 404/527-2536

FOR INSURANCE INFORMATION CONTACT: David W. Fries PHONE: 757/629-2701

---

METRA @ Dan Ryan @25<sup>th</sup> Pl./26<sup>th</sup> St  
METRA  
547 W. Jackson Boulevard  
Chicago IL 60661

18 trains/day @ 70mph.  
2 (Amtrak)/day @ 70 mph.

0

DOT/AAR No.: 608250 (per the data base)  
RR Division: Illinois

RR Mile Post: 2.1  
RR Sub-Division: (1)

FOR FREIGHT/PASSENGER INFO CONTACT: Bob Shuster PHONE: 312/322-6910

FOR INSURANCE INFORMATION CONTACT: Kerry BrunettePHONE: 312/322-6991

CN / IC RR @Dan Ryan @ 24<sup>th</sup> St./ n/o I-55.  
CN/IC RR

6 (Amtrak)/day@30mph.  
6(METRA)/day@30mph

8trains/day@25mph.

17641 S. Ashland Ave.

Homewood IL. 60430-1345

DOT/AAR No.: 289794L  
RR Division: Northern

RR Mile Post: 3.2  
RR Sub-Division: Broadview

FOR FREIGHT/PASSENGER INFO CONTACT: Mr. John Henriksen PHONE: 708/332-3557

FOR INSURANCE INFORMATION CONTACT: " PHONE: "

---

BNSF RR@ Dan Ryan just n/o 16<sup>th</sup> St.

BNSF Railway Co.

10(Amtrak)/day @40mph.

20trains/day

P.O. Box 12010 – BN

104(METRA)/day @40 mph.

@

40mph.

Hemet, CA 92546-8010

DOT/AAR No.: 523005E  
RR Division: Western

RR Mile Post: 466.35  
RR Sub-Division: Chicago

FOR FREIGHT/PASSENGER INFO CONTACT: Ms. Pat Casler PHONE: 312/850-5680

FOR INSURANCE INFORMATION CONTACT: Jamie Johnson PHONE: 817/352-3485

---

Approval of Insurance. The original and one certified copy of each required policy shall be submitted to the following address for approval:

Illinois Department of Transportation  
Bureau of Design and Environment  
2300 South Dirksen Parkway, Room 326  
Springfield, Illinois 62764

The Contractor will be advised when the Department has received approval of the insurance from the railroad(s). Before any work begins on railroad right-of-way, the Contractor shall submit to the Engineer evidence that the required insurance has been approved by the railroad(s). The Contractor shall also provide the Engineer with the expiration date of each required policy.

Basis of Payment. Providing Railroad Protective Liability and Property Damage Liability Insurance will be paid for at the contract unit price per Lump Sum for RAILROAD PROTECTIVE LIABILITY INSURANCE.

**RAILROAD PROTECTIVE LIABILITY INSURANCE (BDE)**

Effective: December 1, 1986

Revised: January 1, 2006

Description. Railroad Protective Liability and Property Damage Liability Insurance shall be carried according to Article 107.11 of the Standard Specifications. A separate policy is required for each railroad unless otherwise noted.

NAMED INSURED & ADDRESS	NUMBER & SPEED OF PASSENGER TRAINS	NUMBER & SPEED OF FREIGHT TRAINS
Central/DOT Rail @Dan Ryan @ Cermak. DOT Rail Service P. O. Box 605  Granville IL 61326	0	2 trains/day @ 10 mph.

DOT/AAR No.: 080081V                      RR Mile Post: 2.27  
 RR Division: Chicago                      RR Sub-Division: Lumber Dist.

FOR FREIGHT/PASSENGER INFO CONTACT: Ray Fuchs    PHONE: 815/228-2414

FOR INSURANCE INFORMATION CONTACT: "                      PHONE: "

CTA along Dan Ryan (Red Line)

Chicago Transit Authority (CTA) 120 N. Racine Avenue Chicago, IL 60607-2010	Red Line 439 trains/Day@55mph	0
---	----------------------------------	---

DOT/AAR No.: N/A                              RR Mile Post: N/A  
 RR Division: CTA                              RR Sub-Division: Red Line

For Freight/Passenger Information Contact: Marvin Watson                      Phone: 312/681-3860  
 For Insurance Information Contact: Mike Wrenn                                      Phone: 312/681-3646

CTA along I-55 (Orange Line) Chicago Transit Authority 120 N. Racine Ave. Chicago, IL 60607-2010	382 trains/day @ 55mph.	0
---	-------------------------	---

DOT/AAR No.: N/A  
RR Division: CTA

RR Mile Post: N/A  
RR Sub-Division: Orange Line

For Freight/Passenger Information Contact: Marvin Watson  
For Insurance Information Contact: Mike Wrenn

Phone: 312/681-3860  
Phone: 312/681-3646

---

Approval of Insurance. The original and one certified copy of each required policy shall be submitted to the following address for approval:

Illinois Department of Transportation  
Bureau of Design and Environment  
2300 South Dirksen Parkway, Room 326  
Springfield, Illinois 62764

The Contractor will be advised when the Department has received approval of the insurance from the railroad(s). Before any work begins on railroad right-of-way, the Contractor shall submit to the Engineer evidence that the required insurance has been approved by the railroad(s). The Contractor shall also provide the Engineer with the expiration date of each required policy.

Basis of Payment. Providing Railroad Protective Liability and Property Damage Liability Insurance will be paid for at the contract unit price per Lump Sum for RAILROAD PROTECTIVE LIABILITY INSURANCE.

## ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

### PREVAILING WAGES FOR COOK COUNTY EFFECTIVE JUNE 2006

The Prevailing rates of wages are included in the Contract proposals which are subject to Check Sheet #5 of the Supplemental Specifications and Recurring Special Provisions. The rates have been ascertained and certified by the Illinois Department of Labor for the locality in which the work is to be performed and for each craft or type of work or mechanic needed to execute the work of the Contract. As required by Prevailing Wage Act (820 ILCS 130/0.01, et seq.) and Check Sheet #5 of the Contract, not less than the rates of wages ascertained by the Illinois Department of Labor and as revised during the performance of a Contract shall be paid to all laborers, workers and mechanics performing work under the Contract. Post the scale of wages in a prominent and easily accessible place at the site of work.

If the Illinois Department of Labor revises the prevailing rates of wages to be paid as listed in the specification of rates, the contractor shall post the revised rates of wages and shall pay not less than the revised rates of wages. Current wage rate information shall be obtained by visiting the Illinois Department of Labor web site at <http://www.state.il.us/agency/idol/> or by calling 312-793-2814. It is the responsibility of the contractor to review the rates applicable to the work of the contract at regular intervals in order to insure the timely payment of current rates. Provision of this information to the contractor by means of the Illinois Department of Labor web site satisfies the notification of revisions by the Department to the contractor pursuant to the Act, and the contractor agrees that no additional notice is required. The contractor shall notify each of its subcontractors of the revised rates of wages.

# Cook County Prevailing Wage for June 2006

Trade Name	RG	TYP	C	Base	FRMAN	*M-F>8	OSA	OSH	H/W	Pensn	Vac	Trng
=====	==	==	=	=====	=====	=====	==	==	=====	=====	=====	=====
ASBESTOS ABT-GEN		ALL		30.150	30.900	1.5	1.5	2.0	6.860	3.940	0.000	0.170
ASBESTOS ABT-MEC		BLD		23.300	24.800	1.5	1.5	2.0	7.860	4.910	0.000	0.000
BOILERMAKER		BLD		37.700	41.090	2.0	2.0	2.0	6.720	6.790	0.000	0.210
BRICK MASON		BLD		33.250	36.580	1.5	1.5	2.0	6.450	7.020	0.000	0.440
CARPENTER		ALL		35.320	37.320	1.5	1.5	2.0	6.760	5.310	0.000	0.490
CEMENT MASON		ALL		36.600	37.850	2.0	1.5	2.0	6.110	4.920	0.000	0.150
CERAMIC TILE FNSHER		BLD		28.520	0.000	2.0	1.5	2.0	5.650	5.750	0.000	0.330
COMM. ELECT.		BLD		31.440	33.940	1.5	1.5	2.0	6.300	5.290	0.000	0.700
ELECTRIC PWR EQMT OP		ALL		34.950	40.720	1.5	1.5	2.0	7.420	8.730	0.000	0.260
ELECTRIC PWR GRNDMAN		ALL		27.260	40.720	1.5	1.5	2.0	5.790	6.820	0.000	0.210
ELECTRIC PWR LINEMAN		ALL		34.950	40.720	1.5	1.5	2.0	7.420	8.730	0.000	0.260
ELECTRICIAN		ALL		35.150	37.750	1.5	1.5	2.0	8.680	6.850	0.000	0.750
ELEVATOR CONSTRUCTOR		BLD		40.745	45.840	2.0	2.0	2.0	7.775	5.090	2.445	0.400
FENCE ERECTOR		ALL		25.840	27.090	1.5	1.5	2.0	7.250	7.080	0.000	0.200
GLAZIER		BLD		31.400	32.400	1.5	2.0	2.0	6.490	9.050	0.000	0.500
HT/FROST INSULATOR		BLD		33.300	35.050	1.5	1.5	2.0	7.860	8.610	0.000	0.310
IRON WORKER		ALL		36.250	37.750	2.0	2.0	2.0	8.970	10.77	0.000	0.300
LABORER		ALL		30.150	30.900	1.5	1.5	2.0	6.860	3.940	0.000	0.170
LATHER		BLD		35.320	37.320	1.5	1.5	2.0	6.760	5.310	0.000	0.490
MACHINIST		BLD		35.630	37.630	2.0	2.0	2.0	3.880	4.750	2.460	0.000
MARBLE FINISHERS		ALL		25.750	0.000	1.5	1.5	2.0	6.070	7.020	0.000	0.580
MARBLE MASON		BLD		33.250	36.580	1.5	1.5	2.0	6.450	7.020	0.000	0.580
MILLWRIGHT		ALL		35.320	37.320	1.5	1.5	2.0	6.760	5.310	0.000	0.490
OPERATING ENGINEER		BLD	1	41.550	45.550	2.0	2.0	2.0	6.850	5.600	1.900	0.700
OPERATING ENGINEER		BLD	2	40.250	45.550	2.0	2.0	2.0	6.850	5.600	1.900	0.700
OPERATING ENGINEER		BLD	3	37.700	45.550	2.0	2.0	2.0	6.850	5.600	1.900	0.700
OPERATING ENGINEER		BLD	4	35.950	45.550	2.0	2.0	2.0	6.850	5.600	1.900	0.700
OPERATING ENGINEER		FLT	1	42.700	42.700	1.5	1.5	2.0	6.050	4.850	1.800	0.000
OPERATING ENGINEER		FLT	2	41.200	42.700	1.5	1.5	2.0	6.050	4.850	1.800	0.000
OPERATING ENGINEER		FLT	3	36.650	42.700	1.5	1.5	2.0	6.050	4.850	1.800	0.000
OPERATING ENGINEER		FLT	4	30.500	42.700	1.5	1.5	2.0	6.050	4.850	1.800	0.000
OPERATING ENGINEER		HWY	1	39.750	43.750	1.5	1.5	2.0	6.850	5.600	1.900	0.700
OPERATING ENGINEER		HWY	2	39.200	43.750	1.5	1.5	2.0	6.850	5.600	1.900	0.700
OPERATING ENGINEER		HWY	3	37.150	43.750	1.5	1.5	2.0	6.850	5.600	1.900	0.700
OPERATING ENGINEER		HWY	4	35.750	43.750	1.5	1.5	2.0	6.850	5.600	1.900	0.700
OPERATING ENGINEER		HWY	5	34.550	43.750	1.5	1.5	2.0	6.850	5.600	1.900	0.700
ORNAMNTL IRON WORKER		ALL		33.600	35.350	2.0	2.0	2.0	7.250	10.09	0.000	0.750
PAINTER		ALL		33.550	37.560	1.5	1.5	1.5	5.800	5.400	0.000	0.340
PAINTER SIGNS		BLD		27.640	31.030	1.5	1.5	1.5	2.600	2.210	0.000	0.000
PILEDRIVER		ALL		35.320	37.320	1.5	1.5	2.0	6.760	5.310	0.000	0.490
PIPEFITTER		BLD		36.100	38.100	1.5	1.5	2.0	7.910	6.100	0.000	0.800
PLASTERER		BLD		32.100	33.600	1.5	1.5	2.0	6.240	6.600	0.000	0.400
PLUMBER		BLD		38.400	40.400	1.5	1.5	2.0	7.170	3.940	0.000	0.790
ROOFER		BLD		32.800	34.800	1.5	1.5	2.0	5.930	3.140	0.000	0.330
SHEETMETAL WORKER		BLD		33.400	36.070	1.5	1.5	2.0	6.460	7.850	0.000	0.590
SIGN HANGER		BLD		24.640	25.490	1.5	1.5	2.0	3.980	2.050	0.000	0.000
SPRINKLER FITTER		BLD		36.000	38.000	1.5	1.5	2.0	8.000	5.600	0.000	0.500
STEEL ERECTOR		ALL		36.250	37.750	2.0	2.0	2.0	8.970	10.77	0.000	0.300
STONE MASON		BLD		33.250	36.580	1.5	1.5	2.0	6.450	7.020	0.000	0.440
TERRAZZO FINISHER		BLD		29.290	0.000	1.5	1.5	2.0	5.650	6.940	0.000	0.270
TERRAZZO MASON		BLD		33.650	36.650	1.5	1.5	2.0	5.650	8.610	0.000	0.300
TILE MASON		BLD		34.600	38.600	2.0	1.5	2.0	5.650	7.000	0.000	0.460
TRAFFIC SAFETY WRKR		HWY		22.800	24.400	1.5	1.5	2.0	3.078	1.875	0.000	0.000
TRUCK DRIVER	E	ALL	1	29.150	29.800	1.5	1.5	2.0	5.650	4.300	0.000	0.000
TRUCK DRIVER	E	ALL	2	29.400	29.800	1.5	1.5	2.0	5.650	4.300	0.000	0.000
TRUCK DRIVER	E	ALL	3	29.600	29.800	1.5	1.5	2.0	5.650	4.300	0.000	0.000
TRUCK DRIVER	E	ALL	4	29.800	29.800	1.5	1.5	2.0	5.650	4.300	0.000	0.000
TRUCK DRIVER	W	ALL	1	28.700	29.250	1.5	1.5	2.0	5.900	3.300	0.000	0.000

TRUCK DRIVER	W	ALL	2	28.850	29.250	1.5	1.5	2.0	5.900	3.300	0.000	0.000
TRUCK DRIVER	W	ALL	3	29.050	29.250	1.5	1.5	2.0	5.900	3.300	0.000	0.000
TRUCK DRIVER	W	ALL	4	29.250	29.250	1.5	1.5	2.0	5.900	3.300	0.000	0.000
TUCKPINTER		BLD		34.500	35.500	1.5	1.5	2.0	4.710	6.340	0.000	0.400

Legend:

M-F>8 (Overtime is required for any hour greater than 8 worked each day, Monday through Friday.)

OSA (Overtime is required for every hour worked on Saturday)

OSH (Overtime is required for every hour worked on Sunday and Holidays)

H/W (Health & Welfare Insurance)

Pensn (Pension)

Vac (Vacation)

Trng (Training)

## Explanations

COOK COUNTY

TRUCK DRIVERS (WEST) - That part of the county West of Barrington Road.

The following list is considered as those days for which holiday rates of wages for work performed apply: New Years Day, Memorial/Decoration Day, Fourth of July, Labor Day, Veterans Day, Thanksgiving Day, Christmas Day. Generally, any of these holidays which fall on a Sunday is celebrated on the following Monday. This then makes work performed on that Monday payable at the appropriate overtime rate for holiday pay. Common practice in a given local may alter certain days of celebration such as the day after Thanksgiving for Veterans Day. If in doubt, please check with IDOL.

EXPLANATION OF CLASSES

ASBESTOS - GENERAL - removal of asbestos material/mold and hazardous materials from any place in a building, including mechanical systems where those mechanical systems are to be removed. This includes the removal of asbestos materials/mold and hazardous materials from ductwork or pipes in a building when the building is to be demolished at the time or at some close future date.

ASBESTOS - MECHANICAL - removal of asbestos material from mechanical systems, such as pipes, ducts, and boilers, where the mechanical systems are to remain.

CERAMIC TILE FINISHER

The grouting, cleaning, and polishing of all classes of tile, whether for interior or exterior purposes, all burned, glazed or unglazed products; all composition materials, granite tiles, warning detectable tiles, cement tiles, epoxy composite materials, pavers, glass, mosaics, fiberglass, and all substitute materials, for tile made in tile-like units; all mixtures in tile like form of cement, metals, and other materials that are for and intended for use as a finished floor

surface, stair treads, promenade roofs, walks, walls, ceilings, swimming pools, and all other places where tile is to form a finished interior or exterior. The mixing of all setting mortars including but not limited to thin-set mortars, epoxies, wall mud, and any other sand and cement mixtures or adhesives when used in the preparation, installation, repair, or maintenance of tile and/or similar materials. The handling and unloading of all sand, cement, lime, tile, fixtures, equipment, adhesives, or any other materials to be used in the preparation, installation, repair, or maintenance of tile and/or similar materials. Ceramic Tile Finishers shall fill all joints and voids regardless of method on all tile work, particularly and especially after installation of said tile work. Application of any and all protective coverings to all types of tile installations including, but not be limited to, all soap compounds, paper products, tapes, and all polyethylene coverings, plywood, masonite, cardboard, and any new type of products that may be used to protect tile installations, Blastrac equipment, and all floor scarifying equipment used in preparing floors to receive tile. The clean up and removal of all waste and materials. All demolition of existing tile floors and walls to be re-tiled.

COMMUNICATIONS ELECTRICIAN - Installation, operation, inspection, maintenance, repair and service of radio, television, recording, voice sound vision production and reproduction, telephone and telephone interconnect, facsimile, data apparatus, coaxial, fibre optic and wireless equipment, appliances and systems used for the transmission and reception of signals of any nature, business, domestic, commercial, education, entertainment, and residential purposes, including but not limited to, communication and telephone, electronic and sound equipment, fibre optic and data communication systems, and the performance of any task directly related to such installation or service whether at new or existing sites, such tasks to include the placing of wire and cable and electrical power conduit or other raceway work within the equipment room and pulling wire and/or cable through conduit and the installation of any incidental conduit, such that the employees covered hereby can complete any job in full.

#### MARBLE FINISHER

Loading and unloading trucks, distribution of all materials (all stone, sand, etc.), stocking of floors with material, performing all rigging for heavy work, the handling of all material that may be needed for the installation of such materials, building of scaffolding, polishing if needed, patching, waxing of material if damaged, pointing up, caulking, grouting and cleaning of marble, holding water on diamond or Carborundum blade or saw for setters cutting, use of tub saw or any other saw needed for preparation of material, drilling of holes for wires that anchor material set by setters, mixing up of molding plaster for installation of material, mixing up thin set for the installation of material, mixing up of sand to cement for the installation of material and such other work as may be required in helping a Marble Setter in the handling of all material in the erection or installation of interior marble, slate, travertine, art marble, serpentine, alberene stone, blue stone, granite and other stones (meaning as to stone any foreign or domestic materials as are specified and used in building interiors and exteriors and customarily known as stone in the trade), carrara, sanionyx, vitrolite and similar opaque glass and the laying of all marble tile, terrazzo tile, slate tile and precast tile, steps, risers treads, base, or any other materials that may be used as substitutes for any of the aforementioned materials and which are used on interior and exterior which sare installed in a similar manner.

## TERRAZZO FINISHER

The handling of sand, cement, marble chips, and all other materials that may be used by the Mosaic Terrazzo Mechanic, and the mixing, grinding, grouting, cleaning and sealing of all Marble, Mosaic, and Terrazzo work, floors, base, stairs, and wainscoting by hand or machine, and in addition, assisting and aiding Marble, Masonic, and Terrazzo Mechanics.

## TRAFFIC SAFETY

Work associated with barricades, horses and drums used to reduce lane usage on highway work, the installation and removal of temporary lane markings, and the installation and removal of temporary road signs.

## TRUCK DRIVER - BUILDING, HEAVY AND HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION - EAST & WEST

Class 1. Two or three Axle Trucks. A-frame Truck when used for transportation purposes; Air Compressors and Welding Machines, including those pulled by cars, pick-up trucks and tractors; Ambulances; Batch Gate Lockers; Batch Hopperman; Car and Truck Washers; Carry-alls; Fork Lifts and Hoisters; Helpers; Mechanics Helpers and Greasers; Oil Distributors 2-man operation; Pavement Breakers; Pole Trailer, up to 40 feet; Power Mower Tractors; Self-propelled Chip Spreader; Skipman; Slurry Trucks, 2-man operation; Slurry Truck Conveyor Operation, 2 or 3 man; TEamsters Unskilled dumpman; and Truck Drivers hauling warning lights, barricades, and portable toilets on the job site.

Class 2. Four axle trucks; Dump Crets and Adgetors under 7 yards; Dumpsters, Track Trucks, Euclids, Hug Bottom Dump Turnapulls or Turnatrailers when pulling other than self-loading equipment or similar equipment under 16 cubic yards; Mixer Trucks under 7 yards; Ready-mix Plant Hopper Operator, and Winch Trucks, 2 Axles.

Class 3. Five axle trucks; Dump Crets and Adgetors 7 yards and over; Dumpsters, Track Trucks, Euclids, Hug Bottom Dump Turnatrailers or turnapulls when pulling other than self-loading equipment or similar equipment over 16 cubic yards; Explosives and/or Fission Material Trucks; Mixer Trucks 7 yards or over; Mobile Cranes while in transit; Oil Distributors, 1-man operation; Pole Trailer, over 40 feet; Pole and Expandable Trailers hauling material over 50 feet long; Slurry trucks, 1-man operation; Winch trucks, 3 axles or more; Mechanic--Truck Welder and Truck Painter.

Class 4. Six axle trucks; Dual-purpose vehicles, such as mounted crane trucks with hoist and accessories; Foreman; Master Mechanic; Self-loading equipment like P.B. and trucks with scoops on the front.

## OPERATING ENGINEERS - BUILDING

Class 1. Mechanic; Asphalt Plant; Asphalt Spreader; Autograde; Backhoes with Caisson attachment; Batch Plant; Benoto; Boiler and Throttle Valve; Caisson Rigs; Central Redi-Mix Plant; Combination Back Hoe Front End-loader Machine; Compressor and Throttle Valve; Concrete Breaker (Truck Mounted); Concrete Conveyor; Concrete Paver; Concrete Placer; Concrete Placing Boom; Concrete Pump (Truck Mounted); Concrete Tower; Cranes, All; Cranes, Hammerhead; Cranes, (GCI and similar Type); Creter Crane; Crusher, Stone, etc.; Derricks, All; Derricks, Traveling; Formless Curb and Gutter Machine; Grader, Elevating; Grouting Machines; Highlift Shovels or Front Endloader 2-1/4 yd. and over; Hoists, Elevators, outside type rack and pinion and similar machines; Hoists, one, two and three Drum; Hoists, Two

Tugger One Floor; Hydraulic Backhoes; Hydraulic Boom Trucks; Hydro Vac (and similar equipment); Locomotives, All; Motor Patrol; Pile Drivers and Skid Rig; Post Hole Digger; Pre-Stress Machine; Pump Cretes Dual Ram; Pump Cretes; Squeeze Cretes-screw Type Pumps; Raised and Blind Hole Drill; Roto Mill Grinder; Scoops - Tractor Drawn; Slip-form Paver; Straddle Buggies; Tournapull; Tractor with Boom and Side Boom; Trenching Machines.

Class 2. Bobcat (over 3/4 cu. yd.); Boilers; Brick Forklift; Broom, All Power Propelled; Bulldozers; Concrete Mixer (Two Bag and Over); Conveyor, Portable; Forklift Trucks; Greaser Engineer; Highlift Shovels or Front Endloaders under 2-1/4 yd.; Hoists, Automatic; Hoists, inside Freight Elevators; Hoists, Sewer Dragging Machine; Hoists, Tugger Single Drum; Laser Screed; Rock Drill (self-propelled); Rock Drill (truck mounted); Rollers, All; Steam Generators; Tractors, All; Tractor Drawn Vibratory Roller; Winch Trucks with "A" Frame.

Class 3. Air Compressor; Combination - Small Equipment Operator; Generators; Heaters, Mechanical; Hoists, Inside Elevators - (Rheostat Manual Controlled); Hydraulic Power Units (Pile Driving, Extracting, and Drilling); Pumps, over 3" (1 to 3 not to exceed a total of 300 ft.); Pumps, Well Points; Welding Machines (2 through 5); Winches, 4 small Electric Drill Winches; Bobcat (up to and including 3/4 cu. yd.).

Class 4. Bobcats and/or other Skid Steer Loaders; Oilers; and Brick Forklift.

#### OPERATING ENGINEERS - FLOATING

Class 1. Craft foreman (Master Mechanic), diver/wet tender, engineer (hydraulic dredge).

Class 2. Crane/backhoe operator, mechanic/welder, assistant engineer (hydraulic dredge), leverman (hydraulic dredge), and diver tender.

Class 3. Deck equipment operator (machineryman), maintenance of crane (over 50 ton capacity) or backhoe (96,000 pounds or more), tug/launch operator, loader, dozer and like equipment on barge, breakwater wall, slip/dock or scow, deck machinery, etc.

Class 4. Deck equipment operator (machineryman/fireman), (4 equipment units or more) and crane maintenance 50 ton capacity and under or backhoe weighing 96,000 pounds or less, assistant tug operator.

#### OPERATING ENGINEERS - HEAVY AND HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION

Class 1. Craft Foreman; Asphalt Plant; Asphalt Heater and Planer Combination; Asphalt Heater Scarfire; Asphalt Spreader; Autograder/GOMACO or other similar type machines; ABG Paver; Backhoes with Caisson attachment; Ballast Regulator; Belt Loader; Caisson Rigs; Car Dumper; Central Redi-Mix Plant; Combination Backhoe Front Endloader Machine, (1 cu. yd. Backhoe Bucket or over or with attachments); Concrete Breaker (Truck Mounted); Concrete Conveyor; Concrete Paver over 27E cu. ft.; Concrete Placer; Concrete Tube Float; Cranes, all attachments; Cranes, Hammerhead, Linden, Peco & Machines of a like nature; Crete Crane; Crusher, Stone, etc.; Derricks, All; Derrick Boats; Derricks, Traveling; Dowell machine with Air Compressor; Dredges; Field Mechanic-Welder; Formless Curb and Gutter Machine; Gradall and Machines of a like nature; Grader, Elevating; Grader, Motor Grader, Motor Patrol, Auto Patrol, Form Grader, Pull Grader, Subgrader; Guard Rail Post Driver Mounted; Hoists, One, Two and Three Drum; Hydraulic Backhoes; Backhoes with

shear attachments; Mucking Machine; Pile Drivers and Skid Rig; Pre-Stress Machine; Pump Cretes Dual Ram; Rock Drill - Crawler or Skid Rig; Rock Drill - Truck Mounted; Roto Mill Grinder; Slip-Form Paver; Soil Test Drill Rig (Truck Mounted); Straddle Buggies; Hydraulic Telescoping Form (Tunnel); Tractor Drawn Belt Loader (with attached pusher - two engineers); Tractor with Boom; Tractaire with Attachments; Trenching Machine; Truck Mounted Concrete Pump with Boom; Raised or Blind Hole; Drills (Tunnel Shaft); Underground Boring and/or Mining Machines; Wheel Excavator; Widener (APSCO).

Class 2. Batch Plant; Bituminous Mixer; Boiler and Throttle Valve; Bulldozers; Car Loader Trailing Conveyors; Combination Backhoe Front Endloader Machine (less than 1 cu. yd. Backhoe Bucket or over or with attachments); Compressor and Throttle Valve; Compressor, Common Receiver (3); Concrete Breaker or Hydro Hammer; Concrete Grinding Machine; Concrete Mixer or Paver 7S Series to and including 27 cu. ft.; Concrete Spreader; Concrete Curing Machine, Burlap Machine, Belting Machine and Sealing Machine; Concrete Wheel Saw; Conveyor Muck Cars (Haglund or Similar Type); Drills, All; Finishing Machine - Concrete; Greaser Engine; Highlift Shovels or Front Endloader; Hoist - Sewer Dragging Machine; Hydraulic Boom Trucks (All Attachments); Hydro-Blaster; All Locomotives, Dinky; Pump Cretes; Squeeze Cretes-Screw Type Pumps, Gypsum Bulker and Pump; Roller, Asphalt; Rotary Snow Plows; Rototiller, Seaman, etc., self-propelled; Scoops - Tractor Drawn; Self-Propelled Compactor; Spreader - Chip - Stone, etc.; Scraper; Scraper - Prime Mover in Tandem (Regardless of Size); Tank Car Heater; Tractors, Push, Pulling Sheeps Foot, Disc, Compactor, etc.; Tug Boats.

Class 3. Boilers; Brooms, All Power Propelled; Cement Supply Tender; Compressor, Common Receiver (2); Concrete Mixer (Two Bag and Over); Conveyor, Portable; Farm-Type Tractors Used for Mowing, Seeding, etc.; Fireman on Boilers; Forklift Trucks; Grouting Machine; Hoists, Automatic; Hoists, All Elevators; Hoists, Tugger Single Drum; Jeep Diggers; Pipe Jacking Machines; Post-Hole Digger; Power Saw, Concrete Power Driven; Pug Mills; Rollers, other than asphalt; Seed and Straw Blower; Steam Generators; Stump Machine; Winch Trucks with "A" Frame; Work Boats; Tamper - Form-Motor Driven.

Class 4. Air Compressor; Combination - Small Equipment Operator; Directional Boring Machine; Generators; Heaters, Mechanical; Hydraulic Power Unit (Pile Driving, Extracting, or Drilling); Hydro-Blaster; Light Plants, All (1 through 5); Pumps, over 3" (1 to 3 not to exceed a total of 300 ft.); Pumps, Well Points; Tractaire; Welding Machines (2 through 5); Winches, 4 Small Electric Drill Winches.

Class 5. Bobcats (all); Brick Forklifts, Oilers.

Other Classifications of Work:

For definitions of classifications not otherwise set out, the Department generally has on file such definitions which are available. If a task to be performed is not subject to one of the classifications of pay set out, the Department will upon being contacted state which neighboring county has such a classification and provide such rate, such rate being deemed to exist by reference in this document. If no neighboring county rate applies to the task, the Department shall undertake a special determination, such special determination being then deemed to have existed under this determination. If a project requires these, or any classification not listed, please contact IDOL at 618/993-7271 for wage rates or clarifications.

## LANDSCAPING

Landscaping work falls under the existing classifications for laborer, operating engineer and truck driver. The work performed by landscape plantsman and landscape laborer is covered by the existing classification of laborer. The work performed by landscape operators (regardless of equipment used or its size) is covered by the classifications of operating engineer. The work performed by landscape truck drivers (regardless of size of truck driven) is covered by the classifications of truck driver.